

Radio-Electronics

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

BUILD THIS GUITAR PREAMP
Get Unique Sound Effects

VIDEOTAPE-VIDEODISC
Who's Doing What

NEWEST CD-4 DECODER
IC's Make It Work

IC CHARACTER GENERATORS
See How They Work

NEW SYNTHESIZER MODULE
Sine-Wave Converter



A
GERNSBACK
PUBLICATION

PLUS

Appliance Clinic

2 Equipment Reports

Jack Barr's Service Clinic

R-E's Transistor Replacement Guide

Step-By-Step Troubleshooting Charts

303196 DRK 64904090 JUN75 1 A
4 96
LLOYD DARKNELL
6450 WYRTLEWOOD DR
SAN JOSE CA 95129

HOME OFFICE—INDIANA:
5233 S. HWY. 37
BLOOMINGTON, INDIANA 47401
TEL. 812. 824-9331

CALIFORNIA—NORTH:
PTS ELECTRONICS, INC.
4611 AUBURN BLVD
SACRAMENTO, CALIF. 95841
TEL. 916. 482-6220

CALIFORNIA—SOUTH:
PTS ELECTRONICS, INC.
5111 UNIVERSITY AVE
SAN DIEGO, CALIF. 92105
TEL. 714. 280-7070

COLORADO:
PTS ELECTRONICS, INC.
4958 ALLISON ST.
ARVADA, COLO. 80001
TEL. 303. 423-7080

FLORIDA:
PTS ELECTRONICS, INC.
1918 BLANDING BLVD
JACKSONVILLE, FLA. 32210
TEL. 904. 389-9952

INDIANA:
PTS ELECTRONICS, INC.
5233 S. HWY. 37
BLOOMINGTON, IND. 47401
TEL. 812. 824-9331

KANSAS:
PTS ELECTRONICS, INC.
3116 MERRIAM LANE
KANSAS CITY, KANSAS 66100
TEL. 913. 931-1222

LOUISIANA:
PTS ELECTRONICS, INC.
2914 WYTCWOOD DRIVE
METAIRIE, LOUISIANA 70033
TEL. 504. 885-2349

MARYLAND:
PTS ELECTRONICS, INC.
1105 SPRING ST.
SILVER SPRING, MD. 20910
TEL. 301. 565-0025

MASSACHUSETTS:
PTS ELECTRONICS, INC.
191 CHESTNUT ST.
SPRINGFIELD, MASS. 01103
TEL. 413. 734-2737

MINNESOTA:
PTS ELECTRONICS, INC.
815 W. LAKE ST.
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. 55408
TEL. 612. 824-2333

NEW YORK:
PTS ELECTRONICS, INC.
993 SYCAMORE ST.
BUFFALO, N.Y. 14212
TEL. 716. 891-4935

NEW YORK CITY—NEW JERSEY:
PTS ELECTRONICS, INC.
158 MARKET ST.
E. PATERSON, N.J. 07407
TEL. 201. 791-6380

NORTH CAROLINA:
PTS ELECTRONICS, INC.
724 SIEGLE AVE.
CHARLOTTE, N. C. 28205
TEL. 704. 332-8007

OHIO:
PTS ELECTRONICS, INC.
5682 STATE RD.
CLEVELAND, OHIO 44134
TEL. 216. 845-4480

OKLAHOMA:
PTS ELECTRONICS, INC.
3007 N. MAY
OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLA. 73106
TEL. 405. 947-2013

OREGON:
PTS ELECTRONICS, INC.
5220 N.E. SANDY BLVD
PORTLAND, OREGON 97213
TEL. 503. 282-9636

PENNSYLVANIA—EAST:
PTS ELECTRONICS, INC.
1921 S. 70TH ST.
PHILADELPHIA, PA. 19142
TEL. 215. 724-0999

PENNSYLVANIA—WEST:
PTS ELECTRONICS, INC.
257 RIVERVIEW AVE. W.
PITTSBURGH, PA. 15202
TEL. 412. 761-7648

TEXAS—NORTH:
PTS ELECTRONICS, INC.
MOPAC LANE
LONGVIEW, TEX. 75601
TEL. 214. 753-4334

TEXAS—EAST:
PTS ELECTRONICS, INC.
4324-26 TELEPHONE RD.
HOUSTON, TEX. 77032
TEL. 713. 644-6793

PTS ELECTRONICS

Precision Tuner Service

is proud to announce the
GRAND OPENING
of our new Service Center in

CHARLOTTE, N. CAROLINA

now you too get...



Fast **8** hr. Service!
\$9⁹⁵

1 YEAR GUARANTEE

FREE JOB CARDS . FREE SHIPPING LABELS

Come and see us. PTS Branches are all company owned—No Franchises—we care for our customers. For a TUNER PART or COMPLETE TUNER REBUILT, come to us, we will take care of your tuner problems like no one else can. WE'RE PROFESSIONALS—18 years experience made us what we are!

You owe it to yourself

to try P.T.S. We are the fastest growing, oldest and now the largest tuner service company in the world. Here is what you get:

1. **Fastest Service**—8 hour—in and out the same day. Overnight transit to one of our plants.
2. **Fine Quality!** Your customers are satisfied and you are not bothered with returning tuners for rework!
3. **Lower Cost!** Up to \$5.50 less than other tuner companies!
4. **Friendly, helpful service!** We help you do more business—that way we will do more, too. We want your business and we try to deserve it!

Color • Black & White • Transistor
• Tubes • Varactor • Detent UHF
All Makes

VHF or UHF..... \$9.95

UV-Comb..... \$16.95

Major parts and shipping
charged at cost.
(Dealer net!)

for finer, faster,
... **Precision**
Tuner Service



send faulty unit with tubes, shields and all broken parts to:

PTS ELECTRONICS, INC.
P. O. BOX 5512
724 SIEGLE AVENUE
CHARLOTTE, N. C. 28205
TEL. 704, 332-8007

or to any of our strategically located Service Centers

Another advance in tube technology from RCA

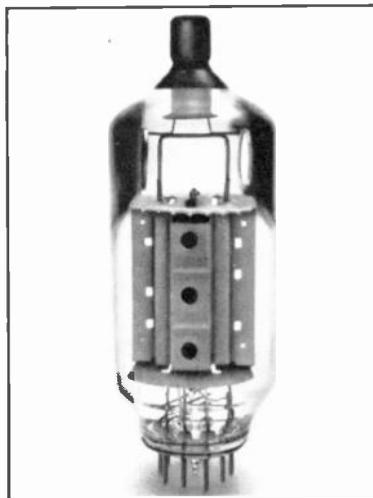
RCA, the leading manufacturer of receiving tubes, continues to introduce new types to satisfy the needs of the replacement market. We can do this because RCA has unique design capability that comes only with years of tube design and manufacturing experience. This means that when you install RCA-made tubes, you're selling quality tubes with the newest and best innovations in design and performance.

First in a new series of dynamic approaches to receiving tube technology, geared to the rigorous demands of the replacement market, RCA's exclusive, new 6MJ6/6LQ6/6JE6C brings added reliability to horizontal deflection cir-

cuits, the most critical in your customer's set. Manufactured exclusively by RCA, this new rugged horizontal output tube with the integral envelope-top-cap assembly, which totally eliminates loose top-cap problems, represents another significant advance in tube technology from RCA.

You can be certain that RCA will continue to lead the way in the receiving tube business. After all, *your* tube business is *our* tube business and we expect to share this high volume business with you for a long time to come.

See your RCA distributor for all of your tube needs.



Rugged Features of the 6MJ6/6LQ6/6JE6C

- Integral-Envelope-Top-Cap Assembly
- Rigid Cage
- Stable grid alignment
- Excellent Heat Dissipation

RCA

RCA/Electronic Components/Harrison, N.J. 07029

We're making it our business to make your business easier.

General Electric's STC program. It takes the 'Tough' out of 'Tough Dog' service.



S. stands for our new Symptom Repair Manual. It was created for you by GE to deal with the most common faults. It lists a variety of symptoms. And then tells you what to check and in what order.

T. stands for our Troubleshooting Flow Charts. If a particular problem was not found by using the Symptom Repair Manual, these charts will take you through a logical sequence of checks to locate the faults.

C. stands for time-consuming Circuit Analysis. If you follow the 'S' and 'T,' in most cases you will never have to get to 'C.' With these two service aids you can quickly diagnose 95% of all General Electric TV service problems. Using them will save you time, money and aggravation. And needless to say, they'll help you generate a lot of good will and build your reputation for fast, reliable service.

The Symptom Repair Manual is available for a \$1.00 handling charge. To receive your copy or details of GE service subscription plans, write "Dutch" Meyer, GE Television Receiver Products Department, Portsmouth, Va. 23705; or call collect (804) 484-3521.



**STC. A service technician's
best friend.**

GENERAL  ELECTRIC

Circle 2 on reader service card

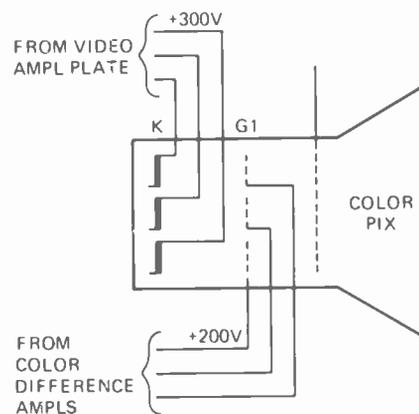
Radio-Electronics

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

More than 65 years of electronics publishing

JUNE 1974

VIDEO RECORDING	33	Videodiscs — Videotape Up-to-the-minute report on where these devices are today and where they will be tomorrow. <i>by Fred Petras</i>
	48	Understanding MOS IC Character Generators How do they make letters and numbers appear on CRT and TV screens? Here's the complete story. <i>by Don Lancaster</i>
SOLID-STATE ELECTRONICS	62	R-E's Transistor Replacement Directory Part XVI — 2N3341 to 2N3553. <i>compiled by Elizabeth & Robert F. Scott</i>
	36	Unique Guitar Preamp For some really special and unusual effects, this unit can't be beat. Use it with the power amplifier of your choice. <i>by Gary Kay</i>
BUILD ONE OF THESE	53	Another Synthesizer Module To keep your electronic music synthesizer growing, here's a sine converter/pulse width modulator module. Enjoy! <i>by John S. Simonton, Jr.</i>
	26	Equipment Report Sony Cassette Recorder model TC-152SD
4-CHANNEL HI-FI AUDIO	44	Newest CD-4 Demodulator It uses the first CD-4 IC's and we know you'll want to see how it works. <i>by Len Feldman</i>
	4	Looking Ahead Tomorrow's news today <i>by David Lachenbruch</i>
GENERAL ELECTRONICS	57	Appliance Clinic The refrigerator goes electronic. <i>by Jack Darr</i>
	22	Equipment Report PTS Port-A-Tuner Model 3001
TELEVISION	60	Step-By-Step Troubleshooting Color picture tube bias problems. <i>by Eugene Cunningham</i>
	69	Service Clinic The color oscillator. <i>by Jack Darr</i>
	74	Reader Questions R-E's service editor solves reader problems.
	98	Advertising Index
DEPARTMENTS	16	Letters
	6	New & Timely
	92	New Literature
	80	New Products
	101	Reader Service Card



TYPICAL COLOR PICTURE TUBE has voltages applied like the ones shown here. For complete data on troubleshooting this part of a color TV receiver

... see page 60

Hugo Gernsback (1884-1967)
founder

M. Harvey Gernsback, editor-in-chief
and publisher

Larry Steckler, CET, editor

Robert F. Scott, W2PWG, CET, technical editor

Jack Darr, CET, service editor

I. Queen, editorial associate

Leonard Feldman, contributing high-fidelity
editor

David Lachenbruch, contributing editor

Barbara Schwartz, editorial assistant

Vincent P. Cicenja, production manager

Sarah Martin, production assistant

Harriet I. Matysko, circulation director

Arline R. Fishman, advertising coordinator

Cover photograph by Walter Herstatt
Cover design by Louis G. Rubsamen

Radio-Electronics is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index* and *Readers Guide to Periodical Literature*.



Radio-Electronics, June 1974 Vol. 45 No. 6 Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York City 10003. Second-class postage paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing office. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. U.S. possessions and Canada \$7. Pan-American countries \$8. Other countries \$8.50. Single copies 60c. ©1974 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Boulder, Colo. 80302.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if the return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

looking ahead

Quadradio

Four-channel signals should be filling the air this summer in San Francisco when the EIA-sponsored National Quadriphonic Radio Committee (NQRC) begins field-testing 4-channel broadcasting systems developed by five different companies, using the facilities of FM station KIOI there. The NQRC — patterned after the NTSC which developed current standards for both monochrome and color broadcasting, and the NSRC which studied proposals leading to the FM stereo standards — is screening all proposed discrete four-channel broadcast systems and will turn the results of its studies over to the FCC.

The systems currently under study have been submitted by General Electric, Quadracast Systems Inc., Nippon Columbia, RCA and Zenith. All systems are compatible with both two-channel stereo and mono — that is, the full signal may be received as conventional stereo on a two-channel receiver or as a monophonic broadcast on a non-stereo radio. In FM stereo broadcasting, the signal is divided into left-plus-right and left-minus-right channels. Most of the systems add two additional channels of information — one for front-minus-back information and another for the left-rear-plus-left-front-minus-right-front-plus-right-rear information, defining the criss-cross relationship between diagonally opposite speakers.

Trouble is, this doesn't leave any room for an SCA channel — that extra multiplexed channel used by some FM stations for special background music systems and so forth. So one of the system proponents, RCA, is advocating two systems — one of them a complete four-channel system and the other eliminating the criss-cross separation signal. A station with an SCA channel could merely eliminate the fourth channel. This would result in somewhat less diagonal separation between speakers, but the same four-channel receivers could pick up both types of four-channel broadcasts.

Discomania

This column has been reporting a new videodisc system just about every month — so why should June be an exception? This month's videodisc comes from France, where it was invented by 28-year-old Guy Nathan, who already has many electronic inventions to his credit. Called "Optidisc," it has the distinction of

being the slowest-moving video record proposed so far, revolving — according to its inventor — at 6 rpm or even slower, as compared to 1,500 or 1,800 for other optically-scanned discs announced so far.

The other optical discs revolve at the rate of one revolution for each TV frame and have microscopically thin tracks. Nathan's disc aligns each TV scanning line perpendicular to the direction of movement, with each track about 0.6-mm wide. A light source shines through transparent turntable and transparent disc to a pickup head containing an array of photodiodes. Thus the system feeds one scanning line to the TV set at a time. Nathan claims each one-sided disc, eventually, will be able to hold one hour of color TV programming.

In the recording process, a laser beam lays down the TV signal on 35-mm film. This image is transferred photographically to a glass master disc, which serves as the negative for printing flexible video records at 50 to 100 discs per second. The promoters of the new disc system claim that the player attachment can sell for about \$200 and the discs will cost about 20 cents each for manufacture and duplication.

Instant-off

One of the casualties of the energy crisis is the "instant-on" feature, which keeps color TV cathodes cozily warm when the set is turned off, to produce an immediate picture when it's turned on. Most television manufacturers are eliminating it in their 1975 models, and it probably will be only a memory by the end of this year. Instant-on has been a target of energy-saving measures introduced into several state legislatures on the grounds it wastes electricity, and manufacturers have responded by removing the feature as quickly as possible.

It's estimated that instant-on can consume as much as 50 watts of power in a tube-type set where it keeps a number of filaments glowing at a reduced level. In solid-state sets, where it only has to warm the picture-tube, it consumes about 6 watts — less than a Christmas tree light bulb.

But impatient viewers need not despair — help is on the way. A new quick-warmup picture tube which requires no preheating has been developed by Philips of Holland, and a similar tube will be introduced here by Sylvania, and probably others. It's not quite as fast on the draw as instant-on cir-

cuits, but in solid-state sets it provides a very quick picture. And it saves those critical 6 watts!

Discrete or matrix?

Once the NQRC's material is turned over to the FCC, there's no assurance that any one of the systems will be adopted as the standard for quadriphonic broadcasting. The NQRC's principal activity is to explore discrete four-channel systems — those which would require changes in the FCC rules.

But many FM stations are already broadcasting a type of 4-channel which requires no modifications in transmitting gear and no FCC approval. This is the matrix type — the most popular of which is SQ, developed by CBS. So when the FCC finally begins to seriously consider 4-channel broadcasting, you can expect a new battle between the proponents of matrix and discrete systems, which could well be a replay of the current conflict between matrix and discrete record backers. The principal antagonists are expected to be the same — CBS vs RCA.

Vhf-uhf parity

Another longtime TV feature is vanishing with the 1975 models — the continuous uhf tuner. As mandated by the FCC, all television receivers manufactured after June 30 for use in the U.S. must be equipped with "comparable" uhf and vhf tuners. This means that if vhf channels click in with detent action, the same must be true of uhf, if vhf channels are identified by numerical readout, each individual uhf channel number must also appear. The purpose of the rule is to help uhf stations, which have suffered because they've been more difficult to tune than vhf. There's no rule against continuous uhf tuners, but the FCC says vhf and uhf tuning facility must be "comparable." Therefore, to use a continuous uhf tuner a manufacturer would also have to use a continuous vhf tuner — and they don't make them no more.

Lidar

That stands for "light detection and ranging" and is one of NASA's long-rang projects as outlined to Congress in a recent hearing. It's similar to radar, except that it uses a pulsed tunable laser beam instead of radio waves. Its function is to detect such oceanographic properties as oil pollution, plant life, depth and salinity. This highly

accurate system determines coastline depths by measuring the time difference between the return beams of a high-power laser from the surface and the bottom of bodies of water, and the composition of the water can be identified by the wavelength of the return beam. It has been under development since 1971. By mid-1975 it will be used in an attempt to measure pollution in the atmosphere. Among other NASA research projects is the development of a solid-state recorder with no moving parts to replace tape recorders.

4-channel chip

In the battle of the four-channel discs (SQ vs. CD-4), SQ proponents have had one major selling-point: SQ is inherently less expensive. This argument is being eroded by the development of an IC demodulator chip by Signetics Inc. for the CD-4, or Quadradisc, system. To be offered to manufacturers at \$1.54 each (two chips are required for each demodulator), it will bring the cost of a CD-4 demodulator to about the same as an SQ decoder. SQ still has a price advantage, however, because the cartridge, stylus and turntable for CD-4 require greater precision in manufacture.

Flat screen again

The never-ending quest for a hang-on-the-wall flat-screen TV display is still being pursued. Three systems were demonstrated at the International Electron Devices Meeting in Washington. Sony showed a 7-inch monochrome gas-discharge panel less than a half-inch thick, containing 60,000 picture elements and capable of displaying 32 grey levels, with a claimed brightness of 25 foot-lamberts and contrast ratio of 40 to 1. A Burroughs gas-discharge display is 6 by 12 inches, two inches thick, with 49,000 information cells. Hughes Aircraft demonstrated a liquid-crystal display one inch square with 10,000 picture elements.

R-E

by DAVID LACHENBRUCH
CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

Replacing semiconductors takes guidance.

And here it is.

Our new Semiconductor Product Guide.

It's *the* cross-reference for entertainment replacement semiconductors.

Transistors, zener diodes, diodes, high-voltage rectifiers, light emitting diodes, color crystals, integrated circuits, field-effect transistors . . . they're all here. With one of ours you can replace 265 on the average.

And with every one of ours you get Mallory performance and reliability.

Get your Semiconductor Product Guide at your Mallory distributor's today. With a guide like this you can't go wrong.



MALLORY

MALLORY DISTRIBUTOR PRODUCTS COMPANY

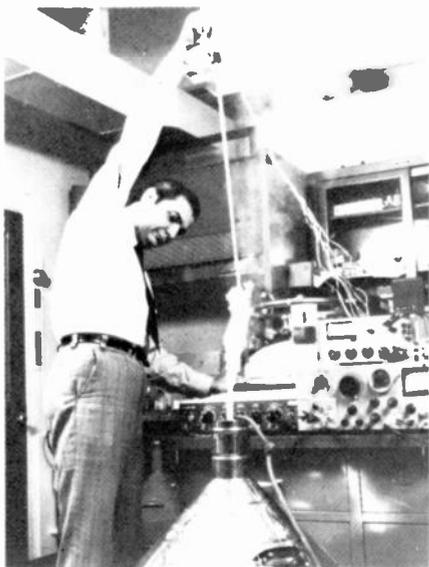
a division of P. R. MALLORY & CO. INC.
Box 1284, Indianapolis, Indiana 46206; Telephone: 317-636-5353

new & timely

New superconductivity record is 23.2 degrees Kelvin

Bell Laboratories' scientists report raising the temperature of a thin film of a niobium-germanium alloy to minus 250° C (minus 418° F or 23.2° K) before it lost its superconductivity.

Superconductivity (the ability of a material to carry electric current without losses) is a phenomenon shown by some materials at temperatures near absolute zero. Scientists have continually sought new materials and new methods of raising the temperature at which superconductivity can be maintained, in the hope of developing superconductors that can be used for power generation and distribution systems and other electronic equipment. (A small increase in the temperature at which a metal will remain superconductive means a large decrease in the cost of the necessary cooling apparatus.)



PULLING A SUPERCONDUCTIVE STRIP of niobium-germanium from bath of liquid helium, where it is under test for superconductivity. Scientist is L. R. Testardi of Bell Labs.

The former record, recently set by John Gavaler of Westinghouse, was 22.3° K (minus 419.56° F). Gavaler's report led to the new work by Bell scientists L.R. Testardi, J.H. Wernick and W.A. Royer. They achieved their results by sputtering a thin film of the niobium-germanium alloy onto a heated sapphire strip, thus developing a film a thousand atoms thick, which had the desired properties.

They discovered also that the sputtered thin films showed other interesting qualities, including a remarkable resistance to corrosion and a hardness exceeding that of sapphire, one of the hardest materials known. This appears to be due to the

sputtering, which is believed to be able to "freeze" the material as it is about to change from one atomic structural arrangement to another.

"Recent work at Bell Labs," reports Mr. Testardi, "indicates that we should be able to get the desired intermediate atomic arrangements with other materials by using high-temperature sputtering techniques. However, it is not possible to predict which materials will show the conditions that favor high-temperature superconductivity." •

"Electronic Blackboard" for low-cost vision transmission

A method of transmitting visual and audio information simultaneously at much lower cost than closed-circuit television is being tested at the University of Illinois, reports Bell Laboratories, who developed the device.

The electronic blackboard is a pressure-sensitive board on which the instructor writes with ordinary chalk. The positions of the moving chalk are registered electronically, converted and transmitted over an ordinary telephone line to any desired distance. At the receiving end, the signals are reconverted into a form that can be displayed on an ordinary television set.

The audio portion of the lecture or program is carried over a second telephone line, via a portable conference telephone already in wide use by Bell System customers. It features hands-free operation, a built-in loudspeaker and two-way conversation between groups of people.

The university is using the equipment

to transmit engineering lessons from its campus in Champaign-Urbana to off-campus locations in Freeport, Rock Island, Peoria and Rockford.

Besides using the equipment for live classes, entire lectures—both audio and graphics—can be recorded on a standard tape recorder and transmitted over ordinary telephone lines to groups meeting any desired time or location. •

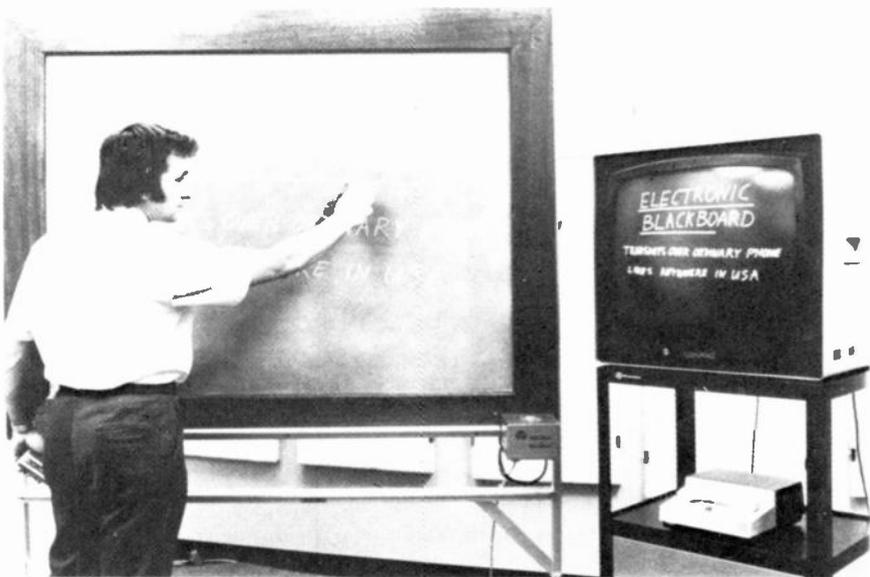
Citizens Banders aid motorists during energy crisis

Members of the Citizens Band volunteer group REACT (Radio Emergency Associated Citizens' Teams) have organized for a special effort to aid motorists equipped with Citizens Band radio during the gas scarcity period, reports *The National Reactor*, a bi-monthly publication put out by the organization's national headquarters.

Not only are the teams monitoring Channel 9 for reports of motorists stranded for lack of gas, but are advising them on distance-saving routes to their destinations. Some teams are holding drills in the art of laying out the best routes. The REACT teams are also in a position to advise motorists on the best route at a given instant, taking road conditions, construction and accidents into consideration. Some teams have compiled lists of service stations and diesel fuel outlets, as an aid to motorists running short.

Since there are nearly four million two-way Citizen Band radios in the United States, most of them installed in cars, and roughly 1000 local REACT teams monitor-

(continued on page 12)

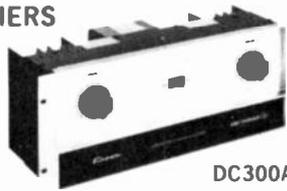


ELECTRONIC BLACKBOARD, with its TV-set monitor, demonstrated at Bell Labs, Holmdel, N.J.

Year after Year... Crown equipment pays for itself

STUDIO MONITOR AMPLIFIERS

All models have complete internal protection. IM distortion is better than 0.05 from 0.01 watt to full power. All units mount in a 19-inch rack. Three year warranties cover parts, labor and round-trip shipping.



DC300A

delivers 150 watts RMS per channel into 8 ohms, or 600 watts output in monaural operation, height 7 inches.



D150

delivers 75 watts RMS per channel into 8 ohms; height 5 1/2 inches.



D60

delivers 30 watts RMS per channel into 8 ohms, height 1 1/2 inches

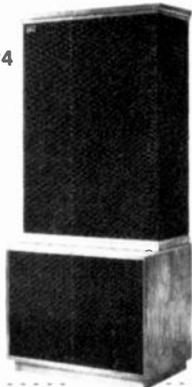
MAGNETIC TAPE EQUIPMENT.....IN THE PRODUCTION STUDIO

All models are designed to work 18 hours a day, 7 days a week for 10 years with three head replacements. Modular construction and plug-in circuit boards mean fast, easy field servicing. These precision instruments will make clean, accurate recordings years after the economical semi-pro decks are retired. All models handle 1/2-inch tape and 7-inch and 10 1/2-inch reels. All mount in 19-inch racks. Standard speeds are 15, 7 1/2, and 3 3/4 ips. There are individual record, erase and play heads for 1 to 4 channels. Over 40 standard models are available with numerous professional accessories.

STUDIO TRANSDUCERS

Four models of superior quality speaker systems have advanced design electrostatic elements for midrange and treble and acoustic suspension base woofers, for finest possible reproduction for the professional recording studio. Two models of excellent cone speakers provide fine sound for broadcast monitoring.

ES224



CROWN, Box 1000, Elkhart, Indiana 46514 Phone (219) 294-5571
Send technical data on Crown audio equipment for potential use:
 within Continental U.S.A. outside Continental U.S.A.

Name & Title _____
Company _____
Address _____

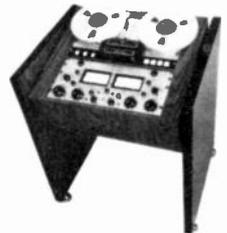
Reliable performance and superior audio quality give you years more valuable service, making that higher original investment a real bargain. Every piece of equipment is ruggedly constructed, rigorously tested and guaranteed to meet or exceed printed specifications. All circuits are outstanding for low noise and distortion, wide bandwidth and high frequency response. It's to your credit when you specify the manufacturer with 26 years experience in broadcast and professional studio equipment.

DISTORTION ANALYZER

Model IMA tests audio equipment easily, quickly and accurately. Both intermodulation distortion analyzer and internal oscillators are enclosed in one compact unit. Even an inexperienced technician can take ten power level measurements in 5dB steps in just 60 seconds. The ranges are 100, 30, 10, 3, 1, 0.3, and 0.1.

CX822 Mastering Recorder

computer logic control for safe, rapid tape handling and editing ■ full remote control optional ■ TracSync available ■ each channel has two mixing inputs and individual bias adjust and equalizers ■ third-head monitor for meters or headphones with A/B switch



...IN THE CONTROL ROOM

SP722 Studio Player

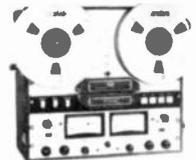
simple tape transport system has only 9 moving parts ■ remote start/stop optional, automatic stop in play mode



...ON LOCATION

SX822 Recorder/Mixer

integral mixing facility simplifies setup ■ same tape transport system and meter monitoring as CX822 ■ two mic or line inputs per channel



MADE ONLY
IN AMERICA

CROWN

Kit for kit, text for text, dollar for dollar, your best home training buy is NRI

NRI "hands on" method gives you as much as 2 years of on-the-job experience. Pick your field and enroll now!

After over 55 years of training men for Electronics in their homes, NRI knows that theory alone is not enough. That's why NRI concentrates so heavily in the development of special training equipment. Your hands must be trained as well as your head, and NRI gives you both kinds of training in a manner no other school can match.

You get your hands on professional parts and demonstrate theory you read in NRI's unique "bite-size" texts. You build designed-for-learning Electronic circuits and complete, operating equipment. You use what you build to prove out what you read. Electronics comes alive in the most valuable, practical manner. You experiment with the same kinds of solid-state and transistorized and tube circuits you'll find on the job—not hardware or breadboard hobby kits.

NRI prepares you for your choice of careers in Color TV Servicing, Communications, Industrial Electronics and the growing field of Computer Electronics. Many NRI graduates start earning \$5 to \$7 an hour extra soon after they enroll, fixing home Electronic equipment for friends and neighbors in spare time. NRI's remarkable teaching method simplifies, organ-

izes, dramatizes subject matter so that any ambitious man, regardless of his education, can effectively learn and profit from the Electronics course of his choice—and NRI gives you 15 training plans to choose from.

Over three-quarters of a million men have enrolled with NRI since 1914. Proof of the value and experience you get when you choose NRI for your Electronics training . . . proof of why NRI continues to be the country's largest Electronics home-study school. Discover for yourself how easy it is to move into Electronics and move up in a rewarding career. Mail the postage-free card for the new NRI Catalog. There is no obligation. No salesman will call on you because NRI does not employ salesmen. NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Washington, D.C. 20016.



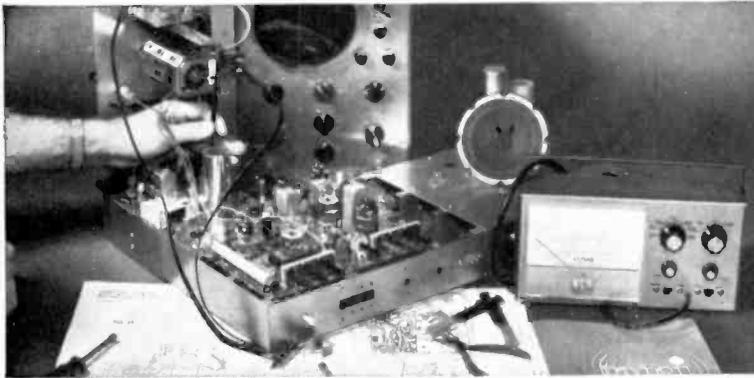
If postage-free card is missing, write to:
NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE 3-064
Washington, D.C. 20016

GET FACTS ABOUT GI BILL

If you have served since January 31, 1955, or are in service now, check GI line on postage-free card.

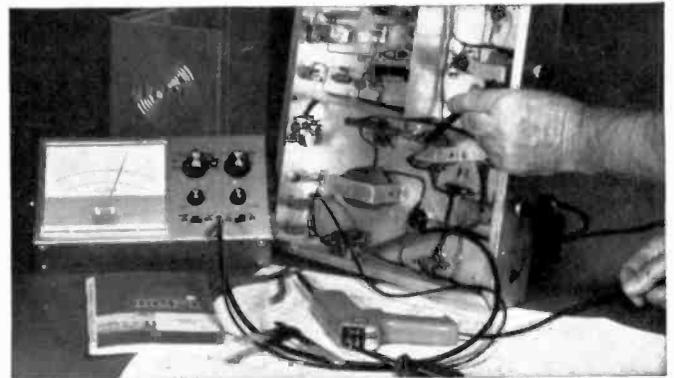


...first and only school to include training equipment designed from chassis up for your education



Earn \$5 to \$7 an hour spare or full time in COLOR TV SERVICING

It's easy to learn as you build, stage-by-stage, the only custom designed Color TV receiver engineered specifically for training purposes. You grasp a professional understanding of all color circuits through logical demonstrations never before presented. The end product is a superb Color TV set that will give you and your family years of viewing pleasure. NRI gives you the option of selecting either Color or black-and-white training equipment.



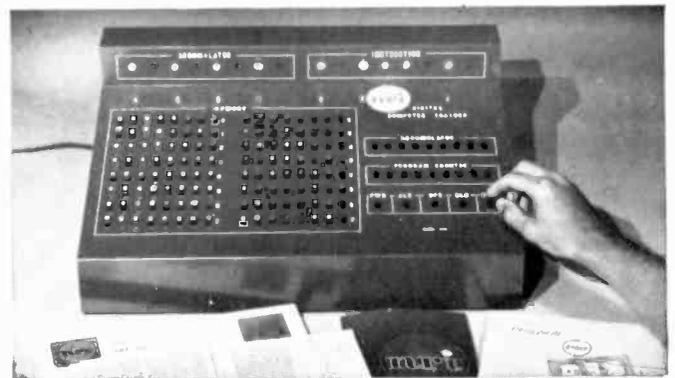
There's glamour, success awaiting Technicians in COMMUNICATIONS

NRI gives you the experience you need to qualify for jobs in TV broadcasting stations, or operating and servicing mobile, marine, aviation communications equipment. You build and use a solid-state voltohmmeter; perform experiments on transmission lines and antenna systems, even build your own 25-watt, phone-cw amateur transmitter band. In all NRI Communications courses, *you must pass your FCC exams—or you get your money back.*



Fill technical jobs without a degree in INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS

NRI's Electronics Technology course gives you completely specialized training kits engineered for business, industrial and military Electronics fields. On completing this training, competent technical ability can be instantly demonstrated by you. As you learn, you actually build and use your own training center in solid-state motor control and analog computer servo-mechanisms. Telemetry circuits, solid-state multi-vibrators, even the latest integrated circuits are included in your home training program.



Prepare quickly for a high pay career in COMPUTER ELECTRONICS

This may well be the most unique and exciting educational aid ever developed for home training—a digital computer *with memory* you build and use to learn organization, trouble shooting, operation and programming. It performs the same functions as commercial computers you encounter on the job. Lessons stress computer repair. You perform a hundred experiments, build hundreds of circuits. Your own solid-state voltohmmeter is included among the ten training kits you receive.

OVER 50 YEARS OF LEADERSHIP IN ELECTRONICS TRAINING

ing the Citizens Band 24 hours per day, their efforts should have significant results. •

Light amplifier may assist suffers from blinding disease

Persons afflicted with *retinitis pigmentosa*, a disease that gradually restricts the vision to a "beam" directly ahead while the area a little to the sides and above and below is obscured, and reduces vision in dim light nearly to zero, may be helped by

an adaption of a "snooperscope" type of light amplifier.

The device, now under development jointly by the Army's Night Vision Laboratory and the International Telephone and Telegraph Co. (ITT), is a modification of a light amplifier now in use under combat conditions in the dark. Experiments show that these devices give *retinitis pigmentosa* patients the equivalent of their best daytime vision in dim light, such as street light or moonlight.

The original devices are too expensive and too high-power for sufferers from the disease, and ITT is working with the Night Vision Laboratory to produce an amplifier specially adapted to their needs. Dr. Eliot L. Berson, one of the leaders in the inves-



SECRETARY OF THE FUTURE sits in her integrated office, which combines chair, desk, computer terminal—which doubles as a typewriter if it should ever become necessary to send out an ordinary letter—plus information inputs, either on-line from the computer or dictation from the main office via the microwave intercom. Accessories are a Telex machine and microfilm reading equipment.

This future office will make it possible for the secretary to do her work practically lying down, with no loss in efficiency. The way-out-in-space age piece of office equipment is the work of designer Luigi Colani, and was put into hardware by the West German firm "Comforto." This model costs about \$20,000, but the makers believe that if it ever goes into mass production, the price could be reduced considerably.



DR. ELIOT L. BERSON, staff member of Massachusetts Eye and Ear Infirmary, shows a patient how to use the light amplifier.

tigation of the problem and the development of the new device, points out that it will not cure the disease nor deter its progress, but will make good night-time vision possible for many patients who would otherwise be severely restricted. •

Semiconductor analog processor speeds computations by 100

"Charge sloshing" is a new technique which, say scientists of General Electric, will give a new surface charge correlator more than 100 times the computational power and speed of conventional components. It can perform 32 multiplications and additions in a microsecond.

Present charge-coupled devices contain many storage capacitors for controlling and moving ("transferring") charge packets across a silicon chip. As the charge is transferred from one capacitor to the next, a minute fraction is left behind. After a few thousand transfers, the misplaced charges build up to an appreciable fraction of the original charge, degrading the output signal.

In the new technique, the charge "sloshes" back and forth between portions of a single charge storage region. If any charge is left behind on one transfer, it is picked up on the next.

The new integrated circuit, which will be on the market in about two years, is expected to make dramatic reductions in the cost and complexity of detecting

(continued on page 14)

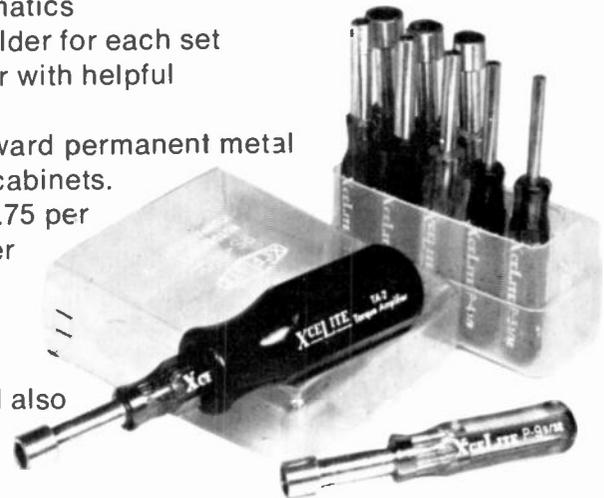
Joining the Photofact®-of-the-Month Club always was a good idea. Now it's an even better idea.



Photofact-of-the-Month Club members receive seven new Photofact Sets every month. Those seven new sets supply detailed circuit information on over 200 of the very latest TV, radio, stereo and record player models . . . enabling club members to service the new models as efficiently as though they had worked on them for years.

- Each month P.O.M. members also receive:
- “advance” color schematics
 - a standard size file folder for each set
 - a Photofact Servicer with helpful service hints
 - and coupons toward permanent metal Photofact Set file cabinets.

All this for just \$15.75 per month—a saving of \$7.35 per month—\$88.20 per year.



AND NOW—A BONUS!

Subscribe now to P.O.M. for nine months and you will also receive, FREE, one of our New Member Bonus Offers (your choice):

- (1) a Libbey “In-Keepers” all-purpose, 7-piece glass canister set with natural cork lids, or
- (2) a deluxe, 10-piece Xcelite PS-120 Nutdriver set.



Join the club. Use the coupon today.

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.
 4300 West 62nd Street, Indianapolis, Indiana 46206

Please enroll me as a new member of the Photofact-of-the-Month Club. I agree to pay \$15.75 per month for my subscription, which will begin _____, and I agree to maintain this subscription for at least 9 months. My choice of premiums is (check one):
 Canister Set Nutdriver Set

Name _____
 Company Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____

My Photofact Distributor is _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____

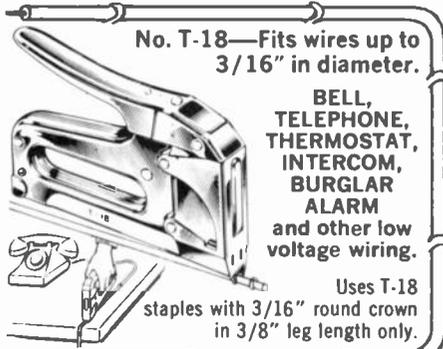
Circle 15 on reader service card

ARROW AUTOMATIC STAPLE GUNS

CUT WIRE & CABLE INSTALLATION COSTS

... without cutting into insulation!

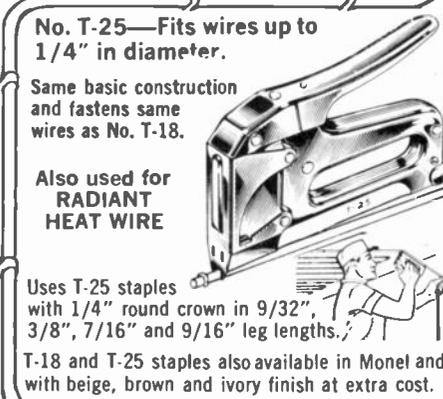
SAFE! Grooved Guide positions wire for proper staple envelopment! Grooved Driving Blade stops staple at right depth of penetration to prevent cutting into wire or cable insulation!



No. T-18—Fits wires up to 3/16" in diameter.

BELL, TELEPHONE, THERMOSTAT, INTERCOM, BURGLAR ALARM and other low voltage wiring.

Uses T-18 staples with 3/16" round crown in 3/8" leg length only.



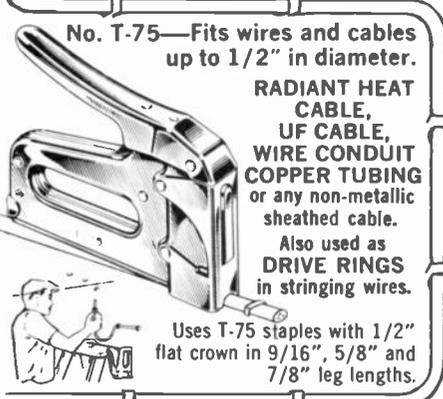
No. T-25—Fits wires up to 1/4" in diameter.

Same basic construction and fastens same wires as No. T-18.

Also used for **RADIANT HEAT WIRE**

Uses T-25 staples with 1/4" round crown in 9/32", 3/8", 7/16" and 9/16" leg lengths.

T-18 and T-25 staples also available in Monel and with beige, brown and ivory finish at extra cost.



No. T-75—Fits wires and cables up to 1/2" in diameter.

RADIANT HEAT CABLE, UF CABLE, WIRE CONDUIT COPPER TUBING or any non-metallic sheathed cable.

Also used as **DRIVE RINGS** in stringing wires.

Uses T-75 staples with 1/2" flat crown in 9/16", 5/8" and 7/8" leg lengths.

Arrow Automatic Staple Guns save 70% in time and effort on every type of wire or cable fastening job. Arrow staples are specially designed with divergent-pointed legs for easier driving and rosin-coated for greater holding power! All-steel construction and high-carbon hardened steel working parts are your assurance of maximum long-life service and trouble-free performance.

Ask your Electrical Supply Dealer or write for further details.

ARROW ERSTENER COMPANY INC
Saddle Brook, New Jersey 07863
**"Pioneers and Pacesetters
For Almost A Half Century"**

new & timely (continued from page 12)

signals buried in noise and other interference in radar and sonar systems. •

Sarnoff urges new agency for science and technology

"During the past several years, the national commitment in science and technology has been seriously weakened, both financially and politically," stated RCA Chairman Robert W. Sarnoff, in a plea for a strong new agency, a Science and Technology Commission.

Government spending for science and technology has been cut from over 12 per cent in the Federal budget of 1965 to less than 6 per cent this year, he pointed out, also citing cuts in science education and the Administration's dismantling of the machinery that supplied top-level scientific advice to the White House.

Such a commission, said Sarnoff, would be a first step toward filling a need for "comprehensive planning and long-term commitment as basic responsibilities of government. The absence of such planning and commitment," he said, "has burdened us with failures and shortfalls: inadequate public transportation, polluted waters, blighted cities, and, at the moment, chilly homes and empty gas tanks. Our children will be assured an even more sordid legacy unless we move

now to use our resources with vision and by design." •

Acoustical holograph maker chosen "Inventor of Year"

Byron B. Brenden, researcher in acoustical holography, is the first recipient of a new award: "Inventor of the Year." It is sponsored by the Association for the Advancement of Invention and Innovation and the Robertshaw Controls Co.

Acoustical holography is a technique of making holographs with sound or ultrasonic waves instead of waves of visible or laser light, as in the better known optical holography. The technique is used for observing the interior of solids (flesh, metal or ceramics), achieving somewhat the same results as X-rays.

Mr. Brenden is vice president of Holosonics, Inc., of Richland, Wash. The company makes devices that can be used in a wide range of applications, from detecting breast tumors to finding flaws in steel castings. His latest patent is on improved fluid-filled ultrasonic lenses, in which images are created with sound waves.

The award was made in the U.S. Patent Office by the president of the Association, Edward J. Brenner, a former Commissioner of patents. •

R-E

Radio-Electronics is published by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 200 Park Ave. S. New York, N.Y. 10003 (212) 777-6400
President: M. Harvey Gernsback
Secretary: Bertina Baer

ADVERTISING SALES

EAST
Stanley Levitan, Sales Manager
Radio-Electronics
200 Park Ave. South
New York, N.Y. 10003
(212) 777-6400

MIDWEST/Texas/Arkansas/Okla.
Ralph J. Bergen
The Ralph Bergen Co.
6319 N. Central Ave.
Chicago, Ill. 60646
(312) 792-3646

PACIFIC COAST/Mountain States
Jay Eisenberg
J.E. Publishers Representative Co.,
8732 Sunset Blvd., 4th Floor
Los Angeles, Calif. 90069
(213) 659-3810

420 Market St.,
San Francisco, Calif. 94111
(415) 981-4527

SOUTHEAST
E. Lucian Neff Associates
25 Castle Harbor Isle,
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33308
(305) 566-5656

MOVING?

Don't miss a single copy of **Radio-Electronics**. Give us:

Six weeks' notice

Your old address and zip code

Your new address and zip code

ATTACH
LABEL
HERE

name (please print)

address

city state zip code

Mail to: Radio-Electronics
SUBSCRIPTION DEPT., BOULDER, COLO.
80302

THERE'S A BETTER WAY TO GO.



Energy shortages tell us we have to change our driving style. Now! It doesn't mean we have to go back to horse and buggy days. But it does mean we have to make every drop of gas give us the most go for our money. Anyone with horse sense knows that a well-tuned car gets better mileage, and in times of fuel shortages, better mileage means a lot.

The Mark Ten B Capacitive Discharge System keeps your car in better tune so it burns less gas. Using Mark Ten B is more than horse sense. It's the smart move under the hood, helping a nation survive an energy crisis and keeping you on the road. Delta Mark Ten. The best way to go.



DELTA PRODUCTS, INC.

P.O. Box 1147, Dept. RE
Grand Junction, Colo. 81501
(303) 242-9000

Please send me free literature.
Enclosed is \$_____ Ship ppd. Ship C.O.D.
Please send: _____ Mark Ten B assembled @ \$59.95 ppd. _____ Mark Ten B Kit @ \$44.95 ppd. (12 volt negative ground only) _____ Standard Mark Ten assembled, @ \$44.95 ppd. _____ 6 Volt: Neg. Ground Only _____ 12 Volt: Specify _____ Pos. Ground _____ Neg. Ground _____ Standard Mark Ten Deltakit® @ \$29.95 ppd. (12 Volt Positive or Negative Ground Only)

Car Year _____ Make _____

Name _____

Address _____

City/State _____ Zip _____

Circle 5 on reader service card

letters

TV TYPEWRITER NEWS

Hundreds of people must be building the TV Typewriter, judging from the parts shortages I have encountered. You may have started something — the digital equivalent of ham radio. As soon as MODEM plans are worked out, the TV Typewriter builders can send messages over the phone to each other. I hope this appears soon in Radio-Electronics.

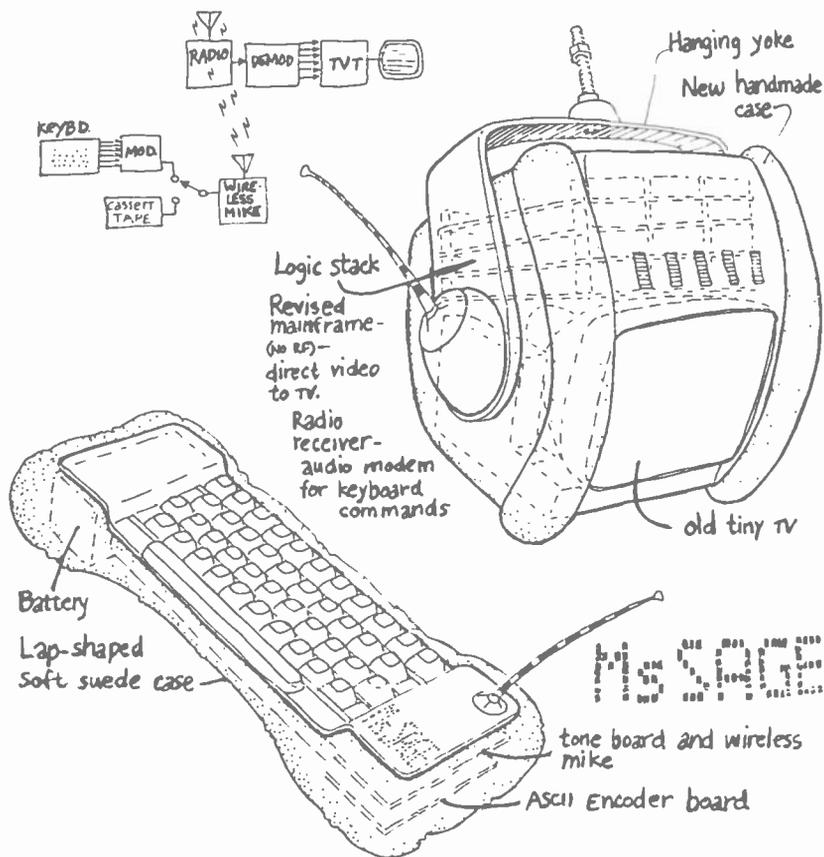
I am assuming a MODEM would handle the incoming ASCII commands, rather than than the more complex video signals. Using this concept could lead to some interesting human engineering on the final form of the project.

My version, called MS. SAGE (from MeSSAGE) will eventually broadcast from a small keyboard unit to the larger logic and TV screen unit, using a wireless-mike setup. The battery-operated keyboard will be passed around the audience at half-inch videotape showings to record anonymous comments on the material shown on tape.

I would encourage pioneers, W.G. Ob-
ringer and M. Paul Farr (*Letters*, February) to get some exchange started, at least in California.

CURTIS SCHREIER
San Francisco, Calif.

R-E

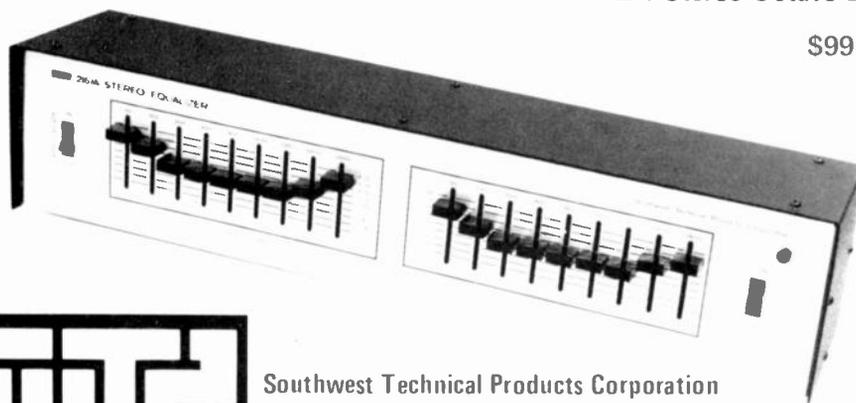


THANKS FOR WAITING—

Sorry it took so long, but at last we can offer you an octave equalizer kit that meets our standards of quality and value. Our EQ-1 features nine single octave controls per channel. Each can be set for up to 12dB of boost or cut. Total harmonic distortion is less than .01% at any output level up to 5 Volts RMS. Hum and noise are more than 65 dB down. You can add this equalizer at the tape monitor jacks, or between your preamp and amplifier. When you don't need equalization, the response is flat within less than 0.5 dB from 10 to 100,000 cycles. All filter circuits are active filter operational amplifier types for hum free, no ringing response. The cabinet has a satin red-gold front panel and a vinyl covered steel top. What more could you want? 115 Volts AC 50-60 cycles.

EQ-1 Stereo Octave Equalizer Kit

\$99.50 Postpaid



Southwest Technical Products Corporation
219 W. Rhapsody, Dept. RE
San Antonio, Texas

Now you can get "XR" glass tubes in our economy line.

You know the EIA guidelines. Replace like with like.

That used to mean that all you could offer in "XR" glass tubes were the all-new, more expensive types.

Now, Sylvania has changed all that.

We've added 19 of the "XR" glass types to our Color Screen 85 economy line, and another 5 types to our medium price Color Bright 85® RE line. You can tell them by the

"V" designation in the type number. For example 23 VANP22. And of course, you've got all types in our Color Bright 85® "XR" new tube replacement line.

Three lines to offer. Three prices to offer.

That should eliminate a lot of your customer's inhibitions.

Electronic Components Group, GTE Sylvania, 100 First Avenue, Waltham, Mass. 02154.

Another first from the leader

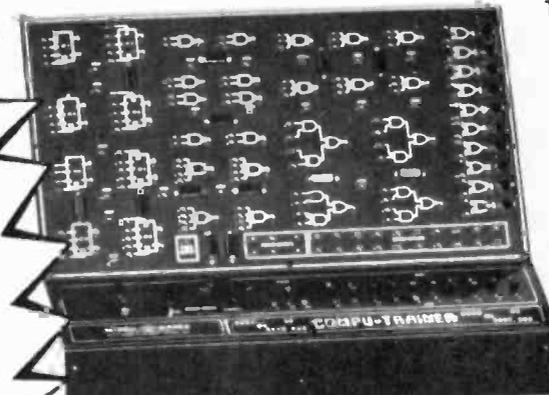
GTE SYLVANIA



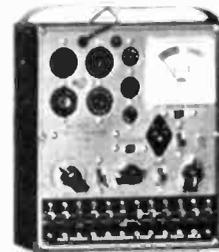
The better the the better you'

And
you can
get started
for just
\$10.

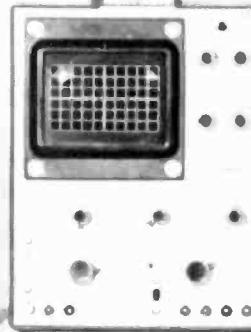
COMPU-TRAINER



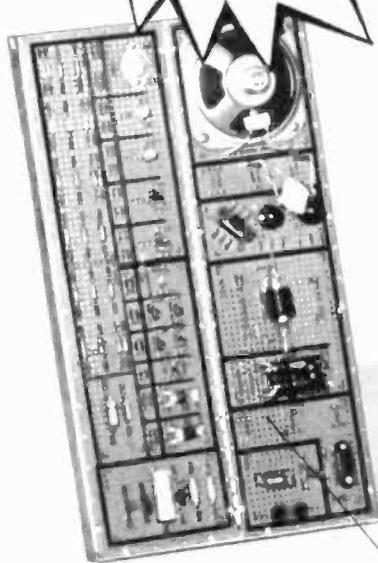
TUBE & TRANSISTOR
TESTER



SOLID STATE
OSCILLOSCOPE



DIGITAL
MULTIMETER



ELECTRO - LAB



NTS DIGITAL GR-2000 SOLID STATE
COLOR TV WITH 315 SQ. IN. PICTURE
AND VARACTOR DIGITAL TUNING

TROUBLESHOOTER
VOM

Only \$10 down gets you into any NTS Home-Study Courses in Electronics.* Just \$10 that can lead to a top-dollar job, a big, bright career in electronics.

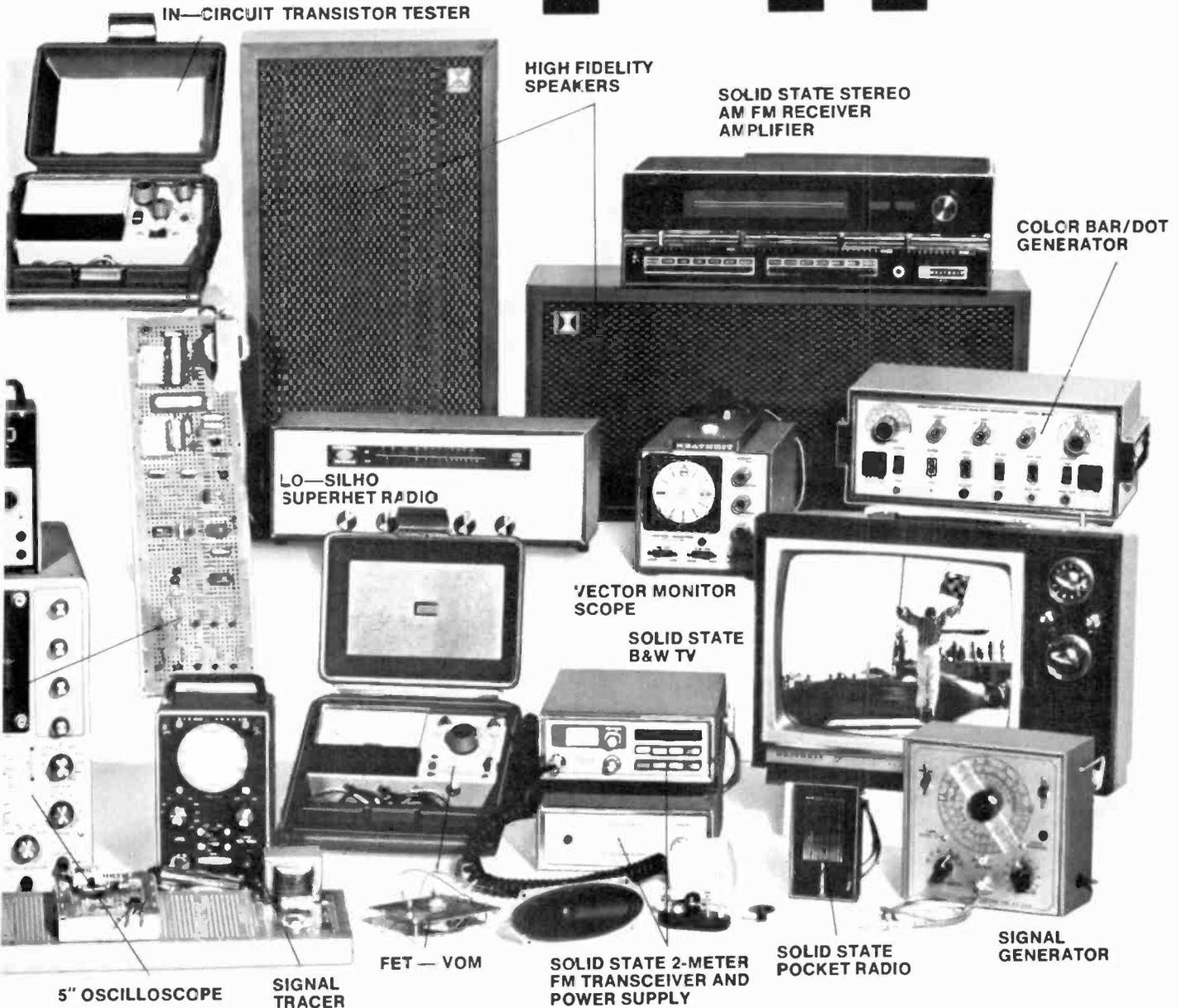
As an NTS student, you'll acquire the experience and know-how that comes with first hand training on NTS "pro" equipment. Equipment you'll build and keep. Our courses include equipment like the 5" solid-state oscilloscope, a transistor and tube-tester, a vector monitor scope, 74 sq. in. B&W TV, or a solid-state stereo AM-FM receiver. The unique

new NTS Digital GR-2000 Color TV with first-ever features like silent varactor diode tuning; digital channel selection, digital clock, an option at additional cost; and big 315 sq. in. ultra rectangular screen. This is just a sampling of the kind of better equipment that gets you better equipped for the electronics industry.

By following the easy-to-read NTS lessons, you learn the theory behind these tools of the trade. You'll learn and develop skill and confidence fast.

*Not including Advanced Color TV Servicing

equipment ll be equipped.



Choose from 12 NTS Electronics Courses, including Color TV and B&W TV Servicing, Electronics and Computer Technology, Electronics Communications & FCC, and Industrial & Automation Electronics. All courses can provide you excellent opportunities to expand your career in the exciting world of electronics! So get started right now by checking the coupon and mailing it today.

Classroom Training at Los Angeles. You can take classroom training at Los Angeles in sunny Southern California. NTS occupies a city block with over

a million dollars in facilities devoted exclusively to technical training. Check box in coupon.

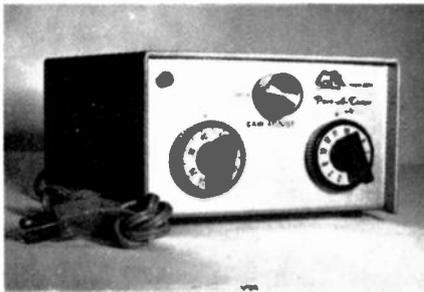
Approved for Veteran Training. Accredited Member: National Association of Trade & Technical Schools; National Home Study Council

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

TECHNICAL-TRADE TRAINING SINCE 1905
Resident & Home Study Schools
4000 South Figueroa St., Los Angeles, Calif. 90037

equipment report

PTS-3001 Port-A-Tuner



Circle 90 on reader service card

PTS ELECTRONICS, INC., OF BLOOMINGTON, Ind., a nation-wide tuner repair firm, has come up with a very handy dual-purpose tuner substituter. This is their model PTS-3001 Port-A-Tuner. Housed in a neat, sturdy vinyl-clad aluminum cabinet, it has

both a vhf and a uhf tuner. The unit is ac-powered, with a power transformer.

It can be used as a regular tuner substitute, for checking both vhf and uhf tuners, as well as uhf antenna output, etc., in either the shop or the home.

The model PTS-3001 is straight ac-powered, a self-powered version, the PTS-2002, has its own battery, and a third, the PTS-3002, can be powered by either ac or a self-contained battery.

A single i.f. output cable, over 5 feet long, gives ample length to reach the i.f. input connections. It has a male RCA-type plug; a dual-female adapter is included in the accessory kit, so that this cable can be used with any plug-jack setup. A plug-in cable with alligator clips can be used, for the solder-in type of i.f. cable.

To use the Port-A-Tuner as a replacement for tuners in series-string heater sets, tube or hybrid, a small 10-watt resistor is included in the accessory kit. This can be

tack-soldered in place of the original tuner's tube heaters.

The clip-lead cable can also be used for making signal tracing tests in the i.f. stages, checking age action, and so on. Signal can be injected into the last i.f. stage, and then "walked back" to the i.f. input. An rf gain control on the front panel regulates the i.f. output signal. Separate vhf and uhf inputs are provided on the back panel. This can be handy, for making sure that the home antenna is working properly, checking CATV and MATV outlets, and so on.

The two tuners used are solid-state, high-gain low-noise types. Dc power is supplied to them from a solid-state rectifier, well-filtered. The power transformer, plus the fact that the output cable's ground is also isolated, makes this unit safe to use with any type of TV set. The power supply is protected by an internal fuse.

The case can be taken off in a very short
(continued on page 26)

INTERNATIONAL Frequency meter FM-2400CH

- Tests Predetermined Frequencies 25 to 1000 MHz
- Extended Range Covers 950 MHz Band
- Pin Diode Attenuator for Full Range Coverage as Signal Generator
- Measures FM Deviation

The FM-2400CH provides an accurate frequency standard for testing and adjustment of mobile transmitters and receivers at predetermined frequencies.

The FM-2400CH with its extended range covers 25 to 1000 MHz. The frequencies can be those of the radio frequency channels of operation and/or the intermediate frequencies of the receiver between 5 MHz and 40 MHz.

Frequency Stability: $\pm .0005\%$ from $+50^\circ$ to $+104^\circ\text{F}$.

Frequency stability with built-in thermometer and temperature corrected charts: $\pm .00025\%$ from $+25^\circ$ to $+125^\circ$ (.000125% special 450 MHz crystals available).

Self-contained in small portable case. Complete solid state circuitry. Rechargeable batteries.

WRITE FOR CATALOG!



FM-2400CH (meter only).....	\$595.00
RF crystals (with temperature correction)	24.00 ea.
RF crystals (less temperature correction)	18.00 ea.
IF crystals.....	catalog price



CRYSTAL MFG. CO., INC.
10 NO LEE • OKLA CITY OKLA 73102

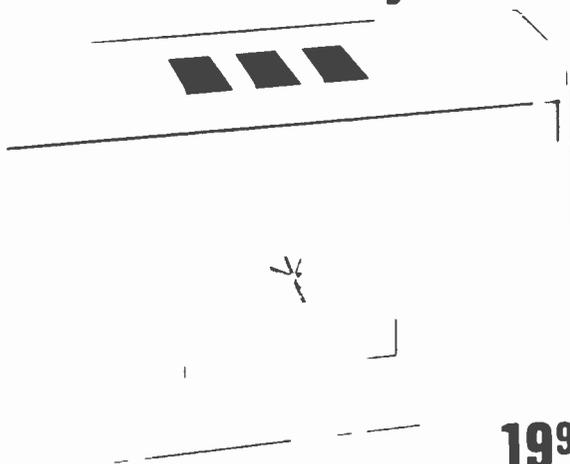
Protect your valuables & lovable ...with the Archer Photoelectric Warning System



Guards any entranceway or area with a beam of light. Use it as an intruder alarm or to announce visitors. Sounds an accessory siren or bell either of two ways: (1) Continuously, once the beam is broken or (2) Only during the time the beam is

interrupted. Easy setup — just aim the light beam at the "eye" of the receiver. Sensitivity control adjusts for various ambient light levels. AC powered for economical continuous operation. Assembled and ready to use. #275-489.

... and this Archerkit™ Disaster Alarm System



Protects your home & family from gas & smoke—electronically. Build yourself a *really* safe home! Assemble this kit tonight and rest assured that you're protected from unseen gas leaks, auto exhaust and smoke from impending fires. Loud buzzer sounds if semiconductor detects as little as 500 PPM of carbon monoxide or 2-4% smoke. Sensitivity control. Keyhole slots for wall mounting. Easy one-evening assembly. AC powered. #28-4006.

Photoelectric Accessories



Siren. You can hear it for blocks. For above or any 120 VAC system. U. L. listed. #275-497.

21⁹⁵

Bell. Overcomes high-level background noises. For above or any 120 VAC system. 4x2" metal base. #273-020.



4⁹⁵

We're near you, wherever you are—see your phone book.

ARCHER®
at
Radio Shack®

A TANDY CORPORATION COMPANY
P. O. Box 1052, Fort Worth, Texas 76107

412

FREE! 1974 CATALOG

AT YOUR NEARBY STORE OR MAIL COUPON
180 Pages . . . Full Color! Hi-Fi, Recorders,
Radios, CB, Kits, Antennas, Parts, More!

Name _____ Apt. # _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

Retail prices may vary at individual stores

hand in hand

in the best electronic circles...



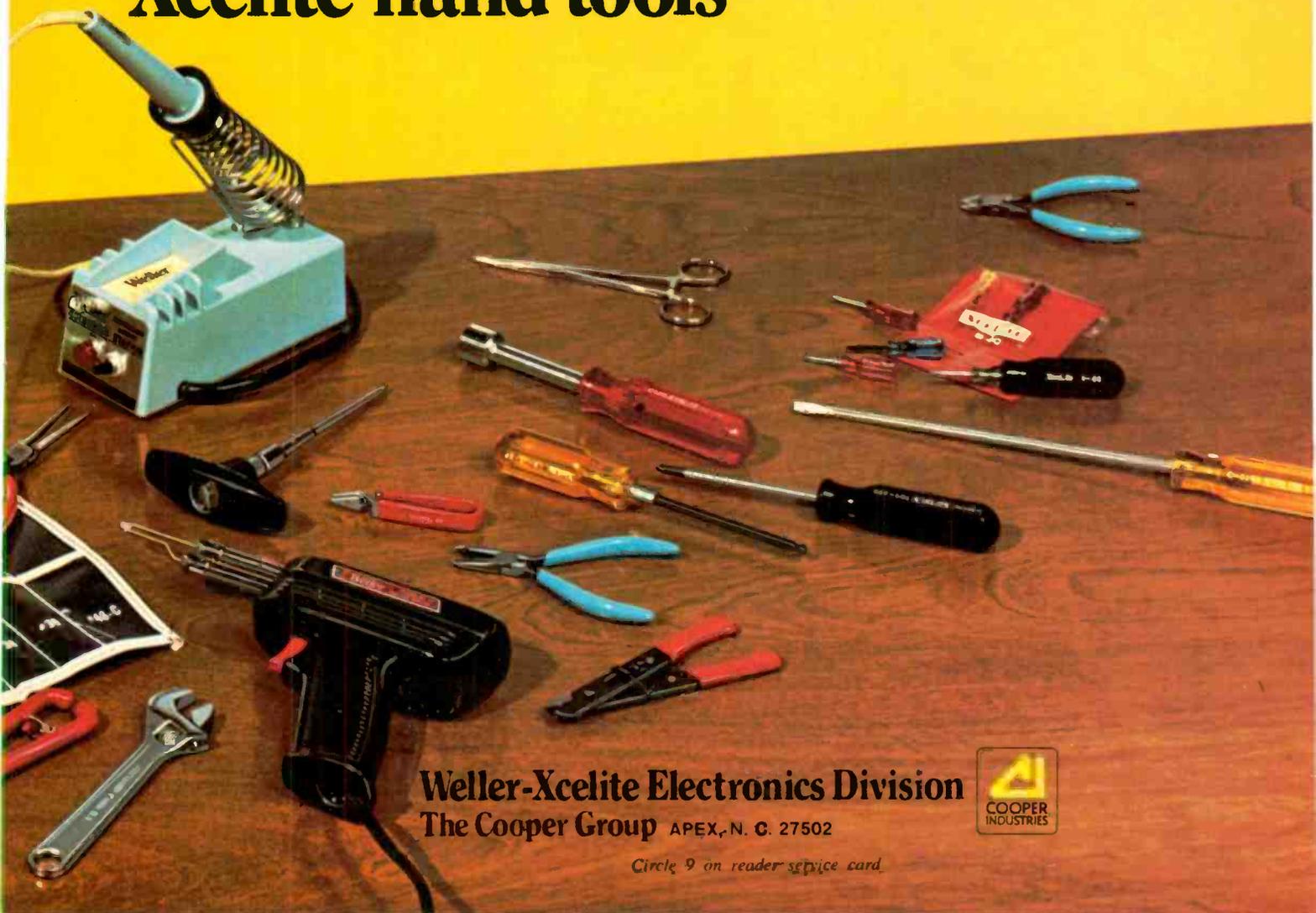
For years, Weller Soldering Tools and Xcelite Hand Tools ...top professional equipment in the business...have been keeping company in the best electronic circles... on the assembly line, service bench, in the field, and on leading distributors' shelves.

Now they are part of the *same company*...Weller-Xcelite Electronics Division, The Cooper Group.

It's a natural union...two leading American-made, quality lines have joined hands to offer you the principal tools you need for joining and fastening electronic components...soldering irons, guns and stations... screwdrivers, nutdrivers, pliers, wrenches, tool cases and kits...all from a single source.

Weller-Xcelite...a good name to remember when you buy, sell, or use electronic hand tools.

Weller® soldering tools Xcelite® hand tools



Weller-Xcelite Electronics Division
The Cooper Group APEX, N. C. 27502



Circle 9 on reader service card

EQUIPMENT REPORT

(continued from page 22)

time, by unscrewing the four soft rubber feet. The construction and wiring of this unit is very nice indeed. Looks very stout, and should give good service for quite a while!

We gave it the works on the bench, on several sets, and it came through very nicely. **R-E**

Sony TC-152SD
portable hi-fi cassette recorder

THE ORIGINAL CONCEPT OF THE CASSETTE recorder was a lightweight, easy to use battery powered portable suitable for, at best, voice-quality dictation. In an almost

miraculous upgrading of the cassette system to a high fidelity medium the machines got bigger and bigger, and the lifeline to the



Circle 92 on reader service card

nearest ac outlet precluded their use as portable recorders. The battery-powered

portables remained what they were — voice quality.

But there was, and remains a vast need for a truly portable *high-fidelity* cassette recorder — to record weddings, school plays and concerts, amateur and semi-pro film sound effects, etc. — which has been unmet until the recent introduction of the Sony TC-152SD cassette recorder.

The Sony TC-152SD is basically a Dolbyized stereo cassette deck of the type used in quality high fidelity installations, which in addition to the usual in-home features has a slew of conveniences specifically intended for field recording. But even more important, the TC-152SD can be powered by the ac line, four internal D-cells, a rechargeable battery pack or an auto or boat power cord (car-battery cord) available as an option.

Among the TC-152SD's features are the Dolby, tape selection for "normal" and chromium-dioxide tapes, a peak record level limiter, two calibrated VU meters, a reset counter, a 20-dB microphone input attenuator to prevent "jammed" record level control settings by high level sounds or a high level condenser microphone output level, automatic end of tape stop, and a record/play monitor speaker with its own volume and tone controls. The monitor speaker can be switched to either stereo track or combined tracks for *mono*.

Inputs are provided for microphones and line. There are outputs for line and phones. (The speaker is only a monitor device such as needed to check a tape in the field, or provide record level monitoring without tying up the main hi-fi amplifier.)

Graphic type controls are provided for the left and right record level. Standard controls are used for the speaker volume and tone (a treble cut). Switches are used for the Dolby in-out, tape type, record limiter, input selector (microphone/line/-20-dB microphone), VU meter illumination (when ac powered), battery condition test and speaker connection (L/R/Mono).

The batteries and rechargeable power pack are carried in an internal compartment. Jacks are provided for the ac line cord and remote dc power source.

The cassette mechanism is the standard hi-fi type, with control keys for eject, rewind, stop, forward, fast forward, record interlock and pause. Power to the recorder is automatically applied when the cassette operating keys are activated. When the cassette is stopped all power is removed, thereby reducing the battery drain.

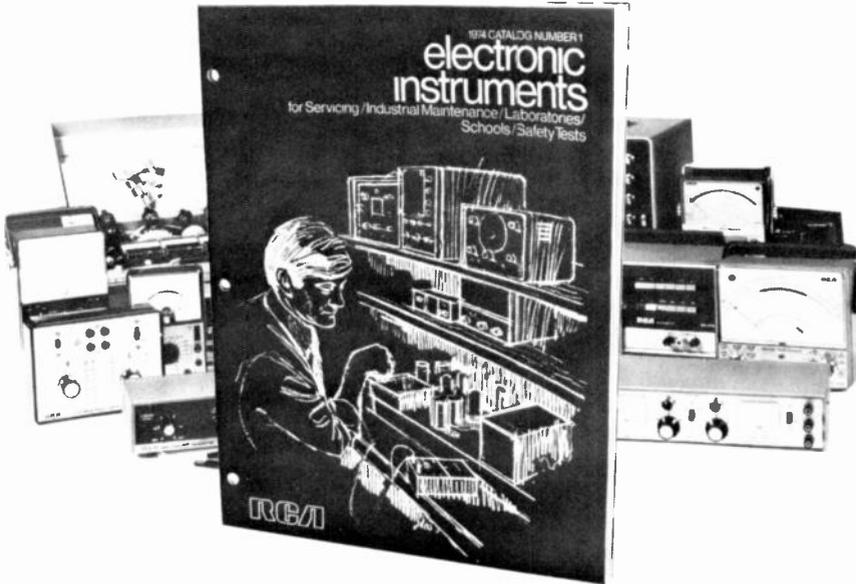
Hi-fi from 6 Vdc???

The secret behind the TC-152SD's outstanding sound performance (which we'll show later) is a dc to dc converter. In short, the recorder is *basically dc powered*. In other words, the ac that's "optional". To obtain the high operating voltage(s) needed for hi-fi amplifiers the 6 Vdc battery output is fed to a dc to dc converter that provides ± 24 Vdc for the record, play and Dolby amplifiers; the same voltage that would be, or is, used for ac-only powered cassette recorders. The capstan motor is a 6 Vdc servo type, immune to voltage changes within the battery pack's normal or "good" operating range. The speaker amplifier, which serves only as a monitor, is similarly powered directly from the 6 volt battery pack.

When the ac line cord is connected the batteries are automatically disconnected.

(continued on page 58)

Get your free 1974 guide to RCA electronic instruments.



This handy guide provides data on instrument specifications, accessories, and pricing — hard facts that will help you select RCA instruments to meet your specific needs.

You can get a free catalog from any one of the more than 1,000 RCA Distributors worldwide, or write to RCA, Commercial Engineering,

Section 132F, 415 South 5th St., Harrison, N.J. 07029.

RCA, Commercial Engineering Section
415 South 5th Street
Harrison, N.J. 07029
Please send a free copy of the 1974 RCA electronic instruments catalog 1Q1218G.
Name _____
Company _____
Title _____
Address _____
City/State _____ Zip _____

Specialists demand the best tools of their trade.



Essential Electronic Servicing Help from Sams

Here are seven extremely helpful books that can make a serviceman's work much easier. Five of them are just off the press, one is a new second edition, and one came out in '73. It'll pay you to check them out.



VIDEO TAPE RECORDERS

By Harry Kybett

This basic text on the fast-growing field of helical vtr's contains information seldom found in service manuals, which only cover specific models. It explains the fundamentals of video tape recording, describes electronic circuits and mechanical systems in currently available machines, lists basic problems encountered and their solutions; and presents recent developments in the field. 352 pages, softbound

No. 21024 \$8.95



ELECTRONIC FLASH EQUIPMENT

By Veri Mott

A fully informative book on the use of flash/strobe equipment, the problems sometimes encountered, and the service information needed to overcome those problems. Its information on the basic flash unit, flash tubes, triggering circuits, power sources, storage, and service can save you time and frustration. 112 pages, softbound.

No. 21020 \$4.50

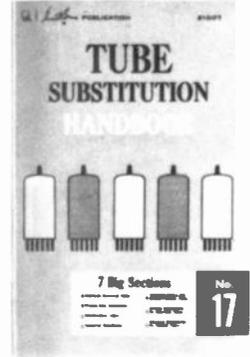


1-2-3-4 SERVICING HI-FI TURNTABLES

By Forest H. Belt

Greatly simplifies understanding of the mechanisms in terms of four divisions record changers by sections, assemblies within sections, breakdown of assemblies, and mechanical parts. The following chapters cover specifics for each type of drive system, tone arm and turntable. In addition, problem diagnosis—locating, isolating, and pinpointing faults is explained so that servicing can be accomplished quickly and easily. 192 pages, softbound

No. 21032 \$4.95

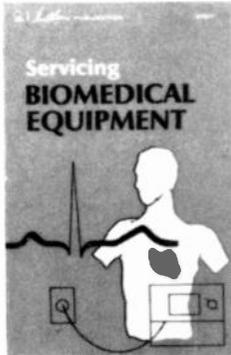


TUBE SUBSTITUTION HANDBOOK, 17th Edition

By the Howard W. Sams Engineering Staff

Quick and accurate information for making suitable substitutions when exact replacements are not available. Lists over 18,000 replacements in seven sections: American receiving and picture tubes, industrial tubes, cross reference of subminiature tubes, communications and special tubes, cross-reference between American and foreign tubes. 96 pages, softbound

No. 21007 \$1.95



SERVICING BIOMEDICAL EQUIPMENT

By Elliott S. Kanter

Introduces the biomedical technician to the specialized types of electronic and electromechanical devices used in present-day hospitals. Describes test procedures, service and maintenance techniques, and safety factors of centrifuges, electrocardiographs, defibrillators, monitoring devices, oxygen and vacuum devices. 160 pages, softbound.

No. 21011 \$5.50



COLOR-TV SERVICING GUIDE 2nd Edition

By Robert G. Middleton

This guide uses color photos of symptoms of circuit defects as they appear on the picture-tube screen. If the serviceman follows these picture clues and uses proper troubleshooting methods, he can service sets correctly and in less time. Covers both tube and solid-state circuits. 112 pages, softbound

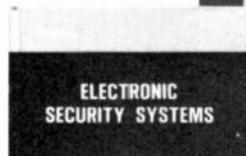
No. 20990 \$4.95

ELECTRONIC SECURITY SYSTEMS

By Leo G. Sands

The principle and operation of the various electronic devices used for industrial and home security systems are covered in detail. Chapters on: scope and application, switches and relays, sensors and encoders, indicators and alarms, electrical and electronic control and alarm circuits, security communication and systems installation, closed-circuit tv, transmission media. 416 pages, hardbound

No. 23205 \$5.95



ELECTRONIC SECURITY SYSTEMS

By Leo G. Sands



HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.
4300 W. 62nd St., Indianapolis, Ind. 46206

Order from your Electronics Parts Distributor, or mail to Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.

Send books checked right \$_____ enclosed. Please include sales tax where applicable. Canadian prices slightly higher.

Send FREE 1974 Sams Book Catalog.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

RX-064

21024

21020

21032

21007

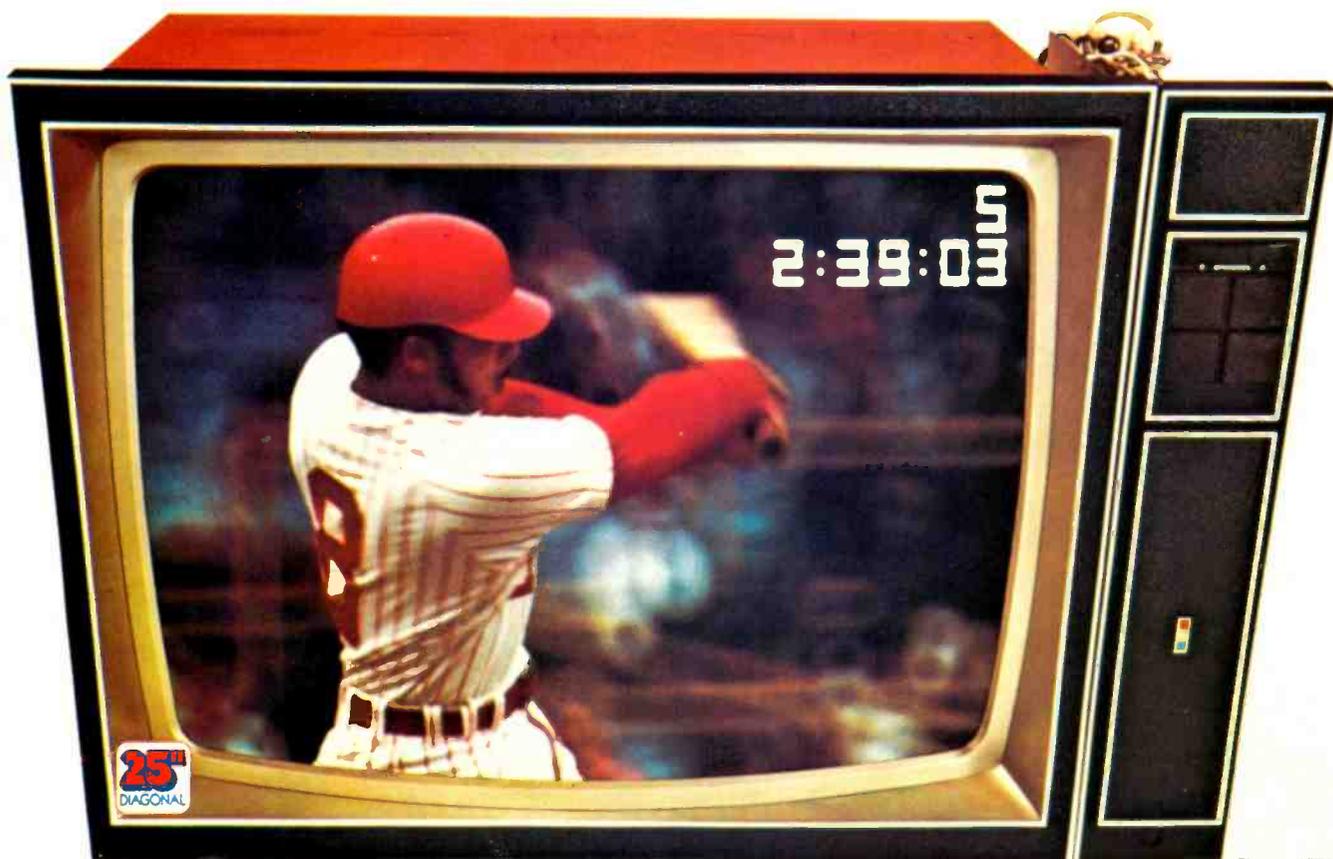
21011

20990

23205

**NEW FROM
BELL & HOWELL
SCHOOLS...**

**THE REVOLUTIONARY
25-INCH DIAGONAL
DIGITAL
COLOR TV
YOU ACTUALLY
BUILD YOURSELF!**



Simulated TV picture



"Electro-Lab" is a registered trademark of the Bell & Howell Company.

Simulated TV picture

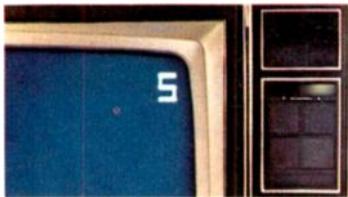
Build one of today's most advanced color TV's as part of a complete learn-at-home program! It's an enjoyable way to discover the exciting field of digital electronics!

Digital electronics is a fascinating world to explore! It's an expanding technology that's changing not only our clocks, wristwatches and pocket calculators, but now, color TV!

By building Bell & Howell's big-screen color TV with digital features, you'll learn about this exciting field first hand. And you'll take special pride in this remarkable TV because you built it yourself!

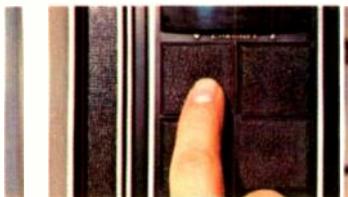
You work with a color TV that's ahead of its time... with revolutionary features like:

Channel numbers that flash on the screen



Wait until you see channel numbers that actually flash on the screen! You can even pre-set how long you want them to stay on before fading.

Automatic pre-set channel selector



With just the push of a button, your favorite channels come on in the sequence you pre-set. All "dead" channels are skipped over. You can even intermix UHF and VHF channels!

Digital clock that flashes on screen



Imagine pushing a button and seeing the correct time on your TV screen! The hours, minutes and seconds appear in clear, easy-to-read digital numbers.

What's more, Bell & Howell's color TV has silent, all-electronic tuning, "state-of-the-art" integrated circuitry, the advanced Black Matrix picture tube for a brighter, sharper

picture and a 100% solid-state chassis for longer life and dependability.

You need no prior electronics background!

We start you off with the basics. You'll receive a special Lab Starter Kit with your first lesson so that you can get immediate "hands on" experience to help you better understand newly-learned electronics principles. Later, you'll use your new knowledge and learn valuable skills as you build the color TV. You can take full advantage of our toll-free phone-in assistance service throughout the program and also our in-person "help sessions" held in 50 cities at various times throughout the year where you can "talk shop" with your instructors and fellow students.

You also build Bell & Howell's exclusive Electro-Lab electronics training system



Includes building the three professional instruments you'll need to test the TV and perform fascinating electronics experiments.

The digital multimeter (pictured here), solid-state "triggered sweep" oscilloscope and design console make up one of the very best sets of electronics training equipment available today.

The skills you learn could lead to part-time income—perhaps a business of your own!

Bell & Howell Schools' at-home training program could lead to new income opportunities, full or part time. No better or more practical at-home training in electronics is available anywhere! While many of our students do not ask for employment assistance, it is available. Of course, no assurance of income opportunities can be offered.

Mail the postage-free card today!

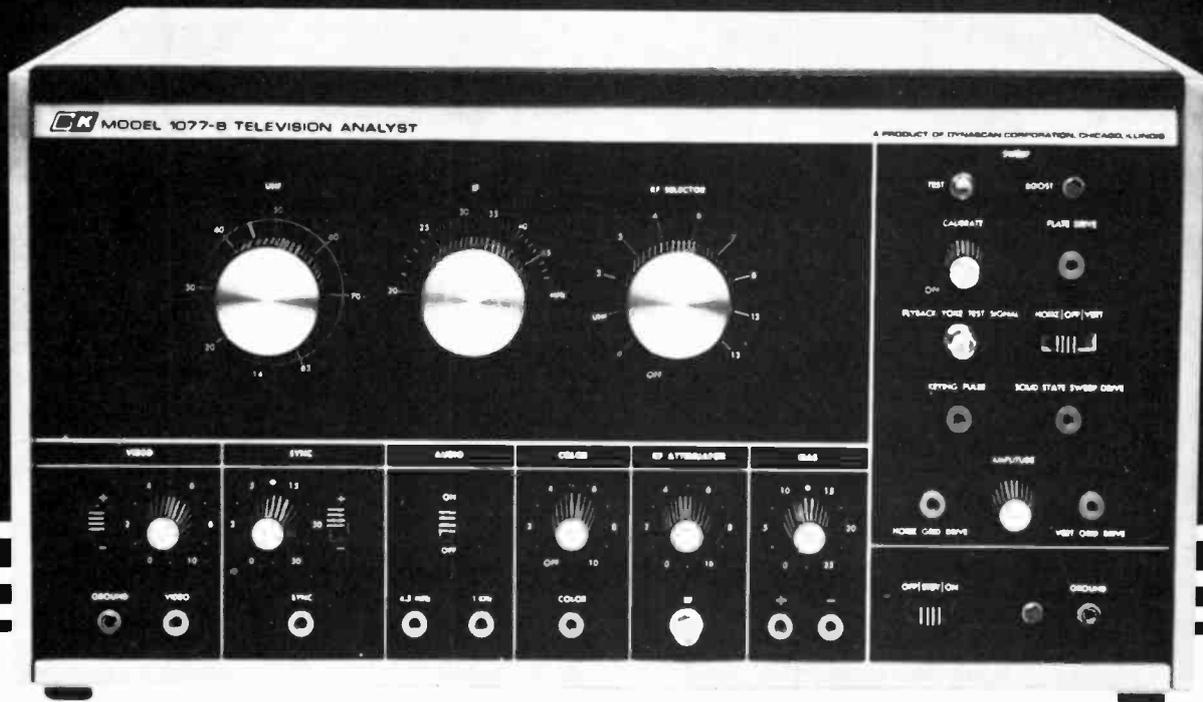
This Bell & Howell Schools' program is approved by the state approval agency for Veterans' Benefits. Please check the appropriate box on the card for free information.

If card has been removed, write:
An Electronics Home Study School
DEVRY INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

ONE OF THE
BELL & HOWELL SCHOOLS
4141 Belmont Chicago 1 Illinois 60641

600R5

the only prime time test pattern.



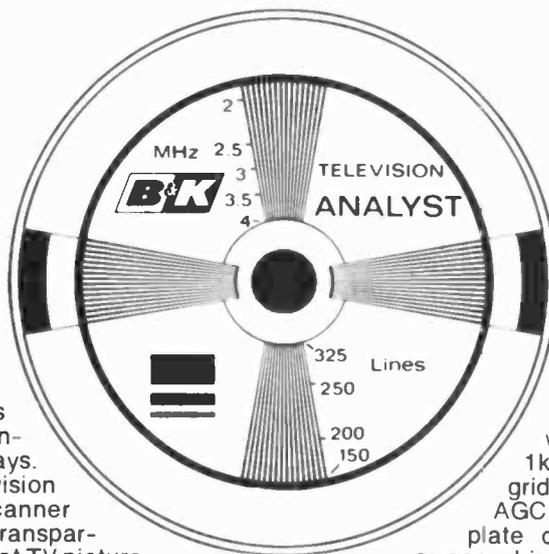
Model 1077B
\$425

Remember the test pattern? Here's how to use that old standby to cut your troubleshooting time in half.

Broadcast test patterns are available only at very inconvenient times these days. So our Model 1077B Television Analyst has a flying-spot scanner that transforms any 3"x4" transparency into a broadcast-format TV picture. We even supply you with a test pattern slide.

A test pattern provides valuable information about picture size, linearity, focus, resolution, ringing (overshoot), low-frequency phase shift (smear) and frequency response. Unless the TV receiver isn't working, of course.

That's why the 1077B provides signal-substitution outputs to let you inject the test pattern anywhere in the chain from the flyback all the way back to the antenna terminals. You can pinpoint the problem in minutes instead of hours, check-



ing the quality of each stage as you go.

Outputs include: IF, 8 VHF channels, all UHF channels, video, sync, 4.5MHz sound subcarrier with 1kHz FM modulation, 1kHz audio, chroma, vertical grid drive, horizontal grid drive, AGC keying pulse, horizontal plate drive, horizontal solid-state sweep drive, vertical plate drive and vertical solid state sweep drive.

There's also a built-in dot/bar/crosshatch generator for color TV chroma and convergence adjustments. Plus positive or negative bias supply and B+ boost indication. All level controls are conveniently located on the front panel.

There's nothing else like it.

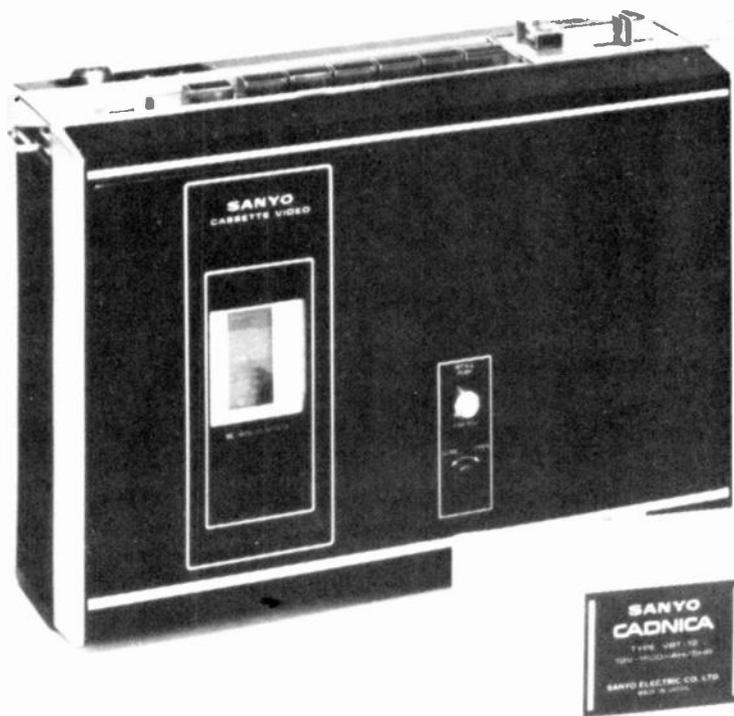
Ask your distributor for Model 1077B, the latest in over 20 years of television analysts—in stock now or write Dynascan.

B&K PRODUCTS OF
DYNASCAN

1801 W. Belle Plaine Ave. • Chicago, IL 60613 • Phone (312) 327-7270

Complete Line of Analog and Digital Multimeters, Oscilloscopes, Signal Generators, Semiconductor Testers, Power Supplies, Probes, Tube Testers and Substitution Boxes.
Circle 12 on reader service card

Videotape—Videodisc today & tomorrow



by FRED PETRAS

THE NON-BROADCAST VTR FIELD TODAY is made up of several elements, to wit: A body of equipment in several formats, each in its own way a "standard;" a body of software — or software *potential* — for each of the formats; and a body of "use" technology that is expanding steadily as the equipment seeding continues.

These are the working reality of the industry. But there is more. . . . On the horizon—in laboratory breadboard form, in working prototypes, in pre-production models and at the actual test-market level—is a body of equipment representing a different but significant technology that could thoroughly disrupt the VTR (video tape recorder) industry as it exists today. That equipment technology is the video disc.

Equipment — today

The non-broadcast, private VTR industry in the U.S. is doing quite well. It is keyed to four basic formats—each one a "standard" in its own way: the three-quarter-inch "U-Matic" videocassette, the half-inch EIAJ (Electronic Industries Association of Japan) Type One/color half-inch cartridge known as "Omnivision," half-inch EIAJ Type One/color reel-to-reel, and one-inch reel-to-reel.

Each format has two or more proponents, and each may also be one of up to four formats embraced by a single company. For example, Panasonic, advocate of the Omnivision approach, also produces U-Matic,

plus half-inch and one-inch reel equipment. Concord markets machines in the two-encased formats plus half-inch reel-to-reel. JVC, committed to U-Matic, also makes several half-inch reel models. Shibaden, which markets Omnivision, also has five half-inch-reel decks. Ampex, pioneer of videotape—and still the biggest manufacturer for the broadcast professional fields—recently dropped its half-inch reel equipment in favor of expanding its one-inch line. Ampex feels one-inch tape has a greater potential for "professional" quality reproduction. Sony, developer of the U-Matic videocassette, also turns out a series of half-inch reel VTR's, including a portable system complete with camera. The U-Matic equipment line was recently broadened with the addition of a multi-broadcast-standards (NTSC, PAL, SECAM) model plus a portable recorder/player ensemble utilizing a mini-version of the U-Matic cassette; it runs for 20 minutes and is compatible with all U-Matic equipment.

The U-Matic videocassette appears under the Sony, Wollensak, Panasonic, JVC, TeleMation, and Concord brand names. The Omnivision cartridge is sold under the Panasonic, JVC Concord, Sharp, and Shibaden names.

The greatest potential as a broad standard is claimed for the EIAJ Type One/color format in "compatible" half-inch encased or open reel equipment. (This concept has the largest number of machines in use—over

100,000.) The owner of Early EIAJ-typed reel equipment can step up to the convenience of the Omnivision cartridge and still use his existing tapes; he merely threads them into a cartridge shell.

However, materials shortages and energy problems in Japan, main source for VTR equipment, is causing a shift in priorities. Whereas in the recent past the EIAJ Type One/color format had the nod as the key standard, the U-Matic concept is the one that the Japanese will promote as part of an overall effort to limit the number of types and models of VTR to be produced. This effort is based on the solid, and growing, acceptance of U-Matic in the U.S.

There is some potential for compatibility within the one-inch reel tape format also, but with equipment from only one company—International Video Corp. With over 10,000 reel machines in the marketplace, the firm is now offering one-inch cartridge gear. Owners of older IVC color or monochrome VTR's can encase their existing tapes for use in a new cartridge model. Or, tapes made on the new cartridge units can be removed from their cartridge and played as reels on IVC reel models.

But there are other VTR formats. . . . Akai America, Ltd., is marketing portable monochromatic video tape recorder outfits using quarter-inch video tape on 5-inch reels, with a running speed of 11 1/4 ips, for a total of 20 minutes playing time per reel. It also uses 1/4-inch tape in a business/

educational/home deck with 10½-inch reel capacity and 2-hour operating time. Both models use helical scanning.

Sanyo Electric Co., which had been making half-inch reel VTR's, has embraced the cassette—with a proprietary type, using half-inch tape. It runs for 20 minutes. The initial outfit is portable, with power adaptor/battery charger, plus camera.

Slowly but steadily making its presence felt in the U.S. is the Philips VCR (Video Cassette Recorder) using a proprietary cassette encasing half-inch video tape. Currently being sold via 25 outlets nationally, the system has been given a hype in the form of a \$335 price cut, bringing the cost of the basic rig down to \$1,095.

VCR is solidly entrenched in 13 European countries, where, it is reported, it is "fast becoming the standard of Europe." The format has been adopted by 15 other videocassette manufacturers. VCR users in Europe include IBM, Xerox, Chrysler, Unilever and hundreds of others in business, medicine and education.

In a special niche—here, but not quite here—is EVR, Electronic Video Recording. Combining film and magnetic sound, this concept is being marketed around the world and is gaining strong acceptance after an uncertain start. Hitachi and Mitsubishi are selling equipment, while a facility in Japan and another in England are turning out EVR software for world markets—with one exception, the U.S.

While film systems have been given a somewhat out-of-focus treatment in the overall video player picture, the concept has its merits, say open-minded industry members. The keys are the easy availability or easy creation of software—via Super-8 film, and the low cost and color-capability of the camera equipment. Commercially available software already exists in abundance and it conforms to an international standard. Anyone who can operate a movie camera can generate his own programming. And he can do it in color and also with sound. For \$800 less than the cost of the lowest priced color VTR camera in the market today—\$2,500—the consumer can own a Kodak Supermatic Film Videoplayer color-sound record/play film video system complete with color TV monitor. The player unit can function through one or more TV sets. Since the software format is international, programs can be played through NTSC, PAL and SECAM-type players. Further, the same software can be used on standard movie projectors with or without sound.

Original plans called for the Kodak Videoplayer to appear in late 1973, then early this year. The last word is that it will hit the market in July, in limited quantities, with full production to be achieved in the fall. The original projected price of the player unit is \$1,095.

Equipment — tomorrow

The following five video systems have been a coming-but-never-arriving proposition. Herewith their latest positions relative to reality.

MCA, Inc., expects to start marketing its Disco-Vision laser-beam optical-scan color video disc system the latter part of 1975, or early 1976.

Projected prices are \$400 for a player deck, and \$500 for a 10-disc changer. The firm originally did not intend to manufacture the system, but rather, have it produced by

some other firm(s). However, MCA is now weighing the feasibility of doing its own manufacturing.

The concept uses a 12-inch mylar/metal disc with up to 40 minutes of play time on its one recorded surface. MCA—which is creating the software—expects to have at least 1,000 disc albums available. Single-disc albums are expected to sell for about \$2.00.

RCA is not setting an exact date for introduction of its Selectavision MagTape three-quarter-inch tape cartridge color video recorder "pending further product development." The firm is planning "not-for-sale" market tests of MagTape, possibly this summer. While the firm is "still aiming for a \$795 target price" for a MagTape record/play deck, there is some skepticism that this will become the final price tag.

In the meantime RCA is developing a line of software, which, hopefully, will be ready for sale at the same time as the deck.

Relative to its highly secret capacitance color video disc, RCA is still working on it in two laboratories. A spokesman reported that "some impressive progress" had been made, but that the system was not yet ready for any public demonstrations. He would give few details except to say the disc looked like a conventional LP phono record, revolved at 450 rpm, and offered a half-hour of play time. Relative to a date for its introduction, the source said it would "obviously follow" MagTape. However, he cautioned, "It boils down to this: can we afford to build it?"

Initially promised for 1972, then mid-1973, then late 1973, the Teldec color video disc is expected to become a reality in the U.S. this year. Jointly developed by Telefunken and British Decca, Teldec players are already being built and stockpiled, pending marketing scheduled to begin in Germany at about the time this appears in print. The system will be sold in Germany under the "TeD" name. Production is at a factory in Berlin. Decca may begin production of its own version in the United Kingdom sometime this year.

There are also reports of a Japanese-made version by licensee Sanyo, using the NTSC color broadcast standard. The video disc is looked on favorably by Japanese manufacturers since both hardware and software could sell at lower prices than videotape products.

Software for Teldec is reportedly being developed at a fast clip, with about 150 titles from nine European record companies initially moving into stores along with the hardware. The 8-inch discs play for 10 minutes and offer stereo sound. The software includes a 3-disc Beethoven trio and a 12-disc Polish movie. A changer model of the Teldec is available for playing the multi-disc sets. Tentative prices for the U.S. are \$220 for a single-play deck and "under \$400" for a changer.

The Philips laser-beam optical color video disc—VLP (Video Long Play)—is targeted for 1975 in Europe. It will hit the U.S. at approximately the same time. The projected price of the VLP player would be "around \$500." The VLP disc plays for 30 minutes, but has a claimed potential of up to 45 minutes of play time.

Equipment — much later

The attempts to develop a video disc have resulted in some spinoffs (no pun intended)

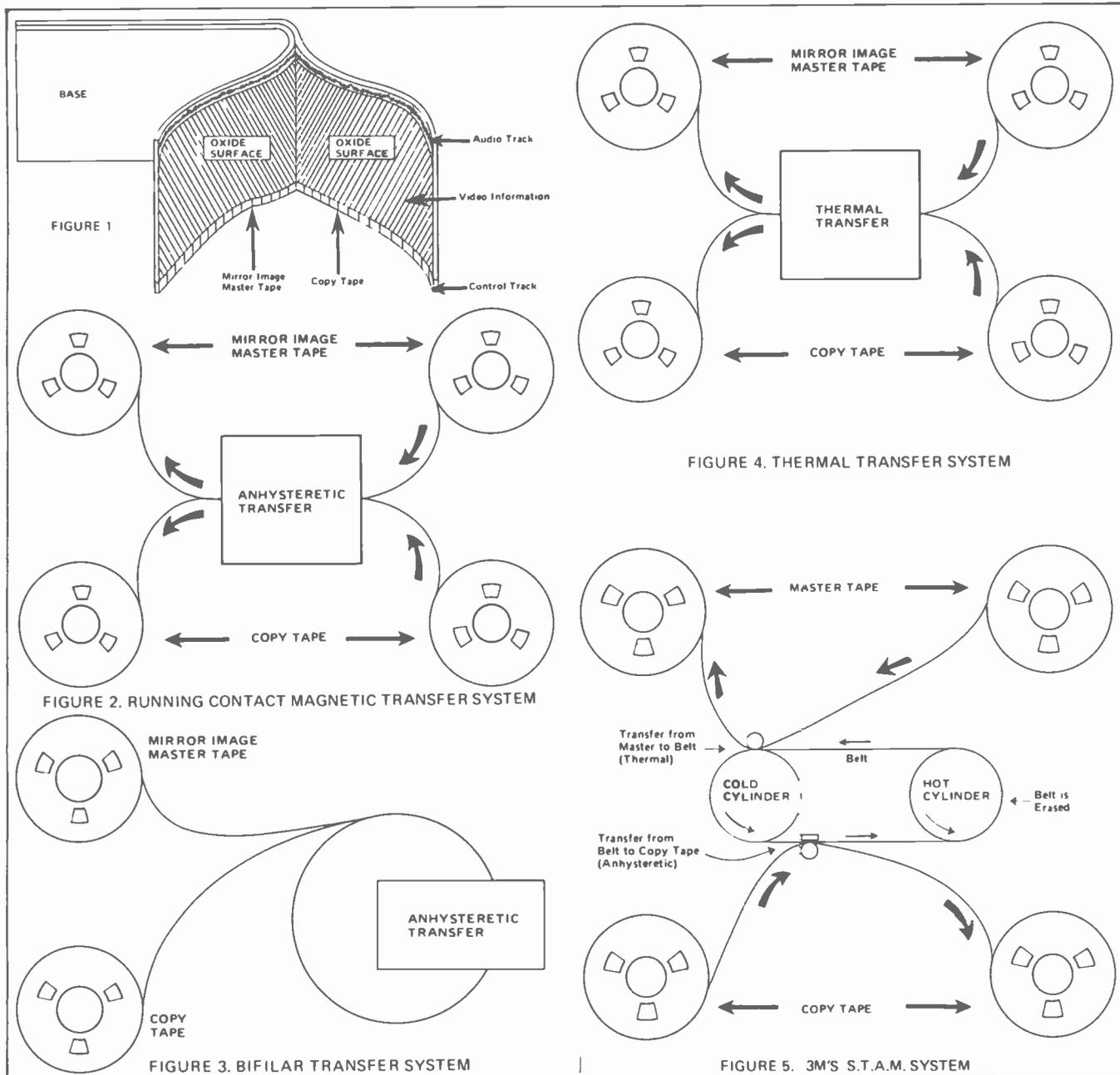
that may well bear on the distant future of the video disc. An example is a slow-speed disc technique developed in France by a young inventor Guy Nathan, head of a company named SEPO. Nathan's system operates at about 6 rpm, using a fairly wide track compared to that of the MCA and Philips disc concepts. Called "Optidisc," the system arranges scanning lines perpendicular to movement of the track, as opposed to the sequential approach requiring one-revolution-per-TV-frame at high speeds of 1800 rpm for U.S. TV, 1500 for European. Recording is via laser-beam on 35-mm film; replication is to thin transparent film discs via a high-speed photo-contact printing process. First models may reach the industrial field in France during 1975. Consumer player models, to follow, are expected to sell for about \$200. Disc prices will be "low," it was said.

Another company known to be working on a video disc is Zenith Corp. In its annual report Zenith stated, "Video recording and playback systems are among the most promising new consumer products under development at Zenith. Using the capabilities of both engineering and research, Zenith has done its own development work, and has evaluated other work done in this country and abroad. During the year, Zenith demonstrated one video disc player to distributors as a technical progress report. This and other systems are currently undergoing further development." The company is reported to have a 90-man team working on a video disc. One report indicates it is an optically-scanned transparent disc with 20 minutes of play time.

Thomson-Brandt, giant French electronics-electrical manufacturer, has been doing development work on various video concepts for several years through its Thomson-CSF division. The latest word is that Thomson-CSF has come up with a working prototype video disc outfit using laser-optical readout and a transparent disc. While a bit more development work is to be done, the company claims it has licked the major technical problems. Expected playing time of the disc is pegged at 20 to 25 minutes. Introducing and marketing plans are not finalized. Projected player price is vague—in the \$450 to \$800 range.

Another video disc idea is under development at i/o Metrics Corp., Sunnyvale, Calif. It uses a flexible, transparent 12-inch disc with an estimated (projected) playing time of one hour of color programming. The recordings are replicated from a master recording that would be made on holographic film discs, using a laser-beam recorder priced in the \$25,000 to \$30,000 range. Playback decks are expected to sell for around \$300. The discs, says the company, are likely to be priced from about \$5 to \$7.

Shown at an international consumer electronics show in Berlin the latter part of 1973 was a working model of another video disc approach. Unlike other disc formats, this one also offers recording capability. Called MDR (magnetic disc recording), it was invented by Erich Rabe, owner of a record company. It uses a special record/playback head made by Wolfgang Bogen GmbH, a tape head producer. The unit shown utilized a modified Dual phono record turntable, whose speed was upped to 156 rpm and whose pickup arm was altered to accommodate the tape head plus an extension shaft assembly with a stylus. The system uses a



12-inch magnetic-oxide-coated disc that contains an inner band of spiral grooves. The latter are used collaterally; the extension assembly with stylus rides these grooves and serves as a guide for the tape head's scanning of the outer area of the record. Also involved in the total hardware are a preamp and playback amplifier for use with any color or monochrome TV set. The developmental prototype offered five minutes of play time per side, but 12 minutes of color programming per side can be achieved by halving the speed and using a tape head with smaller gap.

MDR discs would be reusable for several hundred plays, says the inventor. The price for a player/recorder was put at "under \$400 retail."

In Japan, Matsushita Electric and subsidiary Victor Co. of Japan (JVC in the U.S.) are reported to be developing their own video disc gear, which, the reports say, will be highly sophisticated and innovative. Sanyo is also known to be working on a video disc. And Pioneer Electronics is said to be on the way to video disc system man-

ufacture, probably of equipment developed by another firm.

On a related front, video cameras, the search goes on for an inexpensive color model. The latest word is that Toshiba will be retailing a color camera at \$755 for "general household use." The timetable — this year.

Software production

In addition to a burgeoning on the creative side of VTR software, there has been an expansion on the production side.

Just as the audio industry has been working to improve its tape duplication methods, so too, has the video industry. While most of the duplication so far has been in "real time" (duplication time equal to playing time) or slower, Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing has come up with what it calls "sequential thermal anhyseretic magnetization" (STAM). This hot/cold transfer process enables duplication at 20 times real playing time for reel tapes, and 10 times playing speed for videocassettes.

Individually, major hardware suppliers

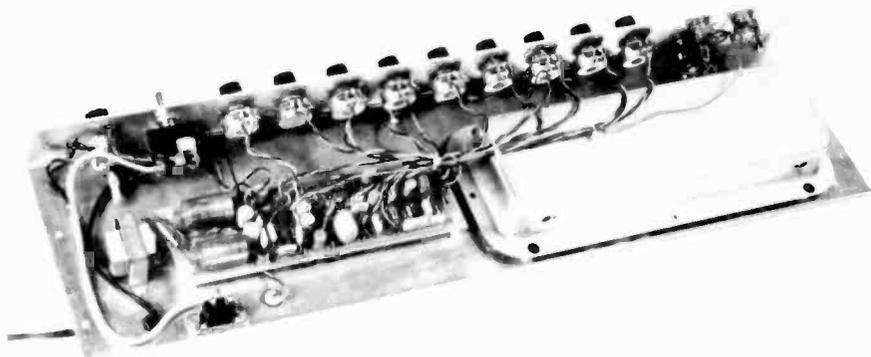
are checking into the duplication of software for their respective formats, and to some degree are getting deeper into this end of the business, to assure their "razor" purchasers that "blades" are in abundant supply. This is in line with an expressed belief that the greater the availability of software, the greater will be sales of the hardware.

Sony Corp. of America and Teletronics International have formed a duplicating company to reproduce videocassettes for the Sony U-Matic color video tape format. Known as S/T Videocassette Duplicating Corp., the firm has a 31,000 square foot plant in Leonia, N.J. It dubs from all master material in the areas of film, slides plus other video tape systems. U-Matic cassettes are also produced by 15 independent companies that own Sony D-100 series duplicators.

Philips has duplicating facilities in New York and New Jersey for its VCR format, and is in firm negotiations for similar facilities in Chicago and on the West Coast.

Panasonic by mid-year expects to have 15
(continued on page 88)

Build a Guitar Preamp



by GARY KAY

INTERESTED IN BUILDING A GUITAR PREAMP with a really unique and outstanding sound? One that has not only conventional tremolo and reverb, but also includes a full complement of five tone controls consisting of a three-octave variable basspass filter along with the conventional bass and treble controls. Note also that with the instrument preamp separate from the power amplifier, you are left with a wide choice of output power capabilities from a moderate 60 watts. (Build a 4-Channel Power Amplifier, *Radio-Electronics*, March-April 1973) to a strong 250 watts. (Tigersaurus 250-watt Hi-Fi Amplifier, *Radio-Electronics*, December 1973) to mention just two. You can also drive several power amplifiers from one preamp, starting with one power amplifier now and expanding to others as the need arises.

The outstanding feature of this preamp is the unique tone control system that provides the utmost in flexibility. Upon investigation, it became apparent that many electric guitarists try to get a sound in which the fundamental notes of the guitar are de-emphasized or toned down. The fundamental notes for most electric guitars, excluding the bass guitar, go from about 100 to a little over 1000 Hz and are generally the loudest. This leaves behind the bass notes on the low end and harmonics on the high end. For added tonal compensation, some guitar amplifiers have a single mid-range control in addition to the standard bass and treble controls, while others have a conglomeration of active filter level controls. Both operate over a fixed frequency range which cannot be varied.

With the advent of inexpensive op-amp integrated circuits and the flexibility of active filter techniques, we can now have a tone control system which can variably de-emphasize any or all of almost one full decade of the fundamental note spectrum of a guitar. The use of this particular active filter configuration also provides the introduction of what seems to be a very interesting and unique control. It has been called an EMPHASIS control, and to understand its function it is necessary to describe the active filter circuitry in detail.

SPECIFICATIONS

Sensitivity —	1.5 V rms out at -40 dB input (tone controls set for flat response — A input)
Input Impedance —	100 K — A input 40 K — B input
Output Impedance —	1 K
Maximum Input Voltage —	0.5 V rms — B input
Maximum Output Voltage —	5 V rms
Harmonic Distortion —	Less than 1% at 1 kHz
Hum and Noise —	1 mV (full volume — tone controls set for flat response)
Power Requirements —	117 Vac @ 0.25 A

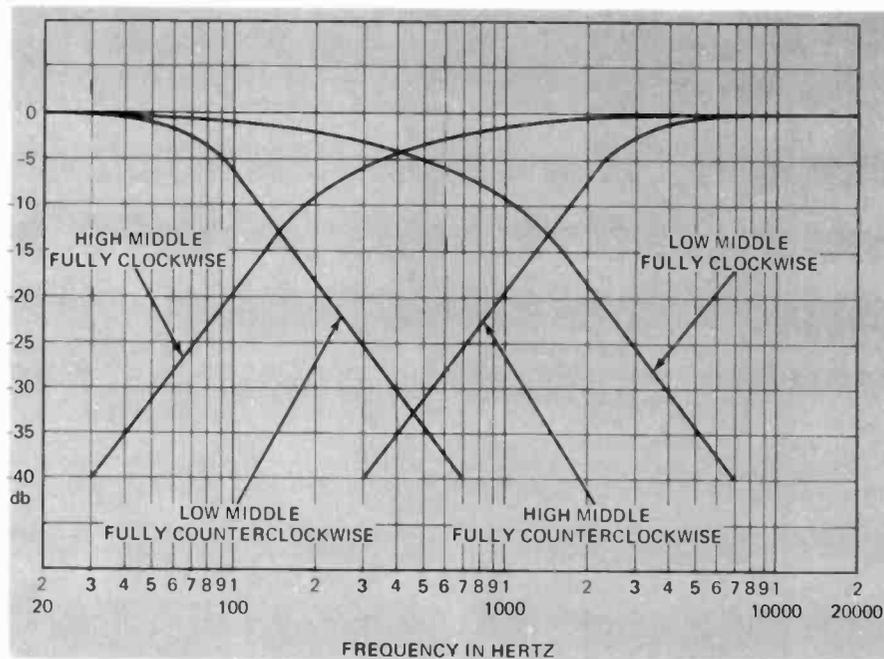
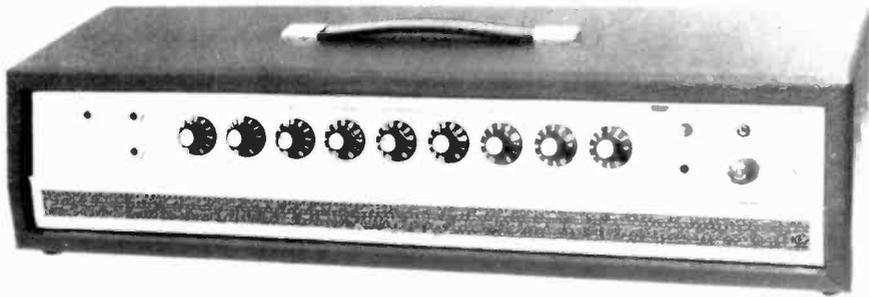


FIG. 1—FREQUENCY RESPONSE OF THE MIDDLE CONTROLS can be varied from flat at one extreme to an adjustable notch with over 30 dB attenuation at around 450 Hz.



Improve your guitar with a preamp that features high gain, tremolo, reverb and active-filter tone controls that give you the effects that you want.

Two active filters

After the input being fed into the preamp has been amplified to a reasonable level, it is simultaneously fed into two active filters: one a low-pass and the other a high-pass. Each of the two filters has a control which sets that filter's passband over almost a one decade range. The low-pass filter's corner frequency is set by the LOW MIDDLE tone control while the high-pass filter's corner frequency is set by the HIGH MIDDLE tone control. The outputs of the two filters are independent and must be mixed to recover the complete guitar output signal less the filtered portion. This is where the EMPHASIS control is used.

It is very simple to provide a control which varies the proportion of the low-pass to high-pass output being mixed while still being able to set the passbands of the individual filters with the LOW MIDDLE tone controls independently. While playing, panning the EMPHASIS control allows you to eliminate any or all of the output of either of the two filters, changing the sound of the instrument from that of a bass guitar to that of a lead guitar at the twist of a knob.

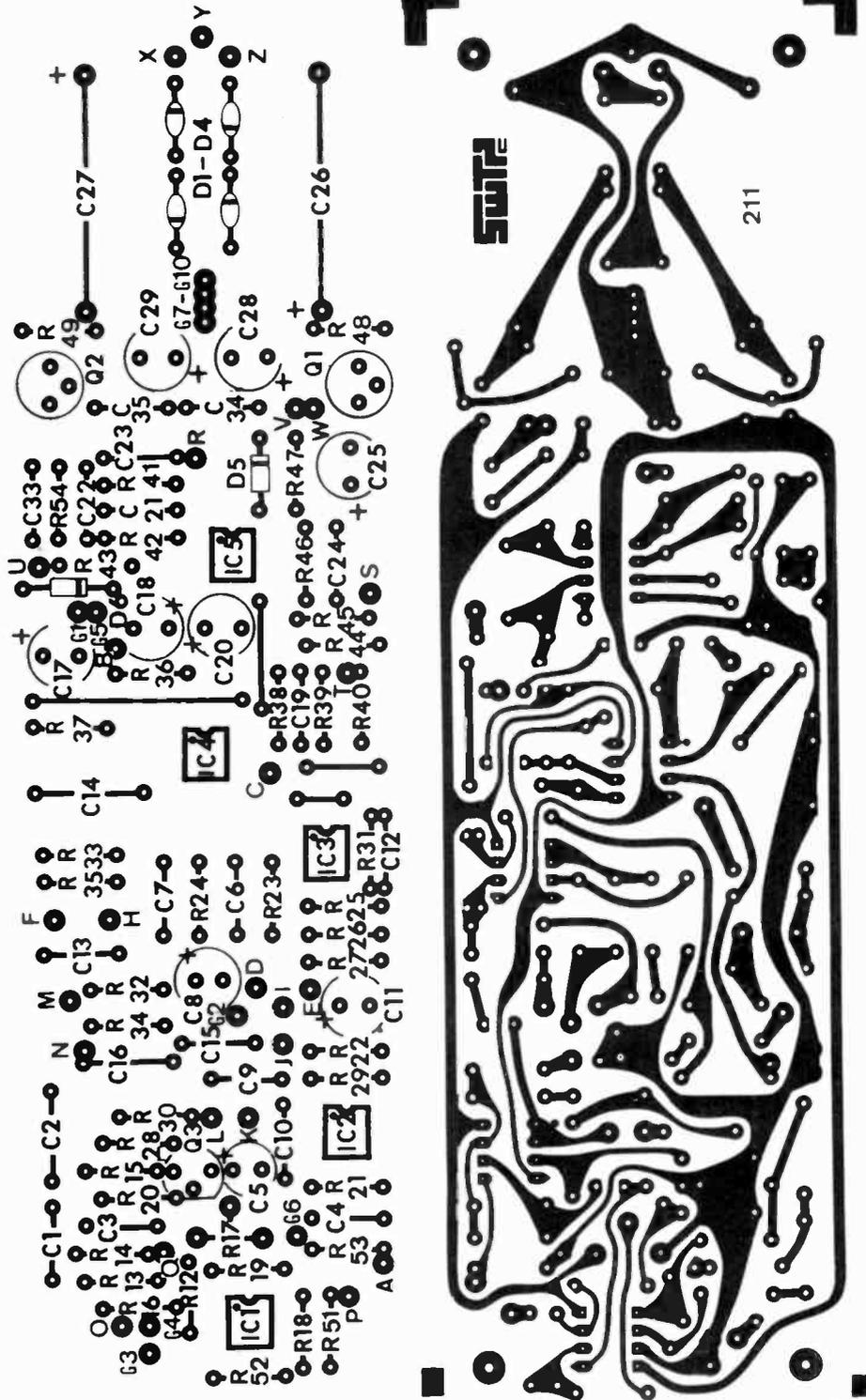
An approximate frequency response plot of the active filter tone control circuit is in Fig. 1. Note that having both MIDDLE controls fully counterclockwise creates a large notch well within the fundamental spectrum of the guitar while having both controls fully clockwise provides almost flat response. Operating the controls somewhere in between varies the degree as well as the center frequency of the notch.

The plots were made for an EMPHASIS control setting of 4, which yields a near equal balance between low and highs. Moving the EMPHASIS control to a higher number simultaneously raises the high-frequency and lowers the low-frequency response curves while moving the controls to a lower number does just the opposite.

The tone control circuit also has conventional bass and treble controls that provide a variable 0 to 20 dB boost. Tremolo and reverb circuitry are provided as well, and both can be controlled from a remote footswitch. Two input jacks, a low level and high level, as well as two output jacks, one on the front panel and one on the bottom panel are provided for signal terminations. Ac power and power line reverse are provided by the center off toggle switch on the front panel.

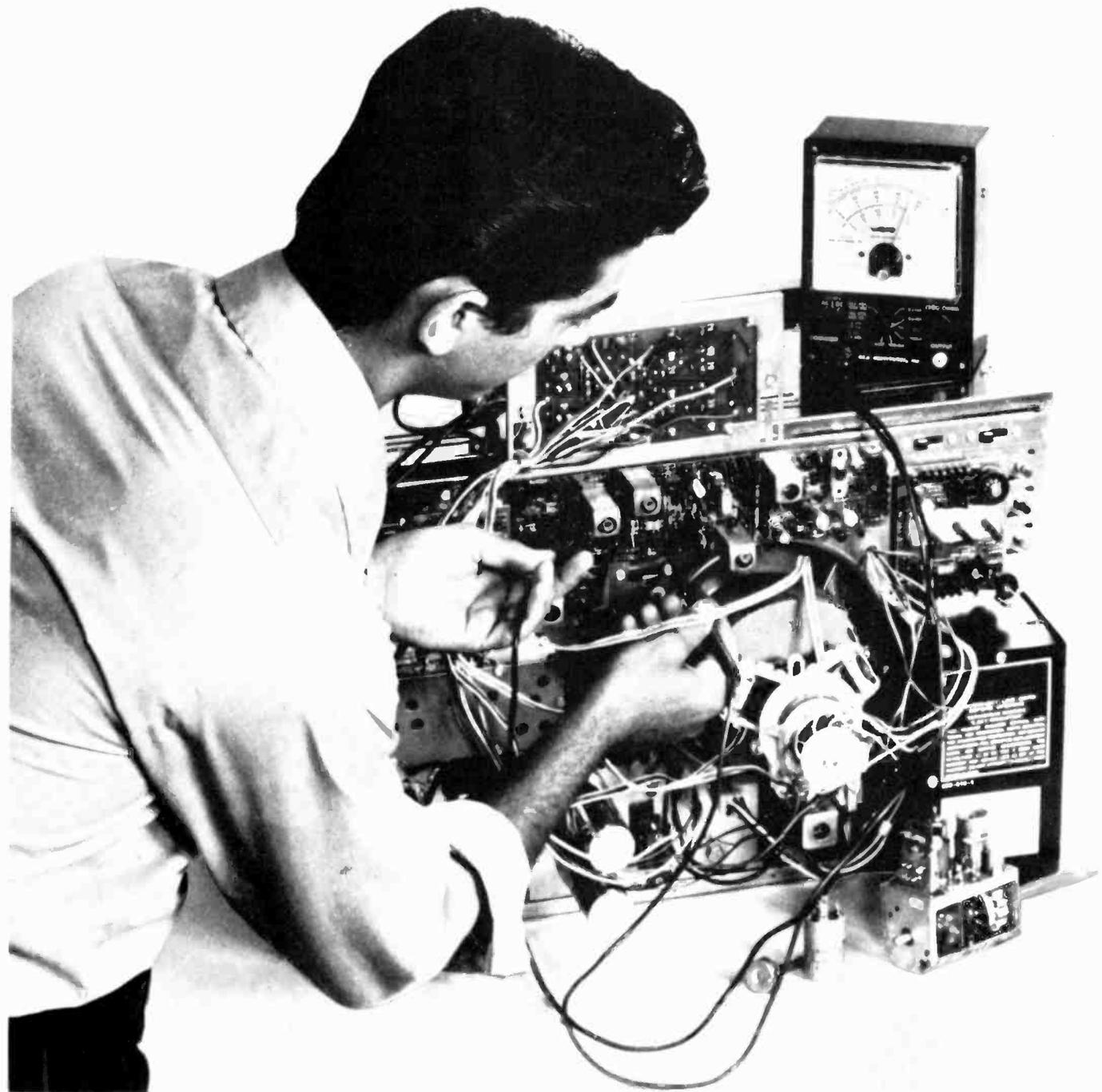
Ac power for the power amplifier may be
(continued on page 42)

FULL-SIZE PATTERN FOR THE CIRCUIT BOARD and parts layout diagram. You can duplicate it using your favorite process or purchase it pre-drilled or as a part of the kit.



Why a Sylvania home training program may be

your best investment for a rewarding career in electronics



1 LEADER IN ELECTRONICS TRAINING

Over the years, Sylvania Resident Schools have trained thousands of men and women for key positions in the electronics field. Now, through Sylvania Home Training, you can receive the same high-quality career training at home. In your spare time. While you hold your present job. Remember, this training is designed with one purpose in mind — to give you the background you need to land the electronics job you really want!

2 AUTOTEXT TEACHES YOU ELECTRONICS RAPIDLY, EASILY.

AUTOTEXT, offered exclusively by Sylvania, is the proven step-by-step method of home training that can help you learn the basics of electronics quickly and easily.

3 CASSETTE SYSTEM

This innovative learning-by-hearing approach is a special option that adds an extra dimension to AUTOTEXT. It's almost like having an instructor in your own home. As you play the cassette tapes, you'll have an instructor guiding you through your AUTOTEXT lessons. Explaining the material as you read it. Going over schematics with you, reinforcing the basic electricity and electronics study materials with you. Everything you need to know to get you started towards a highly regarded position as an electronics technician — all in an easy-to-understand, conversational tone.

4 SPECIALIZED ADVANCED TRAINING

For those already working in electronics or with previous training, Sylvania offers advanced courses. You can start on a higher level without wasting time on work you already know.

5 PERSONAL SUPERVISION THROUGHOUT

All during your program of home study, your exams are reviewed and your questions are answered by Sylvania instructors who become personally involved in your efforts and help you over any "rough spots" that may develop.

6 HANDS-ON TRAINING

To give practical application to your studies, a variety of valuable kits are included in many programs. In Sylvania's Master TV/Radio Servicing Program, you will actually build and keep an all solid-state black and white TV set, and a color TV set. You also construct an oscilloscope which is yours to keep and use on the job.

7 FCC LICENSE TRAINING — MONEY BACK AGREEMENT

Take Sylvania's Communications Career Program — or enter with advanced standing and prepare immediately for your 1st, 2nd, or 3rd class FCC Radio Telephone License examinations. Our money-back agreement assures you of your money

back if you take, and fail to pass, the FCC examination taken within 6 months after completing the course.

8 CONVENIENT PAYMENT PLANS

You get a selection of tuition plans. And, there are never any interest or finance charges.

SEND ATTACHED POSTAGE PAID CARD TODAY! FREE DESCRIPTIVE BOOK YOURS WITHOUT OBLIGATION!

Sylvania Technical Systems, Inc

If reply card is detached send this coupon

SYLVANIA TECHNICAL SCHOOL

Home Study
909 Third Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10022

Please send me FREE illustrated career catalog. I understand that I am under no obligation

Name _____

Address _____

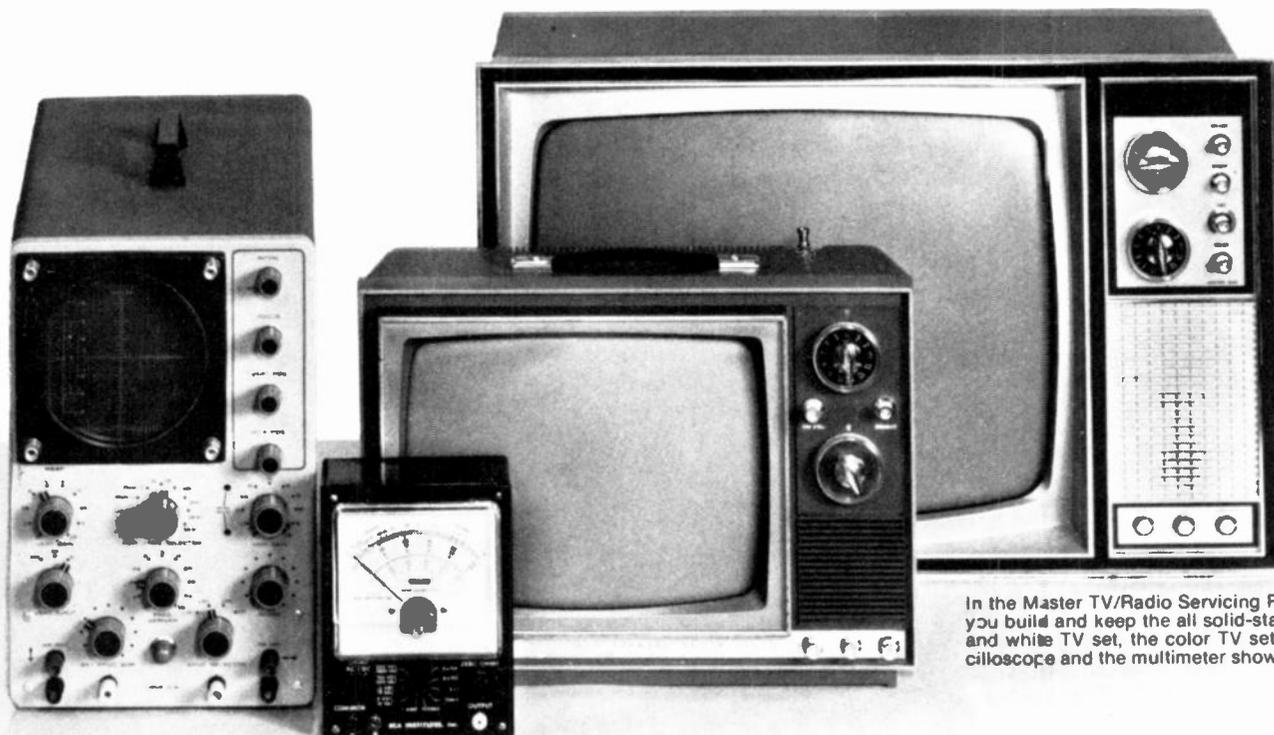
City _____

State _____ Zip _____

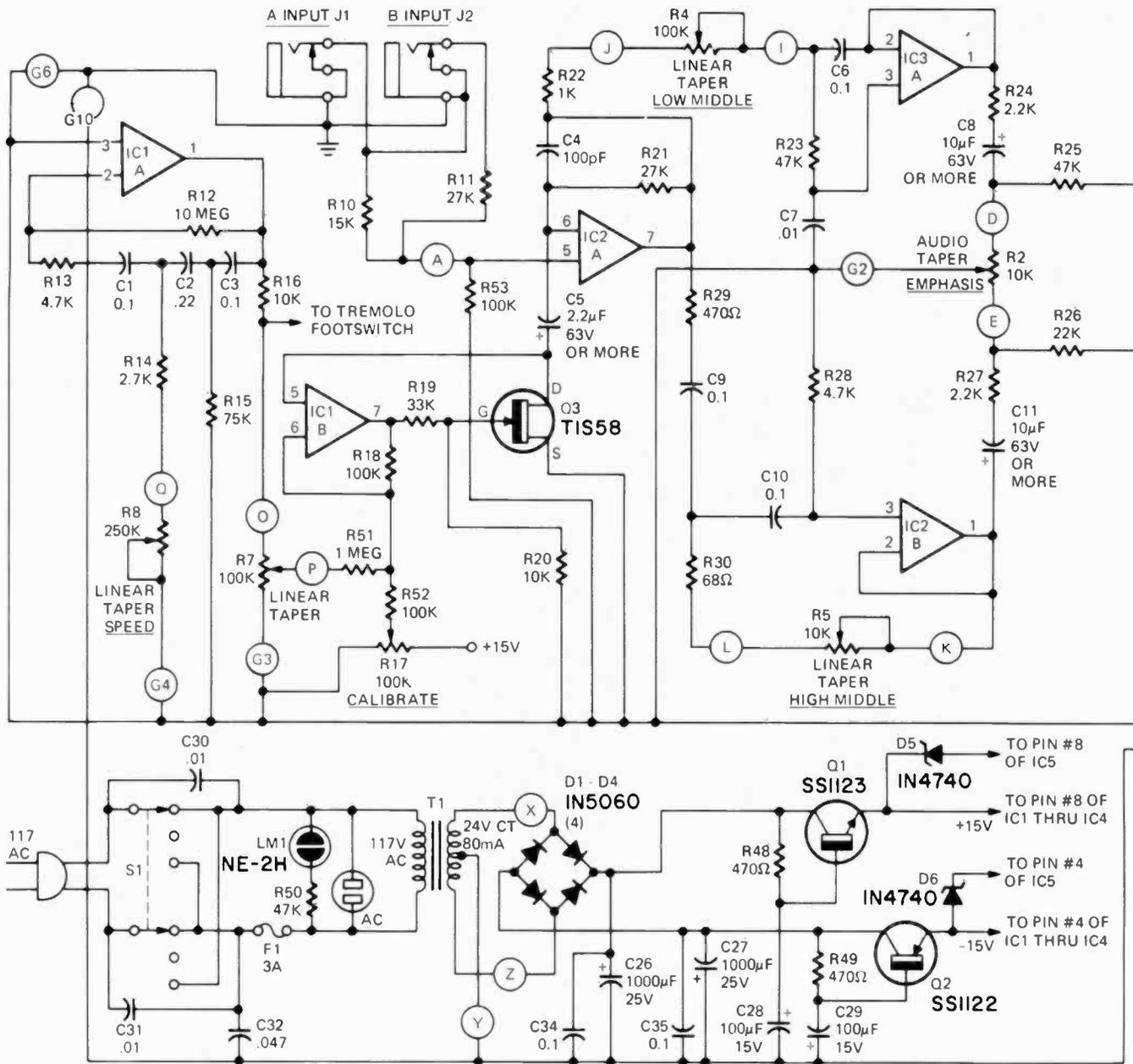
Age _____

Veterans: Check here 758-406-0

GTE SYLVANIA



In the Master TV/Radio Servicing Program, you build and keep the all solid-state black and white TV set, the color TV set, the oscilloscope and the multimeter shown above.



All resistors 1/4 watt unless noted.

- R1—50,000 ohms, audio taper potentiometer
- R2—10,000 ohms, audio taper potentiometer
- R3, R4, R7—100,000 ohms, linear taper potentiometer
- R5, R9—10,000 ohms, linear taper potentiometer
- R6—50,000 ohms, linear taper potentiometer
- R8—250,000 ohms, linear taper potentiometer
- R10—15,000 ohms
- R11, R21—27,000 ohms
- R12—10 megohms
- R13, R28, R32—4700 ohms
- R14—2700 ohms
- R15—75,000 ohms
- R16, R20, R36, R54—10,000 ohms
- R17—10,000 ohms, trimmer resistor
- R18, R31, R35, R38, R46, R52, R53—100,000 ohms
- R19—33,000 ohms
- R22, R37, R39, R42, R43, R47—1000 ohms
- R23, R25, R41, R45, R50—47,000 ohms
- R24, R27, R34, R40—2200 ohms
- R26, R44—22,000 ohms
- R29, R33, R48, R49—470 ohms
- R30—68 ohms
- R51—1 megohm
- C1, C3, C6, C9, C10, C34, C35—0.1- μ F Mylar
- C2—0.22- μ F Mylar
- C4, C19, C21—100-pF polystyrene
- C5—2.2- μ F @ 63 Vdc or higher electrolytic
- C7, C15, C30, C31, C33—0.01- μ F Mylar
- C8, C11, C18, C25—10- μ F @ 63 Vdc or higher electrolytic

- C12, C24—60-pF polystyrene
- C13, C22, C23, C32—0.047- μ F Mylar
- C14—0.47- μ F Mylar
- C16—0.01- μ F polystyrene
- C17—30- μ F @ 15 Vdc electrolytic
- C20—4.7- μ F @ 63 Vdc or higher electrolytic
- C26, C27—1000- μ F @ 25 Vdc electrolytic
- C28, C29—100- μ F @ 15 Vdc electrolytic

- D1, D2, D3, D4—IN5060
- D5, D6—10V 400 mW or greater Zener diode IN4740 or equal
- Q1—SS1123 or 2N4238 silicon transistor
- Q2—SS1122 or 2N4235 silicon transistor
- Q3—TIS58 FET-yellow tracer
- IC1, IC2, IC3, IC4, IC5—5558 dual op-amp

- T1—Power Transformer - 117 Vac primary/24 Vac c.t. 80 mA secondary
- F1—3A standard fuse (see text)
- LM1—NE - 2H neon lamp
- S1—dpdt center-off toggle switch
- J1, J2—2-conductor shorting phone jack
- J3—3-conductor non-shorting phone jack
- J4—2-conductor non-shorting phone jack
- J5—RCA phono jack

The following parts are available from Southwest Technical Products Corp. 219 W. Rhapsody San Antonio, Texas 78216

Kit of all parts. No. 211-C \$96.50 plus postage for 7 lbs.
 Circuit board only No. 211-lb \$6.50
 Reverb Spring No. Z—1C \$11.00 pp

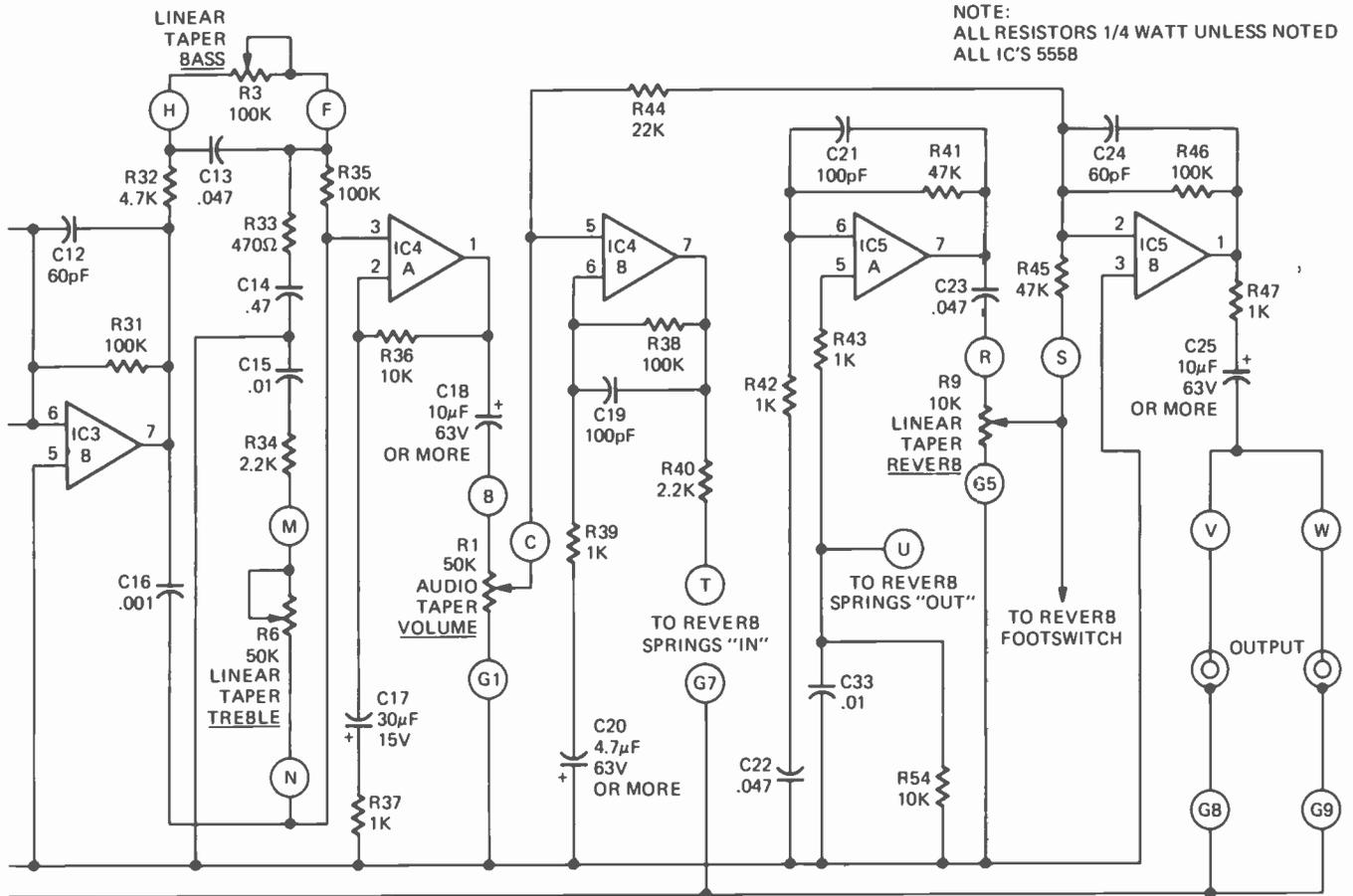
gotten from the ac receptacle on the bottom panel. Power for the preamp is provided by an internal ac supply. The reverb springs are mounted inside the chassis along with the printed circuit board and its components. The chassis is then mounted in a black-vinyl-covered wooden enclosure bringing the total dimensions to 24 1/2" long x 6 1/2" high x 7 1/2" deep.

Assembly techniques

A printed circuit board should be used for this project. Mount all of the components on the printed circuit board, making sure to orient the diodes, transistors, integrated circuits and electrolytic capacitors as indicated in the parts list and component layout figure. Bend and trim the leads on the back side of the board and solder the connections using a low-wattage iron and 60/40 alloy resin core solder. Note there are four jumpers which must be installed on the board. They can be made from some short pieces of hook-up wire and should go between the solid lines shown on the component layout figure.

Attach the plastic standoff's, terminal

NOTE:
ALL RESISTORS 1/4 WATT UNLESS NOTED
ALL IC'S 5558



THE PREAMP SCHEMATIC. The circled codes correspond to tie points on the PC board used for connections to components that are mounted on the front and bottom panels.

strip, ac outlet, RCA-type output jack, power transformer and line cord to the chassis using 6-32 hardware. Place a finished panel over the front of the chassis and secure by installing all of the potentiometers, input/output jacks, fuse holder, lamp cover and power switch.

Attach all of the wires from the component side of the printed circuit board, making twisted pairs or triples for each set of control wires. Snap the board into place and connect each wire bundle to the correct control. Position the wires as shown in the picture and use different colored wire for ease of identification. Attach and solder all of the power supply connections as well as those on the input/output connectors. Snap the reverb springs down onto the standoffs and connect the RCA plugs to the correct jack, also press all of the knobs onto the potentiometer shafts.

On the circuit board, temporarily solder a 1K 1/4-watt resistor between the Q3 end of resistor R15 and the C5 end of resistor R21 and set trimmer resistor R17 so the tab on the knurl of the control is adjacent capacitor C3. Check to make sure all connections have been soldered and insert fuse F1 into the fuse holder.

Testing and calibration

Without any input connections to the preamp, make the following settings on the controls.

Volume	- 0	Treble	- 0
Emphasis	- 4	Depth	- 0
Bass	- 0	Speed	- 0
Low Middle	-10	Reverb	- 0
High Middle	-10		

Using either one of the two output jacks, connect the preamp to a power amplifier and

speaker system. If the power amplifier has an input level control, turn it all the way down. Apply power to the preamp/power amplifier system and slowly advance the power amplifier input level control until it is at its maximum. There should be little if any noise coming from the speaker. If you have access to an audio signal generator, set it for a sine wave output of 0.1 volts rms at 1 kHz and plug it into the A input of the preamp. Slowly advance the preamp's volume control until you can hear the output through the speaker. If you never hear the output, unplug everything in the system and check the preamp, assuming you are sure your power amplifier and speaker system are working correctly. If you cannot visually locate the problem, use an oscilloscope to pinpoint the source of the trouble. If you do not have access to an audio generator, use a guitar following basically the same procedure.

Next you must calibrate the input gain for proper tremolo operation. Using either a voltmeter or oscilloscope and with the audio generator still connected, note the output level of the unit for some reference voltage input. Unsolder the 1K resistor. The output level should drop considerably. Now slowly advance trimmer resistor, R17, until the gain is the same as it was when the 1K resistor was in place. Do not advance the control any farther. The chassis may now be attached to the case.

Operation and use

Input: The unit has two input jacks with the A input being the more sensitive of the two. The B input is down about 9 dB and should be used on instruments with a very high output level.

Footswitch: The footswitch jack is provided to allow both the reverb and tremolo to be turned on and off at will. This requires an additional 3-conductor plug and pair of switches.

Volume: the volume control is a conventional level control.

Emphasis: The emphasis control determines the ratio of highs to lows and sets the overall tone of the output. An equal balance is achieved at a setting of about 4.

Bass: The bass control sets the amount of bass boost in the circuit with a setting of 0 resulting in no bass boost and 10 yielding a little under 20 dB.

Low Middle: The low-middle control determines the low-end frequency above which the mid-band notes are attenuated.

High Middle: The high-middle control determines the high-end frequency below which the mid-band notes are attenuated. The combination of low-middle and high-middle controls result in a variable mid-band notch filter providing multi-octave mid-band attenuation at one extreme (both controls at 0) or almost flat response (both controls at 10).

Treble: The treble control sets the amount of treble boost in the circuit with a setting of 10 resulting in no treble boost and 0 yielding a little under 20 dB.

Tremolo: The tremolo depth and speed controls provide a variable intensity tremolo effect varying from about 3 to 13 Hz.

Reverb: The reverb control determines the amount of reverberated sound mixed into the output of the preamplifier.

Power Switch: The center-off power switch serves the dual function of line reverse and on-off control. It also provides
(continued on page 59)

THE NEWEST CD-4 Demodulator

Discrete 4-channel phonographic reproduction has come a long way in just a few years. The latest advancement is due to a new IC that makes possible improved demodulators.

by **LEN FELDMAN**

CONTRIBUTING HIGH-FIDELITY EDITOR

MANY AUDIO ENTHUSIASTS WHO rushed right out to buy the very first "discrete" CD-4 records issued by RCA when that quadriphonic disc format was first introduced in 1972 expressed disappointment over the results when they played these more complicated discs, now popularly known as *Quadradiscs*. Invariably, the blame was placed on the discs themselves. Admittedly, the earliest releases did have poorer signal-to-noise ratios than either stereo or matrix 4-channel discs. This higher noise level stemmed from two sources. First, to accommodate the required high-frequency carrier and its front-to-back modulating difference signals, the level of the sum-signal groove modulation had to be backed off somewhat. Even if all other noise parameters were equal, this means that a higher setting of the amplifier volume control had to be used for equivalent sound levels, resulting in poorer signal-to-noise ratios. Since the system bandwidth of a *Quadradisc* is greater than that of a stereo or matrix record (from 30 Hz to 45 kHz instead of from 30 Hz to 20 kHz), the noise spectrum will be somewhat greater to start with.

The first of these problems, recording level, has been almost eliminated by improved record cutting techniques and equipment. Main, "sum" information level (left-front plus left-back, and right-front plus right-back) is now recorded at velocities approaching those used in stereo disc recording. The second factor, however, is not solely dependent upon disc cutting techniques, but is also directly related to the design approach and sophistication of the associated demodulator used to recover front-back difference information from the high-frequency carrier which is part of the complex composite signal in each groove wall of the disc. These elements are shown in Fig. 1.

FM tuner analogy

Part of the demodulator circuitry

used in decoding CD-4 records may well be thought of as an FM tuner (really two tuners, one for each groove wall signal). The carrier frequency in this case is 30 kHz (instead of the usual 88 to 108 MHz of FM broadcasting), and the modulation is a combination of FM and PM (phase modulation), with pre-emphasis and audio level compression used at the recording end and complementary FM/PM demodulation, de-emphasis and audio expansion employed at the playback end to improve overall audio performance. Since we are dealing with an FM signal, proper limiting plays a very important

role in the recovery sequence. Block diagrams of the CD-4 encoding process and decoding process are shown in Figs. 2 and 3. As might be supposed, the amount of circuitry needed to perform all of the functions shown in Fig. 3 is great and complex, if all active elements are conventional transistors and the cost of either separately available demodulators or demodulator circuits built into some of the latest quadriphonic all-in-one receivers or amplifiers is substantial.

An IC for CD-4 demodulators

Quadraeast Systems, Inc., a com-

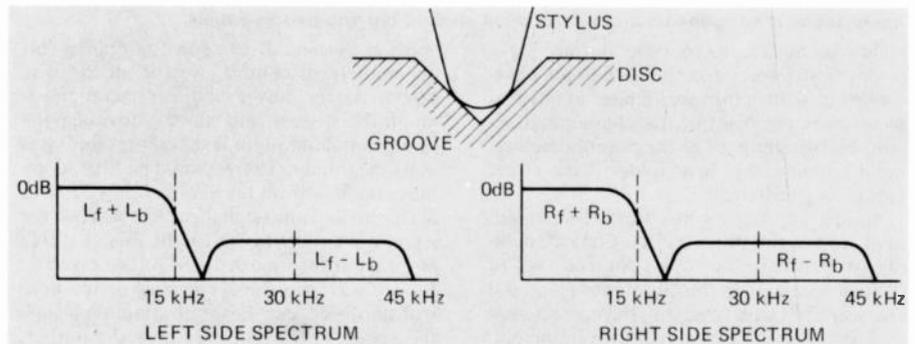


FIG. 1—FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION AND AUDIO SIGNAL CONTENT of the groove walls of a CD-4 record.

QUADRAPHONIC IS ILLITERATE! IHF SAYS "USE QUADRIPHONIC."

Proper English usage wins. For more than a year, **Radio-Electronics** has been using the term *quadriphonic* to describe 4-channel sound systems and equipment. Now the IHF (Institute of High-Fidelity) has announced that *quadriphonic* is indeed the proper word, and the all too common *quadraphonic* is verboten.

The prefix *quadra* is not a prefix at all. It is not Latin, not Greek, not English, but garbage. **Radio-Electronics** has been using *quadriphonic* wherever possible. But this has not been easy. If a manufacturer decides to identify his product as a *quadraphonic* unit, we must use this same name in identification. However, we will continue to use *quadriphonic* except in places where we are reprinting a manufacturer's name.

pany headed by Louis Dorren (the inventor of the Dorren 4-Channel FM Broadcasting System now being considered, among others, for possible adoption by the FCC as a standard for discrete 4-channel FM broadcasting) recently announced the availability of a 28-pin IC, to be known as QS1-5022. Two of these new chips, four filter blocks and a minimum number of external parts are all that is needed to build a CD-4 demodulator that performs all the necessary functions outlined in Fig. 3. The new IC will be made available to manufacturers through Matsushita Electric Corporation of America (the company known for its Panasonic and "Technics by Panasonic" products).

In addition to the space-saving and cost considerations implicit in the use of two of these IC's, performance ad-

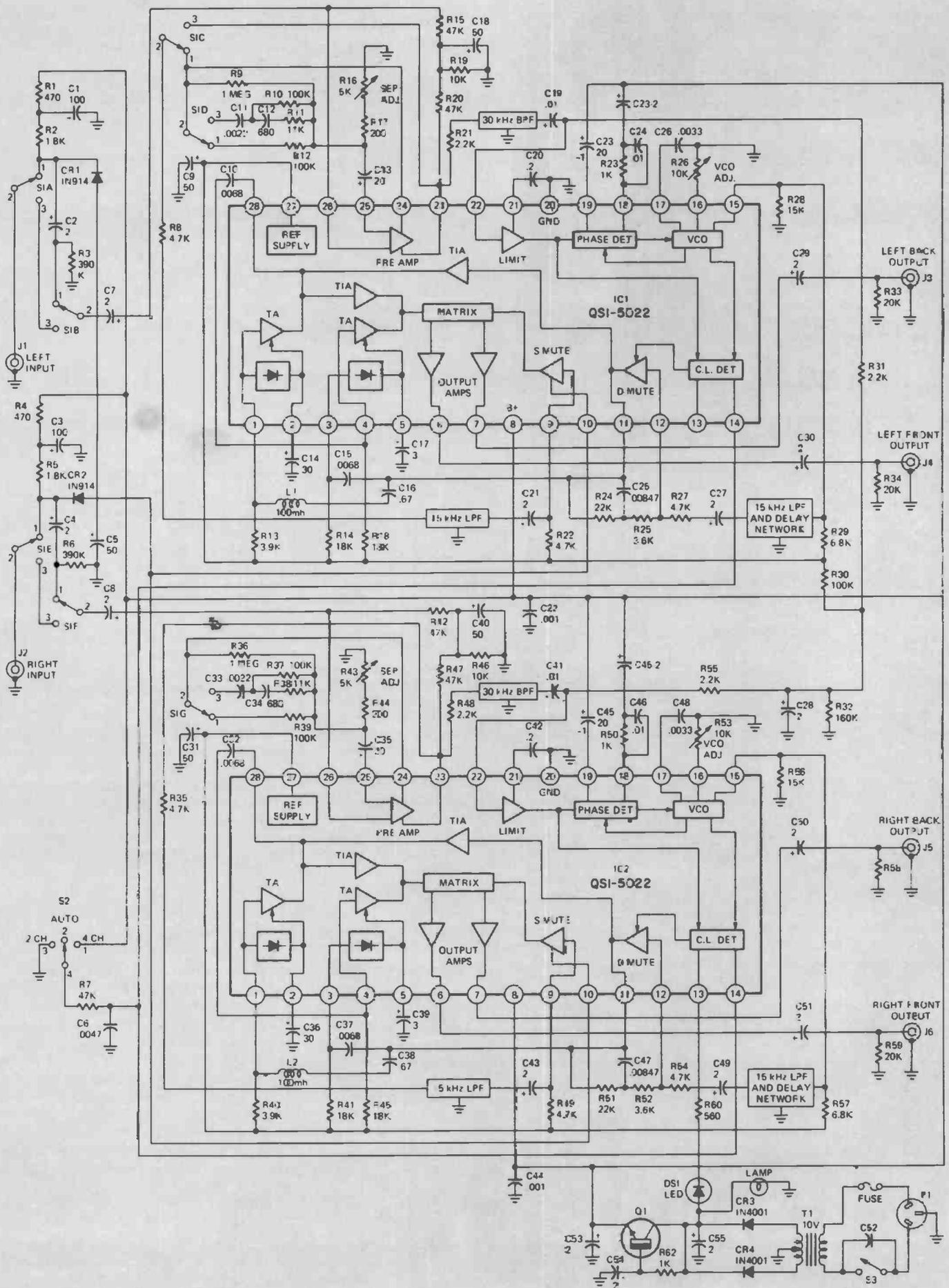


FIG. 5—COMPLETE CD-4 DEMODULATOR schematic using two QSI 5022 IC's.

vantages are ascribed to this new circuit by its designers in an informative booklet written by Gerald O'Keefe of QuadraCast Systems, Inc. A block diagram of the QSI-5022 is shown in Fig. 4.

Circuit description

Since semiconductor phonograph cartridges have been announced for use with stereo and CD-4 records, the circuit was designed to handle either magnetic cartridges or the new semiconductor types. While the latter

ways made to the 0° preamplifier output.) This is because the left channel of a semiconductor cartridge requires phase inversion to be in proper phase relationship to the right-channel output.

The signal generated in either form of cartridge is fed through S1-a and S1-b to the preamp input. The separation adjustment control is actually a gain control which adjusts preamplifier gain for an output of 150 mV rms, the proper level for application to the matrix networks. The 15-kHz low-pass fil-

plitude needed to drive a phase-locked loop circuit, which is used as the FM demodulator in the system. This type of FM demodulator has many advantages. Among them are low-distortion FM demodulation, ease of tuning (the voltage controlled oscillator is adjusted by means of a single potentiometer—there are no alignment coils, capacitors, etc.), wide-range automatic tracking once the PLL is "locked in" and a minimum of external components required.

In the QSI 5022 hard limiting is used and the ultra-linear PLL circuit has both dc and ac tracking capability. This form of limiting is said to reduce CD-4 cartridge requirements and also eliminates the need for a customer-adjustment of carrier level with changes of cartridge types. Another circuit contained in this block is a "carrier level detector" which is used to mute the Difference-Sub-System (DSS) output in the absence of a carrier signal (when playing stereo or matrix discs). When a carrier is present, the DSS is unmuted and drive is applied to the 4-channel indicator light circuit.

The attack and release time of the muting has been designed to be 600 μ s for mute-to-unmute and 20 μ s for unmute-to-mute. This slow attack and fast release timing is used as a safeguard against abnormal carrier conditions in the disc itself. In the case of high-level stereo and mono records, distortion products can sometimes occur in the passband of the PLL demodulator which might cause disturbing sounds (or flickering of the 4-channel indicator light) if not muted. Additionally, a CD-4 disc may contain high sum-signal interference or low-level, high-noise carrier signal which will cause the system to mute automatically until the carrier is once more satisfactory. Muting is designed with a slow attack time and fast decay so that its action will be inaudible to the listener. In the suggested total circuit for a complete CD-4 demodulator using this IC, a switch is included which can manually override the muting action.

The output from the PLL demodulated FM carrier is fed through a 15-kHz low-pass filter and time delay circuit to the difference sub-system muting circuit. The time delay is adjusted to match the demodulated sub-carrier audio signal with the main channel sum-signal for proper phase relationships. The feedback network around the DSS mute circuit provides proper FM/PM/FM de-emphasis. 0 dB output level of the muting circuit is 150 mV, exactly matching the level of the sum-signal which had been previously set by means of the separation adjustment control discussed earlier.

The difference signal ($L_f - L_b$ or $R_f - R_b$) is next fed to the expander cir-

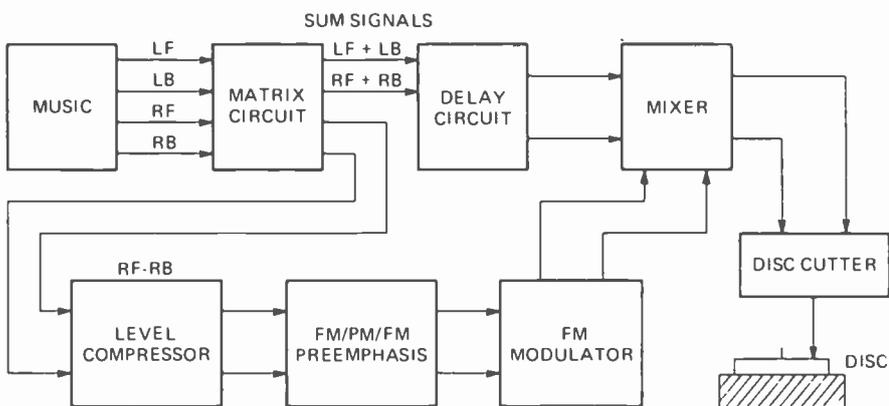


FIG. 2—SIMPLIFIED BLOCK DIAGRAM OF CD-4 disc encoding and cutting.

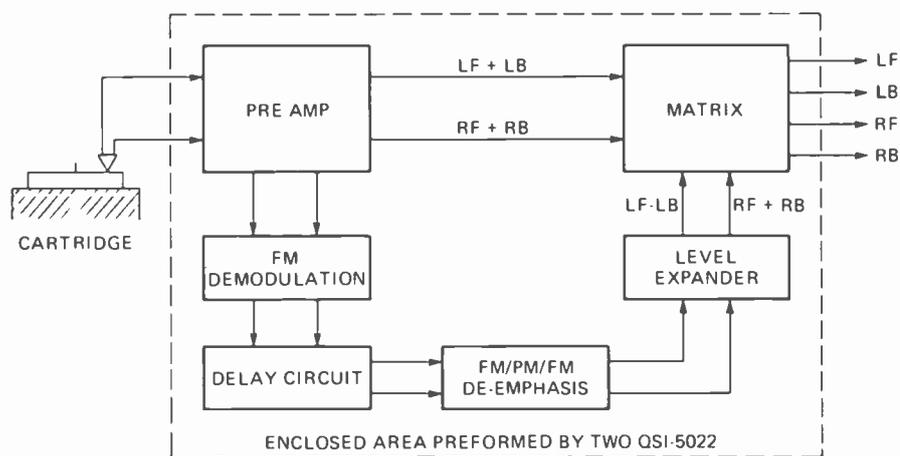


FIG. 3—DEMODULATOR BLOCK DIAGRAM shows steps needed for recovery of four independent signals.

types do not require the usual RIAA equalization, they do require a biasing current, which is supplied through a resistive voltage divider network, external to the IC itself. Switch S1, in addition to connecting this bias current to the cartridge in the SEM position, also selects a flat feedback network for semiconductor cartridges or an RIAA feedback network around the preamplifier for magnetic cartridge use. The preamplifier section has two outputs, equal in level but differing in phase by 180°. The 180° output of the preamp is used for semiconductor cartridge playback on the left side of the CD-4 decoder. (Only one side of the circuit is shown in Fig. 4—the other side is identical except that switching section S1-d is not required and connection is al-

ter (LPF) for carrier rejection between the preamplifier and the matrix network and amplifier has a typical insertion loss of approximately 6 dB, so that the actual output of the preamplifier is set to 300 mV, and since the carrier level is about 20 dB below that, a carrier level of approximately 20 mV is produced at the output of the preamplifier.

The block labelled "carrier demodulator" really consists of several circuits. After the 30-kHz carrier signal is amplified by the preamplifier (as part of the total composite signal), it is fed through a bandpass filter (BPF) having cutoff frequencies of 18 kHz and 45 kHz and then into the input of a "hard limiter" circuit. The limiter amplifies and limits the carrier to the proper am-

cuits which operate in two regions of the audio spectrum, centered at about 630 Hz and 10 kHz. The expansion that takes place is the inverse of the compression used in the encoding of the CD-4 disc. The output of the expander is, therefore, the difference between the front and back of one side of a 4-channel system.

The matrix amplifiers recombine the difference-signal and the sum-signal to produce the original front and back signals of one half of a CD-4 program. Output level at each output is approximately 300 mV rms at 0 dB recording level. A stereo signal, when played through the circuit, will produce an output of 150 mV rms. The output am-

Insertion loss no greater than 10 dB is specified. While it would appear at first glance that a less costly *high-pass* filter might be used in place of the bandpass filter, this approach is not recommended by the manufacturers of the IC because of the additional noise that would then be fed into the limiter and phase-lock-loop circuits.

The low-pass filter can also be a passive LC type or an active filter. The cutoff frequency should be set to 15 kHz and the attenuation slope should be such that at 30-kHz response from the filter is down at least 45 dB compared with output obtained within its passband. Attenuation at 30 kHz should be at least 35 dB and the rec-

the limiter and PLL circuits depends on the external components used, but is generally around 10 μ s. In the complete schematic of a typical CD-4 demodulator presented in the manual published by QSI, filter blocks manufactured by Matsushita Electric were used and these were chosen to meet the above requirements so that the use of additional external delay filters was not necessary.

In discussing this new IC with one of the engineers from QSI, we learned that samples will be available as of April, 1974 and we know from speaking to other high-fidelity component manufacturers that such samples will be eagerly gobbled up for use in the labs of many hi-fi companies as they attempt to incorporate the new device in their quadriphonic receiver and amplifier designs for 1974-5. Those of us who have heard the results obtained from CD-4 discs played through an experimental CD-4 demodulator using two of the new IC's can say, with certainty, that it consistently produces better demodulation and decoding of these discs than earlier demodulators using discrete transistors and components—not because IC's necessarily lead to better results, but because of the careful design and innovations incorporated in this particular IC chip.

A complete circuit diagram showing the hook-up of the new chips in an actual demodulator is shown in Fig. 5, in which the individual circuit blocks contained within the chip are spelled out in greater detail than in the block diagram of Fig. 4. R-E

Ohio Technicians Unite

The Certified Electronic Technicians of Newark, Ohio, was formed as a professional technicians association in January.



OFFICERS OF THE CET A OF NEWARK (not identified by our correspondent) are standing in the rear, visitors and students, sitting in front row.

The first officers of the new association, elected by ballot, are:

Chairman, Donald M. Smith, CET; assistant chairman, Roger N. Hunkins, Associate CET; secretary, Lee Van Horn, Associate CET treasurer James Feasel, CET; certification administrator, James E. Goodman, CET; public relations and code of ethics, Gary W. Coconis, CET.

The new association's purpose is to promote and upgrade the electronic industry in Newark and the surrounding county. R-E

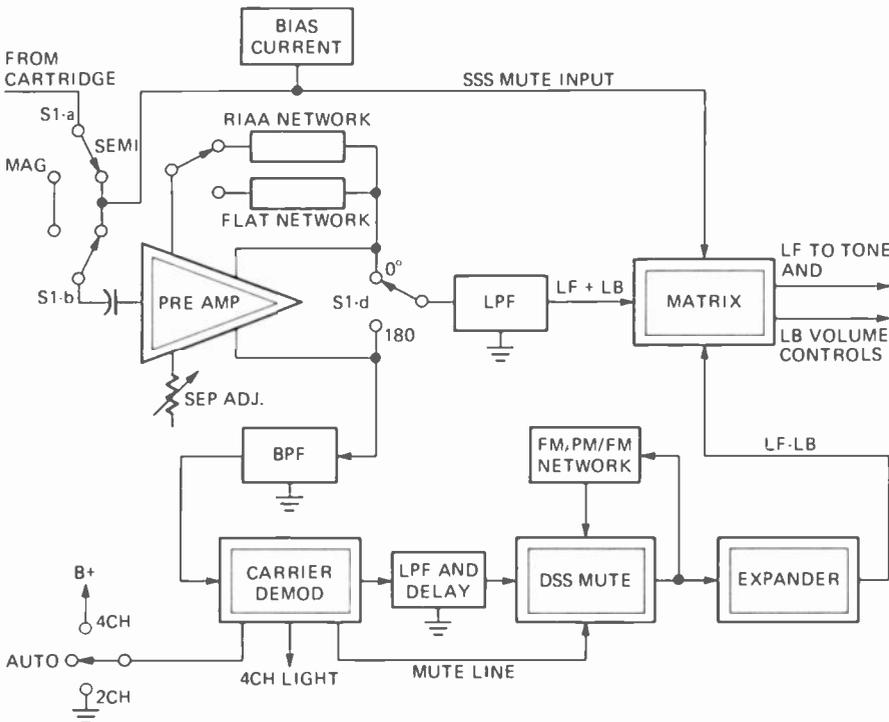


FIG. 4—QSI 5022 CD-4 DEMODULATOR BLOCK DIAGRAM for the left channels. Right side is identical, except S1-d is not used.

plifiers in the matrix block have a low impedance of less than 100 ohms. Using a 13 Vdc supply, maximum output of the IC is greater than 3 volts at each output terminal before significant amounts of distortion are introduced. This provides better than 20 dB "headroom" above 0 dB level of 300 mV nominal output.

External filter requirements

The bandpass filter used in conjunction with this new CD-4 IC can be either passive LC designed or an active filter. Because low-level signals are involved in that part of the circuit, spurious signal and noise pickup via the external filter must be avoided. Recommended cutoff frequencies for this filter are 18 kHz and 46 kHz, and the attenuation at 15 kHz should be at least 15 dB. Filters used must have good phase linearity in their passband region to avoid demodulated signal distortion.

ommended insertion loss should be less than 7 dB. It is also important that the low-pass filter used in the sub-system should be identical in phase and delay characteristics with the low-pass filter used in the difference sub-system.

Normally, the sum-signal on a CD-4 disc has a 40- μ s delay compared with the difference-signal. To make up for this delay, an equal time delay is needed in the difference sub-system of a demodulator. A delay filter can be added after the difference sub-system low-pass filter, or the group delay of the bandpass filter itself can be increased. The two low-pass filters have the same delay times. The bandpass filters have a definite delay and there is generally a delay in the carrier from the sum-signal with most CD-4 cartridges used. All these delays in the difference sub-system must equal the sub-system delay plus 40 μ s to get maximum separation. The delay of the signal through

Understanding MOS Character Generators

Many of the advances in electronic instrumentation are due to developments in read-out technology. Here's how the character generator forms those alphanumeric symbols on Strip Printers and CRT screens

by DON LANCASTER

THERE ARE LOTS OF GOOD LOW-COST ways to display numbers today, ranging from Light Emitting Diode (LED) displays, liquid-crystal readouts, printing wheels, seven-segment neon and fluorescent displays, and many more. Most of these systems can only handle ten or so numerals, plus possibly a few letters that aren't too attractive. What do you do if you want to display the entire alphabet *plus* numerals *plus* punctuation?

Some of the obvious places this need crops up is in the TV Typewriter (*Radio-Electronics*, September 1973), computer terminal displays, deaf communications aides, time and channel number TV presentations, page and strip printers, oscilloscope scale indications, and anywhere else you want to put down a message and can't afford thousands of dollars worth of mechanical or computer-backed equipment.

Your answer is to use one of a family of integrated circuit *dot matrix* character generators. They use MOS technology, ranging from older p-MOS devices through Silicon Gate and n-channel. Cost ranges from \$11 in singles on upward, with questionable surplus units available as low as 50¢ each. What are they and what do they do?

Basically, these devices are really a Read Only Memory, or ROM (*Radio-Electronics*, February 1974). They accept a compact computer code called ASCII (more on this in a bit) and convert it into an open code that represents character shapes. Most often, they have to be combined with fairly elaborate system-timing arranged to get the right part of the right character put in the right place at the right time. All but the oldest devices are directly TTL compatible, while the latest n-channel versions work on the same single +5-volt supply the TTL does, and interfaces without any resistors at all. There's just enough difference between character generators that we're not going to show you specific connections—you have to get this from the individual data sheet on your own. Our interest here is the big picture—seeing what these beasts are and where they can be used, who makes them, and so on.

Why dot matrix?

Several years ago, strong arguments could be made for many different ways of generating alphanumeric, including stroke systems, special CRT symbol generators, projection displays, and the *dot matrix* technique where you put down a bunch of

dots to approximate a character shape.

Today, with few exceptions, dot matrix is the only way to go. There are many reasons. Dot-matrix systems take the least in the way of analog circuitry. They interface the simplest with conventional digital memory and logic. They take the fewest interconnections on a system basis. They use low-cost, widely available, off-the-shelf, standard IC's.

More important, they adopt themselves to the format needed by a recurrent sweep (flyback type) TV style display which is much cheaper, generally, than a true X-Y type video display. The same is true of strip printers and advertising displays where you are going to "roll down" a bunch of characters in one direction.

What's wrong with dot matrix? On the debit side, if you don't use enough dots, the characters may not be attractive enough or will cause eyestrain. And if you are into graphics (artwork, lines, schematics, etc. . . .) you're rather limited in what dot matrix can do for you. But right now, no graphics system is low cost (prices start at \$6000), so this really isn't much of a limitation for most alphanumeric applications.

How many dots?

The very first thing we have to decide is how many dots are we going to use in our matrix. Figure 1 shows the letter "R" plotted using matrices of 3×5; 5×5; 5×7; 7×9; and 16×16 dots. Obviously, the more dots we have, the better the character is going to look, and the more the thing is going to cost us in terms of system bandwidth, printhead complexity, interconnections and storage, available characters per line, character writing time, and, of course, dollars.

The 15-dot or "3×5" matrix of Fig. 1-a is normally used only for numbers and an occasional character. Some TV channel and time displays are the only use of this format, and its ugliness limits even that. While no

MOS character generator is widely available that generates a 3×5 matrix, you can easily cut your own using a programmable read-only-memory (PROM) or actually use random logic to do the job if you don't mind a bunch of low-cost IC's and diodes. Ignoring spaces, we have to do three things in the horizontal direction. Let's call them "video units", and five things in the vertical direction, which we'll call "column units".

The number of video units often sets the bandwidth we have to use and limits either the maximum print rate in a page or strip printer, or the number of characters per line for a video display of a given bandwidth. The internal ROM storage we would need for 10 numerals and 6 punctuation units (space, colon, etc. . . .) would be 16×5×3 or 240 bits. With a little bit of creative logic, you could fold this into a standard 256-bit programmable ROM, although a 512-bit one would be much simpler for system timing.

We also normally need some way to keep the numbers we are using. It's obviously easier to store a 4-bit BCD numeral than a 15-dot numeric character, since we only need 4/15 the bits using the compact code. In the case of a strip printer, the storage only has to last from the time the character is received till the time it is printed. With a video display, we have to get the characters back over and over again, once for each scan.

In fact, on a raster-scan system, you need *two* storage systems, one to keep *all* the characters from field to field, and one to keep a *line* of characters for the seven or nine passes in the fast sweep direction it takes to put down everything one dot at a time. With shift register memories, you use two separate ones, while with a random access memory, you use the same memory twice, changing the timing.

In the case of the 3×5 display, we usually need only four bits of storage per character since we are only interested in numbers and

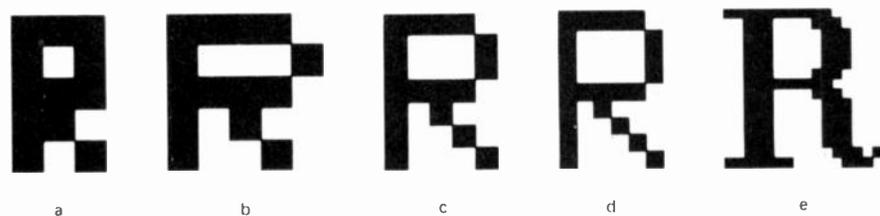
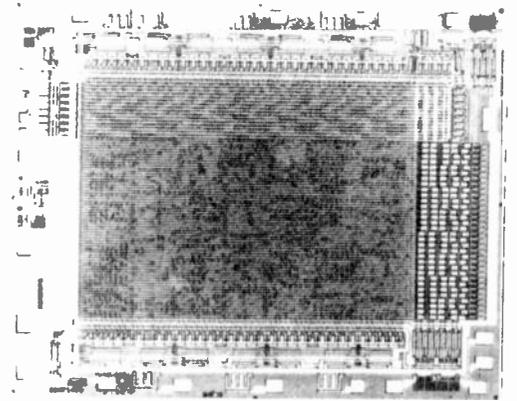
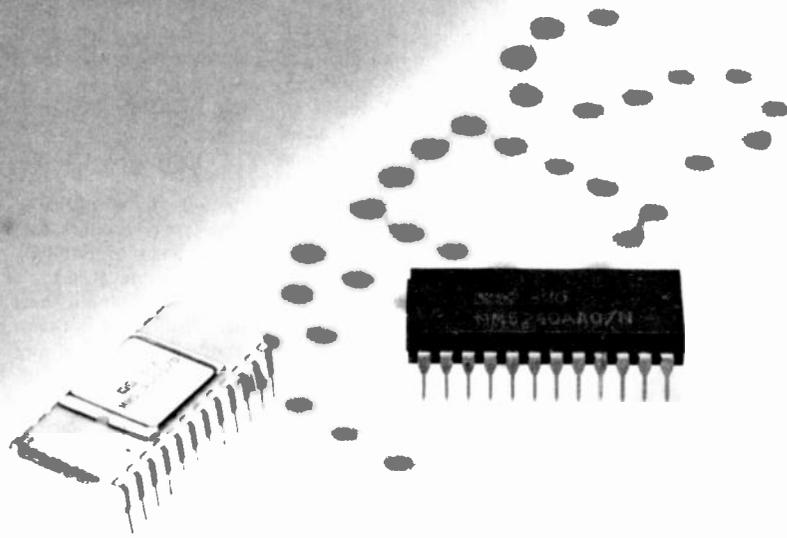


FIG. 1—READABILITY INCREASES as the number of dots or elements in the matrix is increased. Compare the 15-dot 3 × 5 format on the left with the 259-element "R" on the right.



CHARACTER GENERATORS (left) are NS MM5240's. Above is a photomicrograph of the circuit.

a very limited amount of punctuation.

The 5x5 matrix of Fig. 1-b is only slightly better, although you can display the whole upper case alphabet, as well as the numbers. This is used on thermal printers where only 25 printing dots would be needed instead of the 35 of the more standard 5x7 matrix. Five video units are needed horizontally, and five column units are needed vertically. Again, no MOS character generator is widely available for this format, but you can cheat and use a standard 5x7 and have most (but not all!) of the characters turn out OK by dropping the second and sixth horizontal rows.

The standard computer terminal matrix has been the 5x7 one of Fig. 1-c, and lots of standard IC's and interface circuits are available to handle this format. The 5x7 displays to acceptable resolution all the numbers and all the upper case letters and most punctuation. While it can display lower case letters and machine commands, it takes special extra IC's and more storage and is not often done. Five video units are needed in the horizontal direction and seven column units are needed vertically. With upper case letters and numbers only, six bits of storage per character are needed externally. The internal storage needed in the character generator is 5x7x64=2240 bits.

The 7x9 matrix of Fig. 1-d presents very attractive characters including lower case, provides for such things as the tail on a lower case "g" and so on. It inherently takes more speed or bandwidth, as seven video units are needed as well as needing more horizontal lines per character. Seven bits of storage per character are usually needed if lower case and machine commands are to be included, while the number of internal character generator bits needed is 7x9x128=8064. One of the penalties you have to pay for the more attractive characters is that the video bandwidth for longer lines of characters becomes far more than what a standard TV can handle. 8 to 12-MHz video is typical, and whatever is displaying the characters must, of course, be able to handle this.

The 16x16 matrix of Fig. 1-e needs incredible bandwidth and storage compared to the other methods, but it allows reasonably faithful reproduction of various printing type fonts, and is useful in larger systems where very attractive characters and long text readability are needed. Phototypesetting and composition systems are typical uses; some of these use even larger matrices

still. The needed storage of 16x16x128=32,768 bits per font or typeshape is well beyond what you can do with a single character generator IC at the present time, and several custom units have to be used to share the job.

For most small and simple systems, the 5x7 dot matrix is usually the best choice, with the most widely available circuitry, potential compatibility with unmodified television sets, and lowest cost combined with character shapes acceptable for everything but long text messages.

What code?

We've seen that it's best to store our input character information in the most compact

form possible, instead of the highly redundant 35 bits we'd need for actual storage of an extended 5x7 character. The storage is usually done in a code called ASCII, short for *American Standard for Computer Information Interchange* (see Fig. 2). This is the only code most character generators accept. In some isolated systems, other codes may be in use; but these are usually converted to ASCII with another ROM before character generation.

The full ASCII code consists of eight bits. The eighth bit is sometimes used for error indication, and is stripped and possibly used long before it gets near the character generator. This leaves us with seven bits that represent 128 possible different charac-

FIG. 2 THE ASCII OR AMERICAN STANDARD FOR COMPUTER INFORMATION INTERCHANGE.

This code is used as an input for practically all MOS character generators.

BIT NUMBERS														
		0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1					
		0	0	1	0	1	0	1	1					
		0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1					
b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	COLUMN	ROW						
									7					
		0	0	0	0	0	NUL	DLE	SP	0	a	P	\	p
		0	0	0	1	1	SOH	DC1	'	1	A	Q	a	q
		0	0	1	0	2	STX	DC2	"	2	B	R	b	r
		0	0	1	1	3	ETX	DC3	#	3	C	S	c	s
		0	1	0	0	4	EOT	DC4	\$	4	D	T	d	t
		0	1	0	1	5	ENQ	NAK	%	5	E	U	e	u
		0	1	1	0	6	ACK	SYN	8	6	F	V	f	v
		0	1	1	1	7	BEL	ETB	,	7	G	W	g	w
		1	0	0	0	8	BS	CAN	(	8	H	X	h	x
		1	0	0	1	9	HT	EM	)	9	I	Y	i	y
		1	0	1	0	10	LF	SUB	.	.	J	Z	j	z
		1	0	1	1	11	VT	ESC	'	'	K	[	k	{
		1	1	0	0	12	FF	FS	,	.	L	\	l	|
		1	1	0	1	13	CR	GS	-	=	M	]	m	}
		1	1	1	0	14	SO	RS	.	>	N	^	n	~
		1	1	1	1	15	SI	US	,	?	O	_	o	DEL

ASCII-4 (Numbers only) uses only column 3

ASCII-6 (Numbers & Upper Case Alphabet Only) Uses Columns 2, 3, 4 & 5.

ters. These are subdivided into four groups of 32 characters each. One group consists of upper case alphabet. A second consists of numbers and often used punctuation. The third group is made up of lower case alphabet, and the final group consists of *machine commands* that do things like line feed, carriage return, clear, start, stop, etc., but rarely appear in print except when viewing the actual machine programming instructions.

We can use as many bits as we need to provide for a given display. For instance, we could use a code we might call ASCII-4, consisting of only column 3 of the code. This gives us all the numbers with four bits and is identical to the normal BCD code. We also get a colon for the time displays free, along with a ? and some other punctuation. We *don't* get a space for blanking, so this has to worked out some other way. Usually this is easy and no problem.

ASCII-6 is used if we are only interested in the upper case alphabet and numbers and often used punctuation, and takes 6 bits and gives us columns 2, 3, 4 and 5 of the code. It is most often used in the 5 x 7 character generator systems. Finally, we need all seven bits, less the error feature for all upper and lower case alphabets. This is called ASCII-7. Both ASCII-6 and ASCII-7 provide for a blank or space command.

For more information on ASCII, see the Improved ASCII Encoder story, (Radio-Electronics, January 1974).

Some character generators

Our character generator IC has to convert a six or seven bit ASCII character command into 35 or 63 dots on a screen, group of light sources or a piece of paper. Figure 3 shows four possible character generators for the 5 x 7 format.

In Fig. 3-a, we have an IC with some power supply and ground connections, six input lines and 35 output lines. Whenever we put the ASCII command for a "R" on the input, we get a "R" in dot matrix form at the output. This is called a *read only memory* or table lookup code converter and is simply a ROM that has been factory programmed to generate characters. To change characters, change the input code. For a blank, input code 10-0000, and so on.

While this IC would be ideal for scoreboards, you can't buy it because of all the pins. Besides, do we really want all the dots at once, except possibly for scoreboard use? And can we cut down the number of output connections somehow?

For TV raster type use, we only need *one* dot at a time and should be able to get by with only *one* output lead. Now we need two types of inputs. We need six bits worth of code to select the character, and another group of inputs to tell us *which* dot of that character to output. Changing the later group of inputs, called *timing inputs*, generates a sequence of dots that let us produce the whole character one dot at a time. For instance, we could use three lines for a "what column is it?" input command, and three lines for a "what row is it?" input.

This is shown in Fig. 3-b. Now to generate a character, you input the character code and apply timing signals that get the dots out in the proper sequence. In the case of the TV type raster, it rapidly scans in the horizontal direction, and slowly goes vertically, so we put down a burst of dots correspond-

ing to the *top* line of a character, and then go on to the *next* character, and so on, changing the ASCII code as needed. On the next line, when the character we wanted came up again, we'd work on the *second* line worth of dots from our output and so on.

This is a nice IC, but once again, you can't buy it. This time you run into switching speed and settling time problems, along with an internal IC arrangement that would take far too much silicon to be practical. While this is much closer to what we want than Fig. 3-a is, some compromise is needed to make a practical low-cost IC. What can we do?

Real-world character generators appear in Figs 3-c and 3-d. One is called *columns*

output character generator. One is called a row output character generator. They are **NOT** interchangeable under any circumstances. For any system, you have to pick either a row or a *columns* device to suit your particular needs.

The row output character generator (Fig. 3-c) has five output lines corresponding to a horizontal row of dots. It has six input lines for the ASCII "What character do we want?" input, and three timing input lines for the "What vertical position of dots are we to generate?" command. Thus, at any instant, you get out *five* dots and "undots" corresponding to a *horizontal* row of a character.

Figure 4 shows how you can convert the

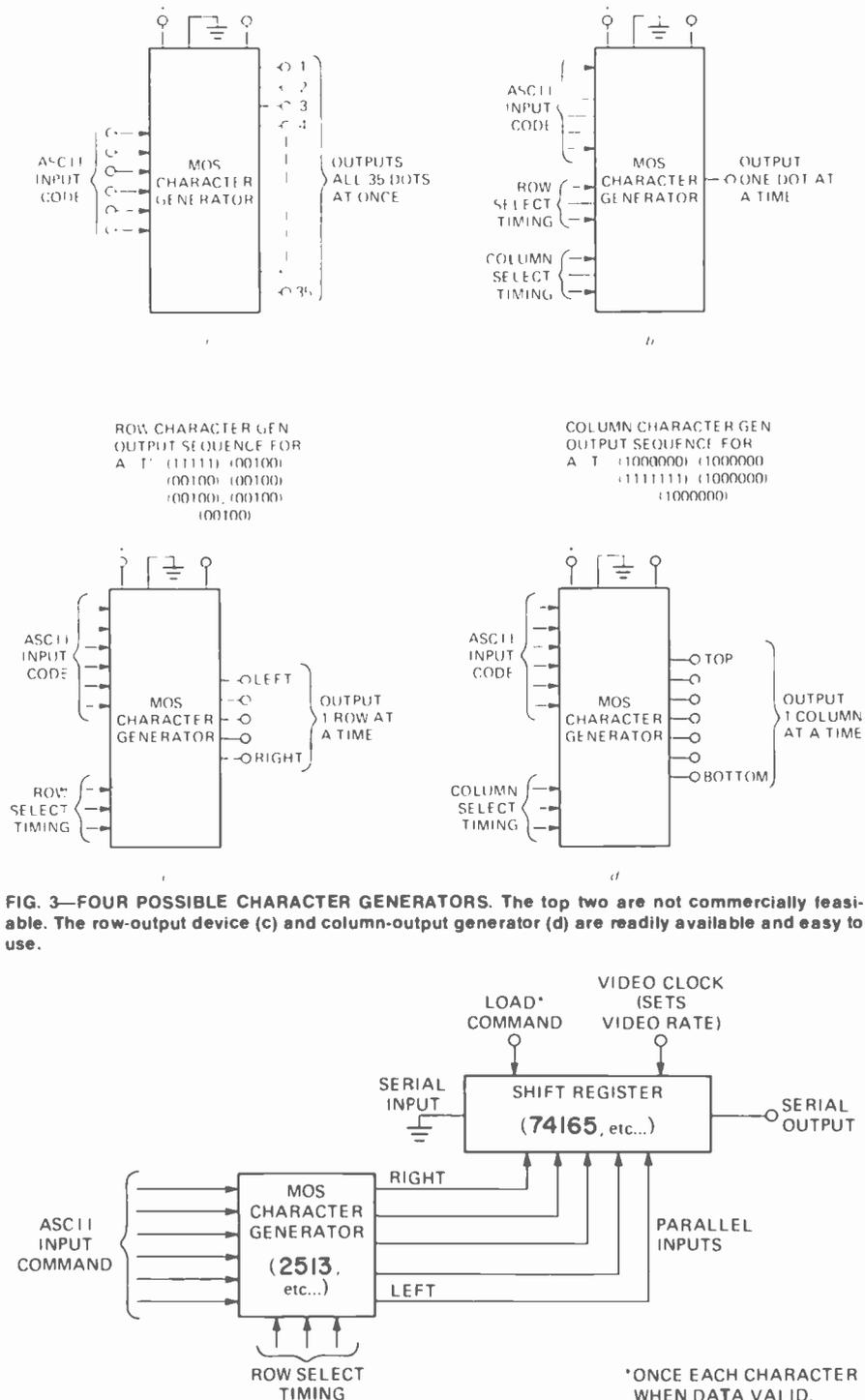


FIG. 3—FOUR POSSIBLE CHARACTER GENERATORS. The top two are not commercially feasible. The row-output device (c) and column-output generator (d) are readily available and easy to use.

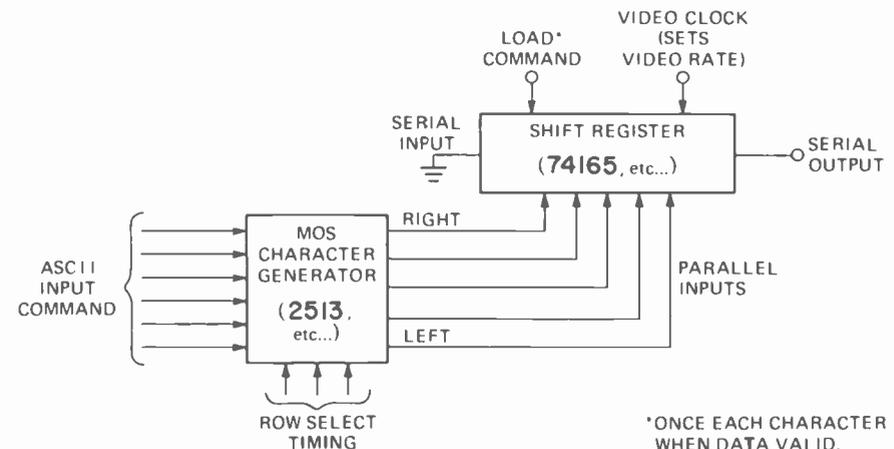


FIG. 4—ADD A SHIFT REGISTER to a row-output character generator for high-speed compatible video. This type of device is used in the R-E TV Typewriter.

five outputs to serial horizontal video with an external shift register. On a *load* command, the five outputs are loaded into the shift register. The video clock then marches things out as serial video. By picking our load command timing just right, we sample the character generator after all the answers have settled. This both increases our potential video speed by a factor of five and eliminates glitches and invalid answers. Note that a data selector cannot normally be used in place of the shift register because of these settling and glitching problems.

A row output character generator is ideal for things like TV Typewriters and video terminal displays using television sets or TV like devices that sweep rapidly in the horizontal direction and slowly in the vertical direction.

On the other hand, the *COLUMN* output character generator of Fig. 3-d has seven output lines, corresponding to a vertical column of dots. This time, we have our 6-bit ASCII "What character do you want?" inputs, and three "What horizontal row position do you want?" inputs. By changing the timing signals on the column inputs, we get five sequential dot groupings of seven dots each.

The *COLUMN* output character generator is well suited to a strip printer, where the paper is moving past some sort of print head (pins, thermal, hammer and ribbon, electrostatic, etc. . . .) Seven dots or undots are put down and the paper is shifted 1/5 of a character horizontally and seven more dots or undots are put down, continuing the process five times to generate the final character. *COLUMN* output character generators are also useful for advertising sequential displays, scoreboards, and anywhere else you want the entire height of the character to appear at once, but want to or at least willing to space things out horizontally. They are also sometimes used on specialized video systems with reversed scans; they can not be used on ordinary TV systems.

Remember, for normal TV scans, use a row output character generator, for strip printers, other printing devices, film annotation, advertising displays, etc., use a *COLUMN* output character generator. Do not get the two mixed up.

What's available?

Figure 5 lists some currently popular MOS character generators, while Fig. 6 gives sources of manufacturers and data sheets. The Signetics 2513 (row output—TV) and 2516 (column output—strip printer) are often a good choice in simple low-cost circuits, although their availability has been rather tight recently.

What good are they?

Let's take a quick look, in block diagram form, at some popular character generator applications.

In Fig. 7, we have a single character alphanumeric display. This is handy for keyboard verification, deaf communications, teaching touch typing, remote message signalling, etc. It's intended for use where you want to transmit only a single character at a time. Input signals you need are the ASCII character on six lines, a blanking signal when you want the character to light, and power supplies. You use a 35-dot LFD matrix display such as the

FIG. 5 SOME TYPICAL MOS CHARACTER GENERATORS

Number	Mfg.*	Matrix	Type	Power	Package	Notes
S8866	AMI	5x7	Row	+5, -12	28	
S8564	AMI	5x7	Column	+5, -12	28	
EA3501	EA	5x7	Row	+10, -12	24	
EA3513	EA	5x7	Row	+10, -12	24	lower case only
EA3701	EA	5x7	Column	+10, -12	24	
3257	FAIR	5x7	Column	+5, -12	24	with counter
3258	FAIR	5x7	Row	+5, -12	16	with counter
3260	FAIR	7x9	Column	+5, -12	24	with lower case
1-2240	GI	5x7	Row	+12, -12	24	needs clocks
2561	HARS	5x7	Row	+5, -10	24	needs clocks
MF7107	MSI	7x9	Column	+5, -9	22	
MK2002	MOSK	5x7	Column	+14, -14	24	
MK2302	MOSK	5x7	Row	+5, -12	24	dual output: counter
MK2408	MOSK	5x7	Row	+5, -1w	28	dual output
MCM6571	MOT	7x9	Row	-5	24	with lower case
4240AA	NAT	5x7	Row	-12, -12	24	
2513	SIG	5x7	Row	-5, -5, -12	24	
2516	SIG	5x7	Column	+5, -5, -12	24	
2526	SIG	7x9	Row	+5, -12	24	type CM3490
2526	SIG	7x9	Column	+5, -12	24	type CM3400
TMS2400	TI	5x7	Row	-12, -12	28	
TMS4100	TI	5x7	Column	-12, -12	28	

*See Fig. 6

FIG. 6 MANUFACTURERS OF MOS CHARACTER GENERATORS

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS (AMI)
3800 Homestead Road
Santa Clara, California, 95051

MOSTEK (MOSK)
1215 West Crosby Road
Carrollton, TX, 75006

ELECTRONIC ARRAYS (EA)
501 Ellis Street
Mountain View, Calif, 94040

MOTOROLA SEMICONDUCTOR (MOT)
Box 20912
Phoenix, Arizona, 85036

FAIRCHILD SEMICONDUCTOR (FAIR)
313 Fairchild Drive
Mountain View, Calif, 94040

NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR (NAT)
2900 Semiconductor Drive
Santa Clara, California, 95051

GENERAL INSTRUMENTS (GI)
600 West John Street
Hicksville, NY, 11802

SIGNETICS (SIG)
811 E. Arques Avenue
Sunnyvale, Calif., 94086

HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR (HARS)
Box 883
Melbourne, Florida, 32901

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS (TI)
Box 5012
Dallas, Texas, 75222

MICROSYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL (MSI)
Box 3529 Station C
Ottawa, Canada, K1Y4J1

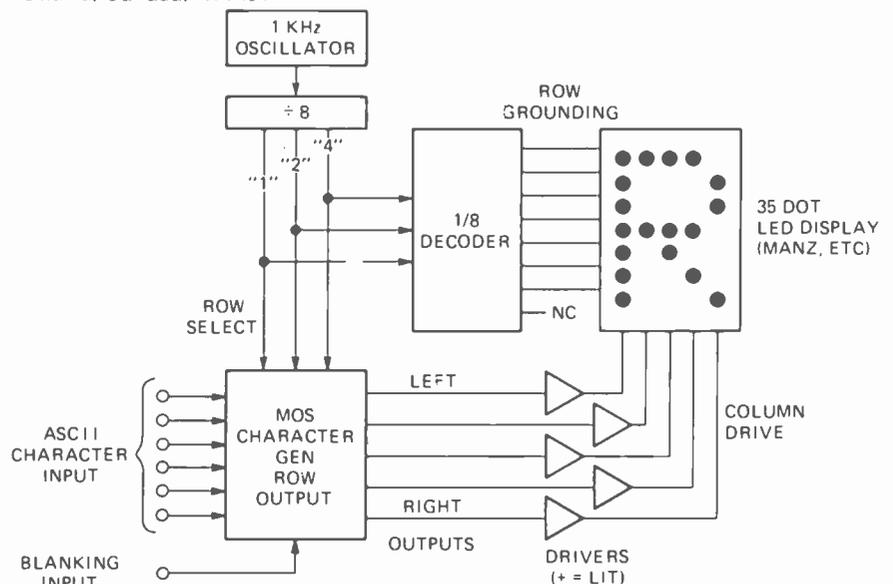


FIG. 7—SINGLE-CHARACTER ALPHANUMERIC DISPLAY. You need one for each unit in the message.

Monsanto MAN-2 as an output. An internal oscillator scans everything much faster than the eye can follow. This is followed by a divide-by-eight counter that sequentially tells the character generator which vertical row of dots to output. At the same time, the counter tells a one-of-eight decoder which bank of five LED's to ground. As the commands to the character generator advance down the character, the respective rows of LED's are also grounded so that at any instant the character generator is putting out the right code to the proper group of five LED's. If you ran things too slowly, the character would start at the top and work its way to the bottom, repeating over and over again. By speeding things up faster than the eye can follow, you see everything as normal brightness and continuously lit. Since any one dot only gets hit one eighth of the time, you run things at eight times normal brightness to make everything come out even.

Figure 8 shows a TV time display that can also be used to put the channel number or any other short (8 unit) message on a TV or an oscilloscope. Complete construction details will appear in the TV Revideo Unit (Radio-Electronics, later this year). Basically, we have the character generator of Fig. 4 (row output driving a shift register serial video converter), along with some added system timing. A four-pole (for numbers) or a six-pole (for everything) data selector of eight positions picks the character you want to display, while system timing selects the proper line number.

In operation, the vertical sync pulse of the TV starts off a delay for vertical position which in turn picks the next whole horizontal line and starts off a horizontal position delay. A video clock of 64 counts is counted out and then shut down, allowing five dots and three spaces per each of the eight character positions. The process repeats for the next seven lines and then shuts down for the rest of the active scan. Adjusting the video clock frequency handles horizontal size, while vertical size can be adjusted in increments, by using one, two or three interlaced horizontal line pairs per character generator address changes.

Figure 9 shows a video display similar to the TV Typewriter (Radio-Electronics, September 1974). Here a MOS memory (either RAM's or shift registers) stores the total number of characters to be put on the screen, often 512 or 1024. Six bits per character are needed for this buffer storage. Note that we receive each character only once, but that we have to get it back seven times on seven sequential lines of each sweep of the TV's field. System timing advances the characters and the "What line is it?" commands in the proper sequence put down one part of a row of characters one scan and then put down the part immediately below on the next scan, and so on.

Note that you can't arbitrarily increase the number of characters per line without something giving somewhere, particularly if you are using an unmodified television set. The two things that get to you are the settling and access time of the character generator and the bandwidth of the TV in use. Let's look at some numbers.

Oversee on many stock TV sets is extreme, so it's not unreasonable to allow one-half of our active scan for retrace and

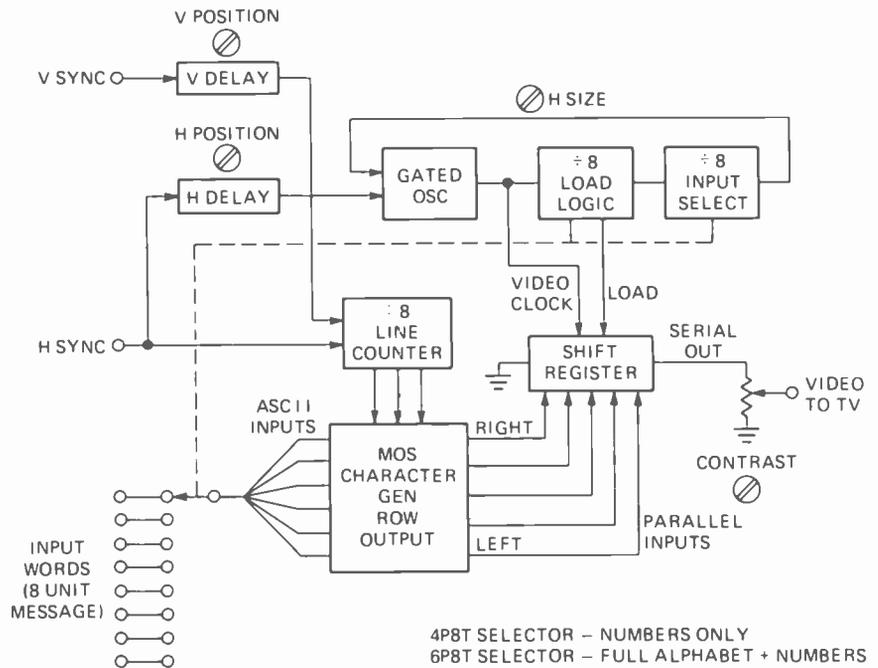


FIG. 8—TV TIME OR CHANNEL DISPLAY uses a character generator, shift register and system timing. A construction article on a device of this type will appear later this year.

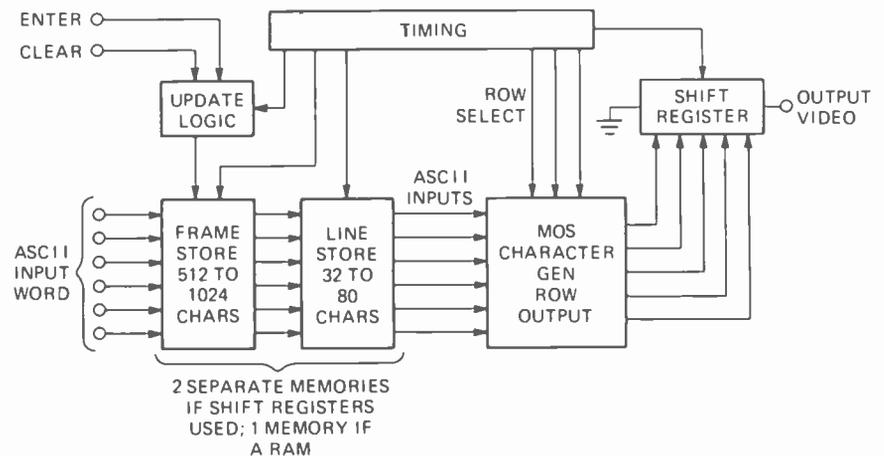


FIG. 9—VIDEO DISPLAY as used in a TV typewriter or a computer terminal. Details on a do-it-yourself video display with keyboard input appeared in September 1973.

positioning. Less than this, and you will almost certainly get into corner problems at the beginning and end of the message. Suppose we use normal TV scanning standards with an interlaced horizontal frequency of 15,750 Hz. This gives us 63.4 μ s of scan time. Cut this in half for an active scan time of 31.7 μ s. To ease the math, call this 32 μ s. Suppose we have 32 characters per line. It takes us 1 μ s per character, so the 500 μ s or so access time of the 2513 generator leaves us with lots of daylight. No problem here. Now, what about the video bandwidth?

We have five active dots, but we can't put the characters beside each other. Suppose we save two dots for spacing. This means there are seven dots in 1 μ s, or a video clocking rate of 7 MHz. With a few crude approximations, a data rate of 7 MHz equals a video rate of one half this or 3.5 MHz.

Now, the video frequency response of a television set is 4.5 MHz for black and white and 6 MHz for color, so this is no problem, right? WRONG. Those are the *i.f. bandwidths!* A black and white set must reject the 4.5-MHz sound subcarrier in its

video, so the best we can hope for is about a 3.5-MHz bandwidth. Color video bandwidth is even LESS, for it has to reject a 3.58-MHz color subcarrier, leaving us only with a 2.5 MHz or so bandwidth. Thus, at 32 characters per line, we can brightly display a black and white image but can only do a color image at somewhat reduced contrast.

But, the computer people use 72 or 80 characters per line. How do they do it? Very simply, by modifying the TV set for direct video entry and extreme bandwidth. An 80-character system takes a bandwidth of 80/32nds of 3.5 MHz or 8.75 MHz. This is why there are very few color displays of long line width. Note that at 72 or 80 characters per second, you are also at the limit of the character generator access time and have to be extremely careful with system timing.

What all these numbers are trying to say is that it's real hard to put more than 32 or 40 characters per line on an unmodified TV, particularly a color one. More than this, and you have to do some modifying. R-E

BUILD

a *NEW* music synthesizer module

You asked for it! An add-on module to provide sine-wave output and a pulse generator with a voltage-variable duty cycle.

by JOHN S. SIMONTON, JR.

WHEN WE FIRST STARTED RUNNING THE Synthesizer a few months ago (see References), we asked for reader comments and suggestions, more to see if anyone was listening than anything else. A number of people were listening and were kind enough to write with suggestions for new modules, some of which will appear in later parts of this series.

This month we'll take a look at a module that will strengthen what some people considered a weak point in the original design of the VCO—lack of a sine-wave output—and at the same time, add a useful capability that isn't even available on most of the high-priced commercial gear: a pulse output with a voltage controllable duty factor.

At the heart of the Sine Converter/Pulse Width Modulator is one of the new quad current differencing National Semiconductor amplifier IC packages. These amplifiers have been pretty thoroughly covered in the technical and hobby press over the last few months, so we won't go into the operating principle of the IC. We'll simply treat it as a little chunk of plastic that contains four relatively high-gain amplifier blocks.

When a triangular waveform is applied to the input of the module, it is buffered and amplified by the first of the gain blocks in the package before being applied to the PWM (pulse-width modulator) and sine shaping circuitry. The trimmer in the input of this first stage (R32, Fig. 1) allows the gain of the stage to be varied to compensate for level differences in the signal source.

The pulse-width modulator is essentially a summing comparator built around the second amplifier in the package. The current produced by the voltage appearing across R20—which is the triangular output of the first amplifier—is added to the sum of the currents produced by the control voltages that appear across R21, R22, and R23. The total current flow into the inverting input is compared to the reference current flowing into the non-inverting input through R25. As long as the reference current is greater than the total current flowing into the inverting input, the output of the amplifier stays high. Resistor values are selected so that the current into the inverting input exceeds the reference current for a small part of each cycle

of the triangle input. This causes the output to switch low, thereby producing a very narrow pulse for zero control voltage. As the control voltages across R21, R22, and R23 begin to rise, the total current into the inverting input of the amplifier increases, causing progressively lower points on the triangle to switch the comparator. The net result is a pulse whose width is proportional to increases in control voltage.

As the comparator switches on and off, it, in turn, switches the third amplifier in the package which inverts the pulse and squares up the rise and fall times. The diodes D6 and D7 serve the dual purpose of clamping the

outputs at about 1 volt, thereby restricting the maximum rise and consequently lessening any slew rate problems, as well as providing biasing current to the inverting inputs of the amplifiers at times that they would otherwise be reverse-biased. (One of the little goodies that the manufacturers of these IC's fail to mention in their literature is that if any of the inverting inputs are allowed to reverse-bias, it fouls up the biasing of the other amplifiers in the package and causes glitches to appear in other outputs.)

Except for biasing requirements peculiar to the Norton circuitry the sine shaper is a classic textbook non-linear feedback type

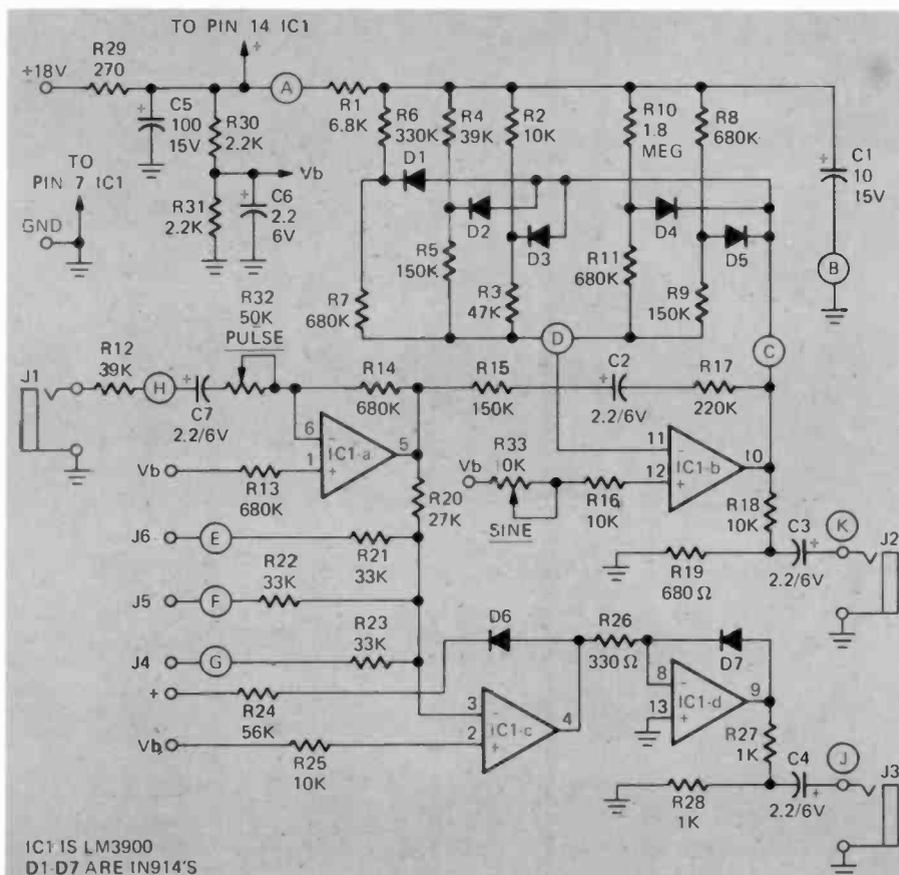


FIG. 1—SCHEMATIC OF THE SINE CONVERTER—PULSE WIDTH MODULATOR.

with diode break points in the feedback loop of the amplifier. Here we approximate a sine-wave with a series of straight line segments as shown in Fig. 2. Assume for a moment that we begin watching the sine converter at a point in time when the triangular output of the first amplifier is ramping down from the mid-point of the waveform. At the mid-point of the waveform, all the diodes in the sine converter (D1-D5) are

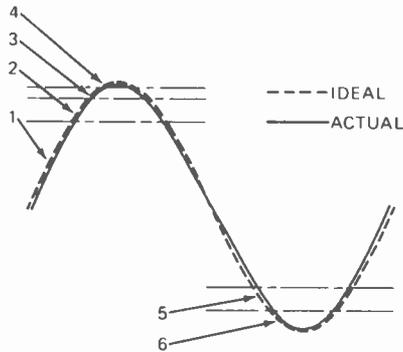


FIG. 2—SINEWAVE APPROXIMATION.

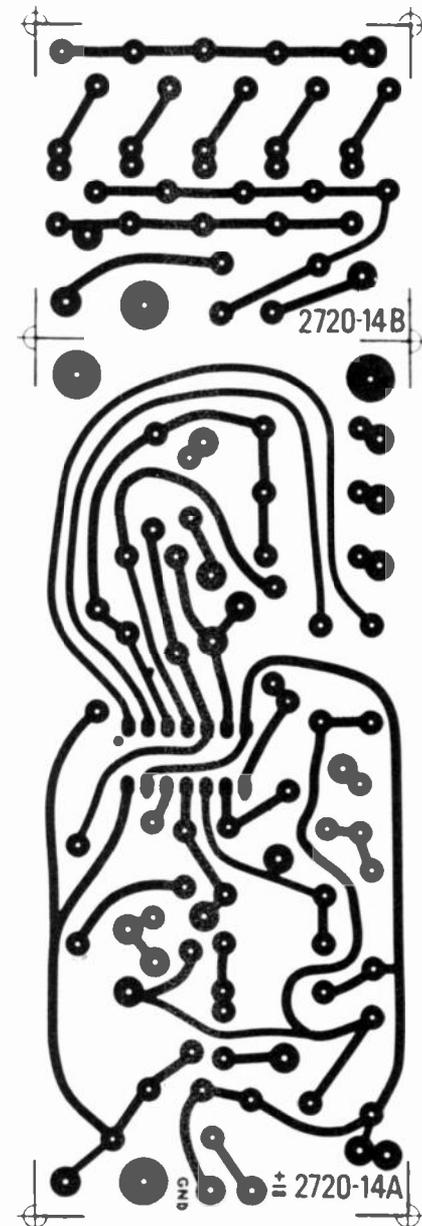


FIG. 3 (left)—FULL-SIZE PATTERNS for the triangle/sine wave converter and variable pulse-width modulator. Keep all parts on one board if you have the room behind your panel. Otherwise, cut the board as indicated. FIG. 4 (right)—HOW PARTS ARE POSITIONED on boards.

reversed-biased so that the only element in the feedback loop is R17. This resistor alone determines the gain of the stage and consequently the rate at which the output voltage of the amplifier increases. This corresponds to line segment 1 in Fig. 2.

Eventually the output voltage reaches the point at which it is greater than the voltage at the junction of the voltage divider consisting of R6 and R7. At this point, diode D1 forward-biases and parallels R7 with R17, resulting in lower gain and a new line segment (segment 2). As the output voltage increases further, it eventually reaches the point at which D2 is forward-biased, thereby paralleling R5 with R7 and R17 and resulting in line segment 3. Finally, D3 forward-biases, adding R3 to the parallel network resulting in the smallest sloped segment, 4. The end of segment 4 corresponds to the highest point on the input waveform.

On the way back down, the diodes are progressively reverse-biased, resulting in the reverse sequence of line segments. As the signal passes through the mid-point and heads lower, D4 and D5 sequentially

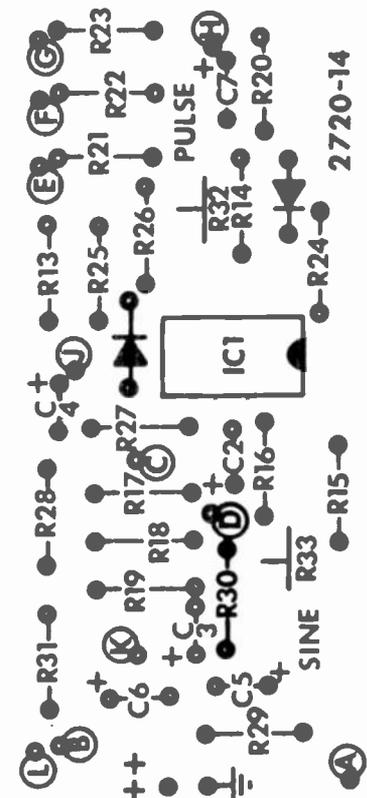
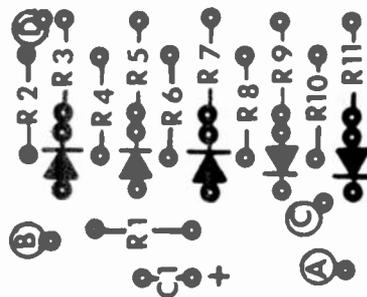
forward-bias, resulting in line segments 5 and 6 respectively. Ordinarily there would be a seventh breakpoint, but since the bottom corner of the triangle produced by our VCO is rounded anyway, it is unnecessary in this application.

Assembly

Even though all the active devices are contained in the single integrated circuit package, there is still a lot going on in this circuit and the external resistors and diodes required consume some space. If you're not following our modular construction technique, any method of construction may be used. In the prototype, a standard single width module (2 x 4½-inch panel) was indicated by the input and output jacks, but to fit all of the parts behind this relatively small panel, it was necessary to place the diode breakpoint components on a small auxiliary circuit board mounted above the main board.

Except for the double circuit board approach, assembly is the same as with any other project. Boards may be etched at home, using the full-size patterns shown in Fig. 3, or are available commercially. Parts placement is shown in Fig. 4. Notice in particular that input resistor R12 is not mounted on the circuit board, but rather connects between point H on the board and the hot side of the input jack (J1) on the front panel.

Watch your soldering temperatures on the IC and all the diodes; as with any semiconductor, over-tempering can knock them out. When installing the IC, also be particularly careful about the orientation of the package as it's installed. Putting this device in the circuit backwards will reverse the power



PARTS LIST

- C1—10 μ F, 15 V, electrolytic
 - C2, C3, C4, C6, C7—2.2 μ F, 10V, electrolytic
 - C5—100 μ F, 15V, electrolytic
 - D1-D7—1N914
 - IC1—LM33900 quad current dif. amp.
 - R1—6800 ohms
 - R2, R16, R18, R25—10,000 ohms
 - R3—47,000 ohms
 - R4, R12—39,000 ohms
 - R5, R9, R15—150,000 ohms
 - R6—330,000 ohms
 - R7, R8, R11, R13, R14—680,000 ohms
 - R10—1.8 meg ohms
 - R17—220,000 ohms
 - R19—680 ohms
 - R20—27,000 ohms
 - R21, R22, R23—33,000 ohms
 - R24—56,000 ohms
 - R26—330 ohms
 - R27, R28—1000 ohms
 - R29—270 ohms
 - R30, R31—2200 ohms
 - All above resistors ½-watt, 10%
 - R32—50,000 ohms, trimmer pot
 - R33—10,000 ohms, trimmer pot
 - Misc: Circuit boards, front panel, wire, "L" brackets (2), 4-40 x ¼-inch screws and nuts (4), No. 4 x ¾ spacer, 4-40 x 1-inch screw, miniature phone jacks (3), etc.
- The following is available from PAIA Electronics, Inc., P. O. Box 14359, Oklahoma City, OK 73114:
- | | | |
|--------------------|-------------|----------|
| Circuit Board only | | |
| No. 2720-14pc | \$4.00 /set | postpaid |
| Complete kit | | |
| No. 2720 | \$16.95 | postpaid |

References, *Electronic Music Synthesizer*
 Part I—Build a Modular Electronic Music Synthesizer, May, 1973, p. 38
 Part II—Build the Control Electronics, June, 1973, page 56
 Part III—Details of Keyboard Construction, July, 1973, p. 46
 Part IV—More Synthesizer Modules, Sept., 1973, p. 53
 Using the Synthesizer, Oct., 1973, p. 60

connections to the package and will most likely result in smoke the first time the power is applied. When all the circuit board wiring is complete, solder in place wires long enough to reach from the various input and output points on the board to the front panel connections before proceeding with mechanical assembly.

The smaller board is mounted above the larger board with a 4-40 bolt and 7/8-inch spacer. When wiring these two boards together, you will be better off routing the four wires over the rear edge of the smaller board and then across the larger board to the proper connection points, as indicated in Fig. 5. With all the wiring going over one edge, servicing is simply a matter of "folding" the board off; but with wires going over

second bias source on the power supply can be used to apply a constant voltage to the VCO corresponding to about middle C (1.25v for a properly calibrated VCO).

Turn the adjusting disk of the "pulse" trimmer (R32) fully counterclockwise. There should be no sound from the module at this point. Slowly advance R32 until you first hear the familiar whine of a narrow pulse waveform, then stop.

Disconnect the amplifier from the pulse output of the module and re-connect it to the sine wave output. You should hear a tone at this output, and as the "sine" trimmer R33 is turned, the timbre of the tone should change. Some point in the rotation of this trimmer should produce a tone that is noticeably more mellow than other settings.

If an oscilloscope is available, it can be used to confirm that this setting produces the best sine wave. Figures 6, 7 and 8 show oscilloscope traces corresponding to the sine trimmer being set too far counterclockwise, too far clockwise, and correctly.

Setting the sine wave symmetry may have caused the pulse output to change slightly, so once again connect the pulse output jack to the input of the amplifier. Rotate the "pulse" trimmer R32 counterclockwise until the pulse output stops (if it hasn't already), then advance the control until the pulse can once again just be heard.

Increase the control voltage slowly to about 5, and observe that as the control voltage increases, the sound becomes progressively more "full." A scope may be used to verify that increasing control voltages increase the width of the pulse and that the duty factor of the pulse reaches 50% (square wave) when the control voltage is at $5 (\pm 10\%)$. Similarly, test the other two control voltage control inputs.

As a final test, return the control voltage to ground and listen to the pulse output as the frequency of the VCO is varied over its entire range. If at any frequency the sound of the pulse drops out, advance the "pulse" trimmer slightly until the sound returns.

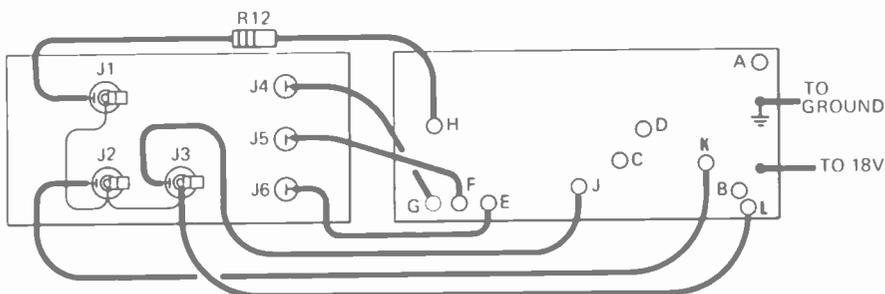
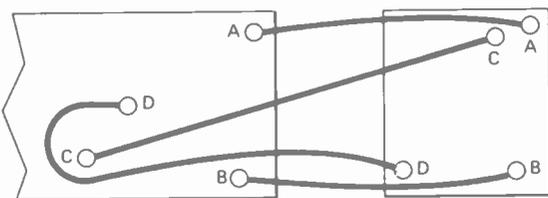


FIG. 5—THE CONNECTIONS BETWEEN main and auxiliary boards, and to front panel.

two edges, the smaller board becomes captive and can't be removed without unsoldering.

The front panel can be made from any convenient material (chrome-plated steel with screen printed designations in the prototype) and is fastened to the circuit board with small "I" brackets and 4-40 hardware.

Testing and calibration

If an oscilloscope is available, you can use it to take a look at the various waveforms as testing and calibration progresses, but it's not necessary. The only equipment you really need is a VOM, the VCO that you're going to use the module with, and an amplifier.

Connect a power source to the connections on the rear edge of the circuit board: "+" to +18V and ground to ground. The synthesizer power supply described in an earlier article is, of course, designed for this, but any power source, including a couple of 9-volt batteries, will do. Jumper the output of the triangle source to the input jack of the module and jumper the pulse output to the high (line) level input of a hi-fi or musical instrument amplifier.

Turn on the power and, this first time out, allow a couple of minutes to stabilize voltages, re-form any electrolytics that may have been stored for some time. Ground one of the Sine PWM module's control voltage inputs by connecting it to the 0 to 5-v bias supply pin jack on the synthesizer power supply and turning the bias source control knob fully counterclockwise. The

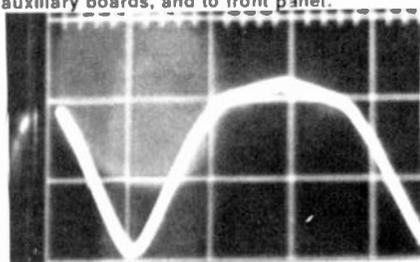


FIG. 6—TRIMMER TOO FAR CLOCKWISE.

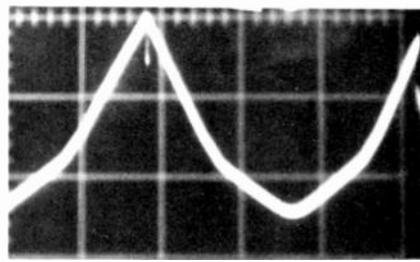


FIG. 7—NOT FAR ENOUGH CLOCKWISE.

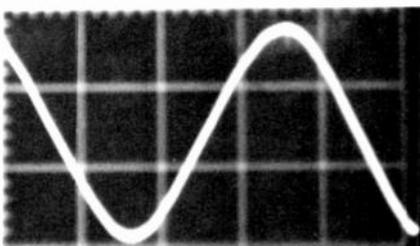


FIG. 8—CORRECT TRIMMER SETTING.

Operation

When using the Sine Converter PWM module, simply think of it as part of the VCO—expanding the versatility of an already present waveform (pulse) and adding a waveform not previously available (sine).

After playing with this module for a while, you may come to feel that a sine wave is not one of the biggie waveforms in electronic music, but it is the only pure tone (if you want to look at it that way) and the sine wave is the basic building block of all sounds. The problem, more than anything, is that it's *too* basic.

Only a couple of natural instruments come even close to producing a sinusoid. The flute is one, and Fig. 9 shows a connection using our synthesizer to produce a flute sound. Attack and decay times of the function generator should be set moderately short to properly simulate the envelope of a natural instrument. Using the controller step output to trigger the function generator provides for sustain as long as a key is held down.

Bass, conga, bongo, tom-tom: any drum that doesn't have provisions for snare produces a damped sinusoid. By using the same connection that produced the flute, we can also produce drum sounds. The difference will be in the function generator; for drum sounds, we need the shortest possible attack and a moderate decay. Whereas the step output of the controller was used for the flute, the proper trigger for drums will be the pulse.

Pulse

There's certainly nothing basic about a rectangular pulse train, and a rectangular pulse train with varying duty factor is about as far from being basic as a synthesizer is from a nose flute.

Probably the first thing you learned after you got through building one-transistor radios was that a square wave contains only odd-order harmonics. You may have even learned that the harmonic structure of a square wave is such that the relative am-

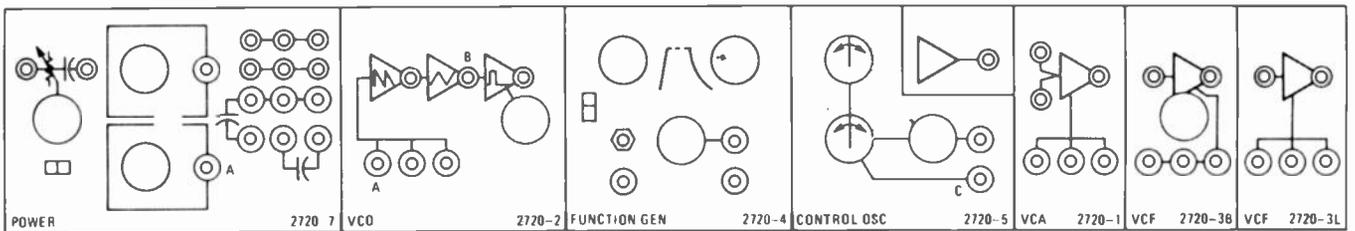
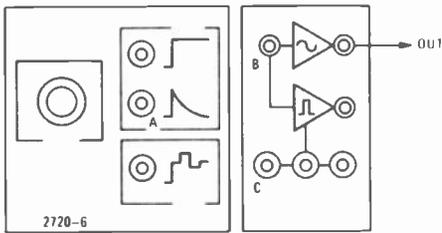


FIG. 9—CONNECTING THE SYNTHESIZER TO PRODUCE A FLUTE SOUND. By changing the attack and decay times, drum sounds can also be produced.



plitude of any given harmonic is the reciprocal of its order number—the third harmonic is 1/3 the magnitude of the fundamental, the fifth is 1/5, seventh is 1/7, and so on. Then, like the rest of us, you probably got in the sloppy habit of calling any repeating rectangular pulse train a square wave, and from there you really got fouled up by thinking that any rectangular pulse train contains only odd harmonics. Not so.

First of all, as the duty factor of a rectangular pulse train decreases below 50%, it no

d.f.	50%	33%	25%	20%	10%
fund	1	1	1	1	1
2nd	—	.5	.71	.81	.95
3rd	.33	—	.33	.54	.87
4th	—	.25	—	.25	.77
5th	.20	.20	.20	—	.65
6th	—	—	.24	.17	.51
7th	.14	.14	.14	.23	.37
8th	—	.12	—	.20	.24
9th	.11	—	.11	.11	.11
10th	—	.10	.14	—	—

Harmonic amplitude for selected duty factor pulses.

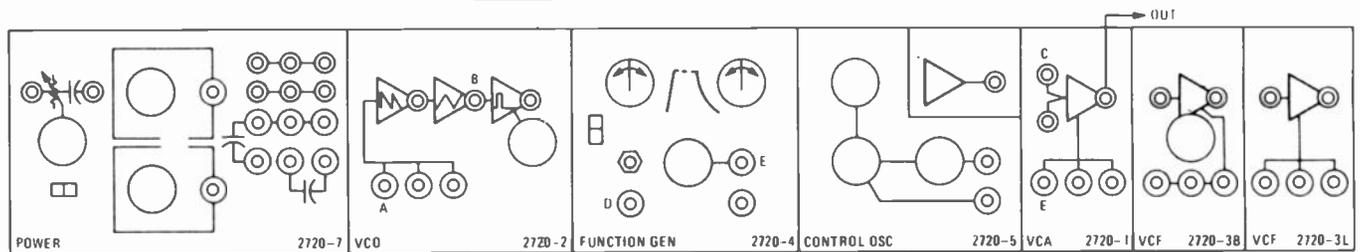
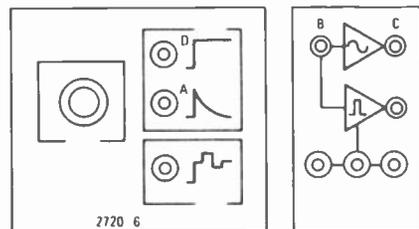


FIG. 10—CONNECTIONS FOR CHANGING PULSE DUTY FACTOR CYCLICLY.



longer contains only odd harmonics. In fact, a string of rectangular pulses with a duty factor of 25% (1/4) has a null in its spectrum at the fourth harmonic and all integral multiples of the fourth harmonic (8th, 12th, 16th, etc.). A 20% (1/5) duty factor rectangular pulse train nulls at the fifth harmonic and all integral multiples of the fifth harmonic. Similarly, a 1/10 duty factor nulls at the 10th harmonic and a 1/100 doesn't null till the 100th harmonic.

While all of these interesting things are happening to the nulled harmonics, an equally interesting thing is happening to the relative amplitudes of the harmonics that are present—they're flattening out. Whereas the first three harmonics of a 25% duty factor rectangular waveform have relative amplitudes of 1.0, 0.71, and 0.33 respectively; the first three harmonics of a 10% duty factor rectangular pulse train are 1.0, 0.95, and 0.87. For the folks that find joy in such things, the first ten harmonics of a variety of selected duty factor rectangular pulse trains

are listed in Table 1. This list doesn't prove a whole lot, but it was prepared by a computer, so it must be worth something.

What we have shown, though, is that while the square wave is generally considered to be a harmonic-rich waveform, a simple thing like reducing its duty factor makes it richer still. This is a handy thing to remember when you're working with band-pass filters, and it's naturally the reason that a filter swept over a narrow pulse produces a much more striking sound than sweeping a broad pulse.

You're probably going to get very excited the first time you use an arrangement such as that in Fig. 10 to cyclicly vary the duty factor of the pulse. This connection produces a very distinctive "phasing" type sound. The reason for this is more mathematical than would be interesting here, but qualitatively it has to do with there being two sinewaves going in and out of phase for each harmonic. If the two sines are exactly in phase, the harmonic is at maximum, and if they're out of phase, the harmonic nulls. As we said, you really have to see the math to believe it—unless, of course, you're listening to it.

One more point really needs to be mentioned before you're turned loose on your own. You will notice that in all these discussions about pulse duty factors, never once have we gone above 50%. That's because there is reciprocity of duty factors that are

equal increments above and below 50%. In other words, a 40% duty factor sounds the same as 60%; 25% the same as 75%, and so on. This is the reason that the duty factor for our maximum system standard control voltage of 5 volts is 50% rather than 100%. If for some reason you decide that you absolutely must have 100% duty factor for a 5-volt control input, you can always apply the 5 volts to two of the control voltage input jacks at the same time. Don't forget the implicit power of control voltage summation.

As a final demonstration of both reciprocity of duty factors and control voltage summation, let's suppose that you're designing a sound that requires the duty factor of the pulse to decrease as the control function to one of the other modules (VCA would be common) is increasing. Your first impulse might be to use some form of inverter to change the positive-going control voltage to a negative-going one. That's one way, but a better way would be to save the inverter for a place where you really need it and simply put a constant 5 volts into one of the PWM control voltage inputs while applying the function to one of the other control inputs. Here you're starting with a duty factor of 50% and increasing it close to 100% as the function increases. Since your ear is unable to tell whether a duty factor is increasing or decreasing from 50%, the effect is the same as starting with a broad pulse and going to a narrow one.

R-E

appliance clinic

PLUG-IN "REFRIGERATOR ANALYZER"

by JACK DARR
SERVICE EDITOR

GENERAL ELECTRIC'S MAJOR APPLIANCE Divi has come up with a real time-saver for refrigerator technicians. "Plug-in test adapters" have been used by electronics technicians for a long time. The best-known are the little socket test adapters, plugged into tube sockets, with the tube in a socket on

top. This makes all terminals easily accessible for measurement, in normal operation.

General Electric's "R-E-D" test unit (*Rapid Electrical Diagnosis*) is a very simple but very useful device. It's just a little "jack-box," with switches, a pilot light, and a pair of cables with 9-pin Molex connectors. All of the late model GE refrigerators are equipped with a plug-socket combination in the main control wiring cable. This is brought out to the front of the cabinet, at the bottom. These are separated, and the R-E-D tester plugged in. This

"fans out" the entire electrical circuitry of the refrigerator. Each lead is brought out to one of the pin jacks, numbered to correspond to the plug terminals. In this condition, all circuits are open.

A pilot light on the panel shows

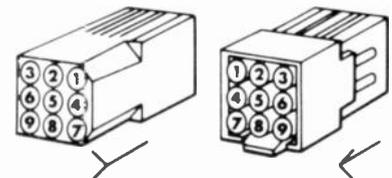
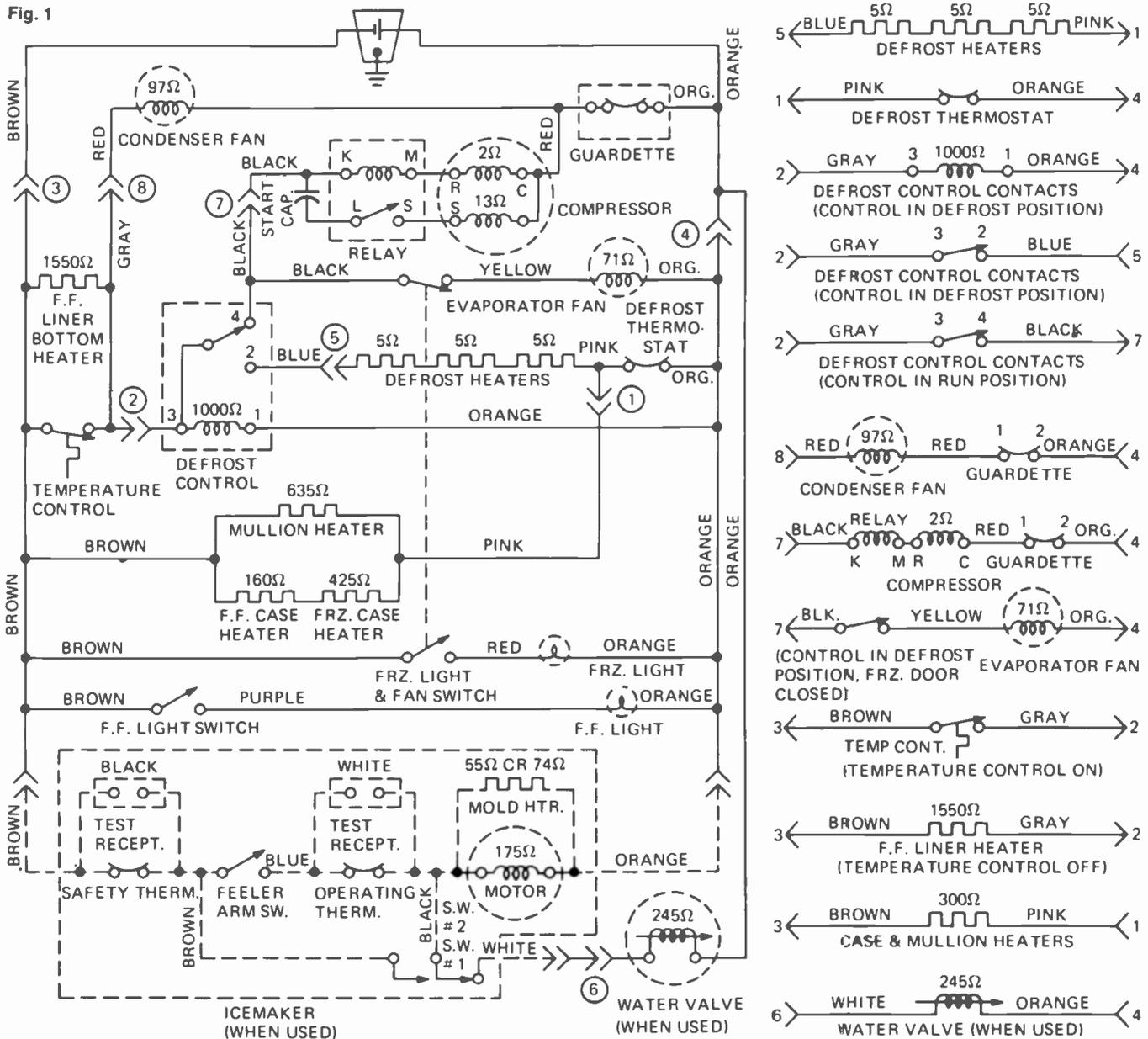


Fig. 1



whether ac power is getting to the unit or not. Power should be turned off, by turning the temperature control off, before the R-E-D unit is plugged in. If the light doesn't light, the house fuse may be open, there may be a loose lead in the cable, or the line plug may have been pulled from the outlet. The line voltage can be read at terminals 3 and 4. A schematic of the test unit is in Fig. 1.

At the bottom of the panel (see photograph), a dpst switch has its four terminals brought out to test leads with pin plugs. By plugging these into the jacks, any switch contact in the entire refrigerator can be tested. For example, if the compressor won't run, the



THE REFRIGERATOR ANALYZER checks the refrigerator's controls and components through connectors behind a bottom-front panel. Test leads are for ohmmeter resistance checks.

switch is connected to No. 3 and No. 7. Both switches are pushed; if the compressor is OK, it will run. The upper switch applies the ac power.

If the compressor does not run, the motor windings are tested by reading their resistance across the proper jacks. These can be instantly identified by checking the service manual. Figure 2 is a schematic of a typical refrigerator. Alongside it are the various parts, showing the pin numbers used in the cable. These correspond to the numbering on the R-E-D unit panel.

Ohmmeter tests can be made on switch contacts, thermostats, motor windings, heating elements, and electric valve solenoids. The normal resistance of each will be shown in the service manual. Just to make assurance doubly sure, a test resistor of 100 ohms is included in the R-E-D unit, across the two jacks seen at the bottom of the panel. These are marked **METER TEST**. This unit can save a great deal of

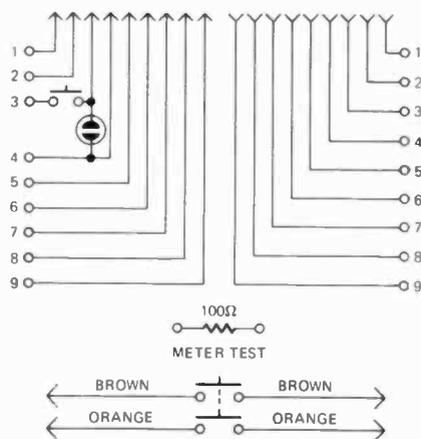


FIG. 1—SCHEMATIC of G-E refrigerator analyzer.

time, especially in making accurate tests of units that would otherwise take a lot of time and disassembly to get at. Defrost thermostats, heating elements, and many others are hard to locate. You can operate most of them by connecting the lower switch into the circuits; defrost heaters, and such things, can be turned on and off, and checked, without having to wait until the box has cooled down or warmed up enough to make them turn on normally.

This unit will check everything except the little light inside the box! However, if you have a very small helper, this is easy. Just shut him up inside the box, and he can tell. Otherwise follow standard service procedures (Take the old bulb out and put in a new one. Complicated, eh?). A real time-saver, and well worth the nominal cost.

Thanks to GE's Major Appliance Division for the data, and to Robinair Mfg. Co. for the photo. **R-E**

EQUIPMENT REPORT

(continued from page 26)

The powerline is stepped down by a transformer and is rectified and filtered to 6 volts dc, which is fed in place of the battery pack. As far as the recorder is concerned it can't distinguish between the battery and ac power source. In this manner the TC-152SD's performance remains hi-fi regardless of the power source.

Performance plus

The limiting amplifier cuts in cleanly only when record levels attempt to exceed the meter indicated +3 VU (or dB), which represents approximate tape saturation. In a typical field application where the operator is too busy to keep track of the record level, the limiter protects against excessive distortion caused by sudden high sound levels.

Two typical applications illustrate the Sony's notably good performance. In the first instance we tested the machine using ordinary "normal" tape — TDK-SD, without the Dolby for noise reduction. In the second instance we checked the machine's total hi-fi capacity by using Memorex chromdioxide tape with the Dolby active.

The overall record/play frequency response from the non-Dolby TDK-SD tape measured +1/-3 dB from 32 to 11 kHz with a 50 dB signal to noise ratio referenced to the 0-VU record level. The distortion at 0-VU record level was 1.3% THD, with about 3 dB headroom to tape saturation.

Using the chromium-dioxide tape with the Dolby active, the record/play frequency response measured ±3 dB from 32 to 15 kHz with a Dolbyized signal to noise ratio of 60 dB narrow-bandwidth. Distortion at the meter indicated 0-VU record level was 2.5% THD.

Of special note, the wow and flutter — from batteries, yet — was 0.18%.

In short, the overall performance of the TC-152SD, using either ac or battery power source, is what we expect to find the highest quality cassette recorders — those specifically touted as "high fidelity models". While the term *breakthrough* has been so misused we tend to distrust its application to electronic equipments, the battery-powered performance of the TC-152SD is a true breakthrough in every sense of its meaning, for until the TC-152SD there just wasn't any portable cassette of true high-fidelity quality or performance.

The Sony TC-152SD includes a set of batteries, ac power cord, line output connecting cords and a detachable shoulder strap. Optional equipment includes microphone, a mixer, rechargeable battery pack, car battery cord and a carrying case. **R-E**



I hope you realize because of you some poor housewife is not going to know how the world turns today!

GUITAR PREAMP

(continued from page 43)

the same function for the ac outlet located on the bottom panel of the preamp.

Fuse: The fuse holder located on the front of the preamp fuses both the preamp's power transformer as well as whatever is connected to the ac outlet located on the bottom panel of the preamp. This means that if a power amplifier is plugged into the ac outlet on the bottom panel, the fuse must be large enough to handle both the preamp's current (about 0.25 A) and the power amplifier's current which is dependent upon which power amplifier is used. A 3 A standard fuse has been specified for the preamp which is sufficient for most power amplifiers and should not be increased beyond the rating of the power switch.

Output: Two output jacks are provided on the unit. One is on the front panel while the other is on the bottom. They may be used to drive more than one power amplifier as long as the paralleled load is no less than 5K.

The guitar preamp has been designed as an independent unit and should work well with any power amplifier that does not require more than 2 volts rms for full output. Since the preamp has been packaged by itself, I recommend that you mount the power amplifier in the speaker cabinet or place it somewhere between the preamp and speaker. Do not place the preamp and power amplifier one on top of each other or side by side without first checking for increased hum pickup. The large power transformer on power amplifiers radiate 60-Hz hum that will be picked up and amplified if placed too close to the preamp.

If desired, a set of the long reverb springs can be mounted on the lower shelf of the preamp cabinet. Keep the springs as close to the left side of the cabinet as possible. There are two 1/2" holes in the bottom panel of the chassis through which the wires can pass. Use shielded cable on these wires rather

than the twisted pair used on the springs inside the chassis.

When connecting the output of the preamp to the input of the power amplifier, be sure to use high-quality shielded cable. This is especially important if the connecting cable is more than a few feet in length. Of course, shielded cable must also be used between the instrument and the input to the preamp.

To minimize hum pickup and string popping, the unit is provided with a center-off line reversing switch. Operate the unit in the position which produces the least noise. **Note also that you can receive an electrical shock by touching anything connected to the unit's chassis ground while either standing on or coming into contact with any well grounded surface if the ac reversing switch is in the high-hum/high-noise position.**

When using the preamp, try to avoid making volume corrections with the guitar's volume control. It is best to operate your guitar with its volume control wide open and to use the volume control on the preamp to set the actual output level. If your guitar has a very high output, it may be necessary to use the B input to keep from overdriving the input of the preamplifier.

How it works

The guitar output is fed into either input A or B with the B input providing about a 9-dB cut in the input signal level. The signal is amplified by IC2-a at a gain dependent upon the drain-to-source resistance of field effect transistor Q3. Trimmer resistor R17 sets Q3's dc gate bias through IC1-b for a drain-to-source resistance of about 1K. IC1-a is the phase-shift oscillator used in the tremolo circuit. Its output is summed along with part of the drain signal from transistor Q3 in IC1-b which in turn drives the gate of Q3.

The tremolo circuit varies the drain-to-source resistance of Q3 and thus causes the gain of input amplifier IC2-a to vary with the frequency of the tremolo oscillator, thus

creating the tremolo effect. The feedback connection of IC1-b to the drain of FET Q3 helps to eliminate the distortion generally encountered in FET voltage variable resistor circuits of this type. The output of IC2-a feeds the inputs of the low- and high-pass active filters composed of IC3-a and IC2-b respectively.

THE LOW MIDDLE control R4 and HIGH MIDDLE control R5 set the passbands for each of the two filter circuits while the outputs of the filters are then summed in proportions determined by EMPHASIS control R2 and amplified by IC3-b. The circuitry between the output of IC3-b and the input of IC4-a is a conventional passive bass and treble-boost circuit with BASS control R3 and TREBLE control R6 setting the boost anywhere from zero to around 20 dB. Amplifier IC4-a makes up for the signal attenuation in the tone control circuit and drives VOLUME control R1. Part of the signal from the wiper of the VOLUME control is then fed to the output of summing amplifier IC5-b, while the other part is fed to reverb driver amplifier IC4-b. Amplifier IC5-a boosts the delayed output from the reverb springs which is also fed to output summing amplifier IC5-b, after passing through the REVERB level control R9. Resistor R47 and capacitor C25 protect the output of the preamp should anything other than a power amplifier input ever be plugged into it. It will also help protect the power amplifier should the preamp fail.

The power supply for the circuit consists of a conventional full-wave rectifier that provides both a positive and negative 15 volts with respect to ground. Power line reversing switch S1 and capacitor C32 help prevent a pop when the power switch is flipped to the off position. Transistors Q1 and Q2 are used as series regulator transistors while Zener diodes D5 and D6 limit the output of IC5, as well as help reduce turn-on and turn-off transients generated in the early stages of the preamp. **R-E**

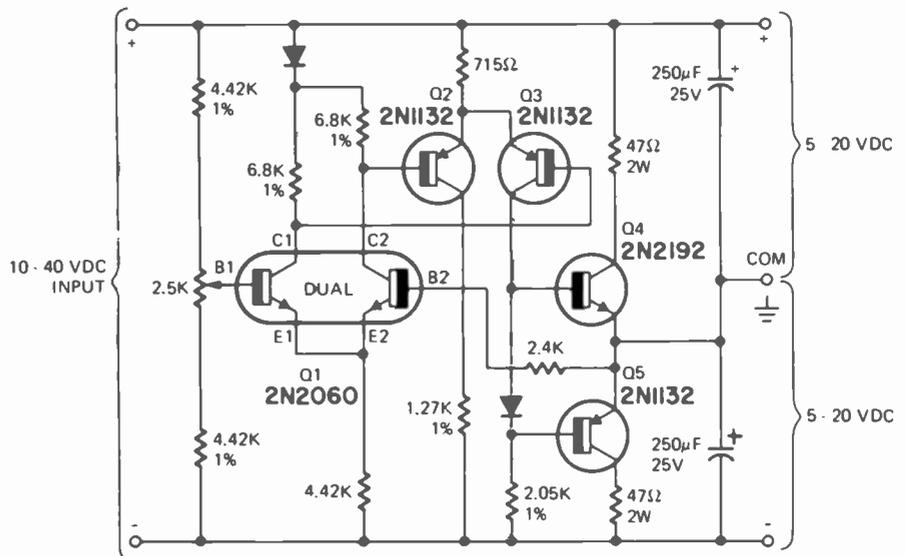
POWER SUPPLY SPLITTER FOR DUAL VOLTAGES

When working with linear IC's you usually need a power supply that delivers equal positive and negative voltages. This circuit solves the dual-supply problem. It is a splitter that operates with inputs ranging from 10 to 40 volts dc. When balanced, the output ranges from + and - 5 volts to + and - 20 volts. One-percent resistors are indicated on the diagram. You may use the nearest 5% values shown in the table.

To calibrate the output, connect two equal resistors in series across the plus and minus output and then connect a tvn or similar meter between their junction and the common terminal. This forms a bridge nulling circuit. Adjust the 2.5K pot for zero volts on the meter.

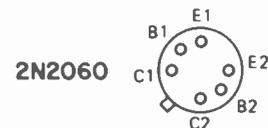
The splitter handles the difference current between the plus and minus loads so current through Q4 and Q5 is fairly low. When unbalanced operation is required, one of the output transistors carries more current than the other. Good heatsinking is required.

—Poly-Paks Engineering Department



1%	5%
4.42K	
1.27K	1.2K
2.05K	2K
715Ω	750Ω
6.8K	6.8K
2.4K	2.4K

NOTE: DIODES ARE SILICONS.
ALL RESISTORS 1/4W
UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.



Step-by-step TV Troubleshooters Guide

The absence of a raster on a color TV set can be caused by several circuit defects. Use this logical approach to quick and easy servicing.

by EUGENE CUNNINGHAM

IF YOU TURN A COLOR TV ON, and see no raster at all, you naturally think first of a loss of the high voltage. This is right; this is the most common cause of a loss of raster. There are others; aren't there always? Suppose you check for high voltage, and find it is normal, but there is no raster at all. Or: the high voltage comes up, and then the raster shrinks (or blooms) dims, and goes out. What do you do? Is this really a high-voltage supply problem, or something else? The right tests will show you.

How it works

The "picture" in all color TV sets, is actually *two* pictures. One is black and white, the other colors. The signal is separated, then recombined in a matrix (which just means "mixer") before it is fed to the picture tube. In the original circuit, these signals go through completely different paths. The mixing is done in the picture tube itself. Black and white (video, for short) goes to the cathodes, and colors to the grids. Even in the later "RGB" circuits, where all signals are fed to the cathodes, the two are separated first, and then matrixed in the combined color/video amplifiers.

If you have a very good black and white picture, no color at all, the trouble must lie in a circuit which handles only color signals. If the picture is pale, weak, and odd-looking, you've lost the video and are seeing only the colors. Go to the video amplifier circuits; one or the other will be open; the signal path is broken.

Both video and color amplifier circuits are directly coupled to the picture tube cathodes and grids; so, they control the dc bias on the picture tube. There are troubles which can cause a complete loss of the raster; these can lead you to a false conclusion of high-voltage trouble. If the high voltage is normal, high or quite low, this *can* be due to some problem in the picture tube bias circuitry! In this article, we aren't going to deal with any signal problems; this is strictly about the *dc voltages* at the picture tube base, and their effect on the high voltage.

Why is this? Simple. The high-voltage supply in the typical color TV set, has a limited output. Its maximum current capability will be only a few *milli-amperes*. Normal maximum beam current for the picture tube is about 1500 μ A for all three guns. If the picture tube is biased into excessive conduction, the high-voltage supply can be so badly overloaded that the voltage drops drastically, or even disappears completely! That's one.

You can have an exactly *opposite* bias problem, of course. In this case, the tube will be biased far beyond *cut-off*, so that no beam current can flow. This, too will black out the raster. The one thing that will help more than anything else, in such cases, is to remember that big and complex as it is, the picture tube is still just a big, fat *vacuum tube*, and so obeys all of the laws that govern every vacuum tube.

Just for a brush-up, let's see ones we need. One, grid voltage. If the grid voltage of a tube is made far more negative than it should be, with respect to the cathode, the plate current will be cut off. (Always remember that this "grid voltage" means "dc voltage with respect to the tube's own cathode". The voltage to ground is not important; it is the *difference* between grid and cathode that counts.)

Two; in this circuit, if the cathode voltage is made far too positive, this means that the grid is too far negative. Here, *both* voltages are variable. It's still only the difference between the two that counts.

Figure 1 shows a typical circuit, with dc voltages close to those you'll find in color TV sets. Cathodes around +300 volts, control grids around +200 volts. Grids are thus -100 volts to the cathodes. This sounds like a high negative voltage, but remember that 25,000 volts "plate voltage"!

These dc voltages are the ones found on the schematic. They're taken with the brightness control set for an average-brightness raster. The actual cutoff voltage of this tube depends on the setting of the three screen grid controls. The higher the screen voltage,

the more negative voltage will be needed to cut off the beam current. Average screen voltage will be around +600-700 volts.

Double variations.

This circuit is slightly unusual (compared to a stock tetrode circuit) in that *both* cathode and grid voltages are variable. The signal makes them vary, to control the tube; however, the circuitry used between the video and color amp-

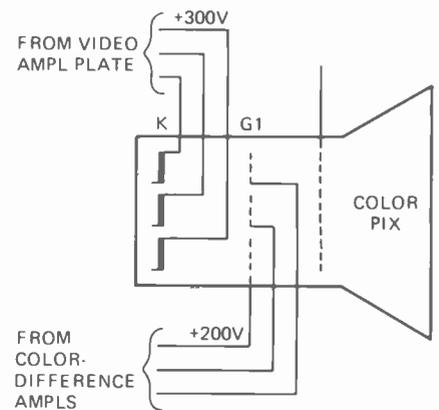


FIG. 1—TYPICAL VOLTAGES on the cathodes and control grids of a color picture tube. Grids average 100 volts lower than cathodes.

lifiers, and the picture tube itself, is *direct-coupled*. So, the dc voltages on the tube will be determined by conditions in the *amplifier stages*. Fig. 2 shows the basic circuit of this.

The plate voltage of the video output tube sets the cathode voltages of the picture tube. These are all tied together, effectively, so that the video signal controls all of them at once. The three grids are controlled by the plate voltages of the three color-difference amplifier tubes. In "action", these are driven by the color signals from the demodulators. The red and blue directly, the green being derived from the matrix action in the common cathode resistor.

So: here we have circuits which can vary both grid and cathode voltages. Once again, this does *not* have anything to do with signals; what we're interested in now is the "static" or dc

voltage conditions which could black out the raster. Defects in tubes, resistors, etc in either of them can upset the picture tube bias.

This leads us to some facts, and some "typical reactions". Remember these: they'll help you to get to the cause of the trouble a lot faster. One:

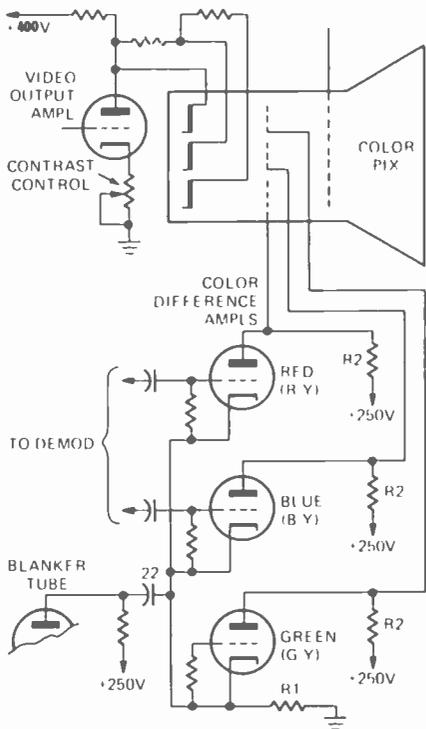


FIG. 2—BIAS ON THE CONTROL GRIDS is determined by the instantaneous plate voltages of the color-difference amplifiers.

any problems in the video circuit will affect the whole raster. This dc voltage controls all three cathodes at once, since they're effectively tied together. A shift of cathode voltage (grid remaining the same) will have an "equal but opposite" effect on the tube. Making

the grid far enough negative cuts the tube off. Making the cathode too far positive does, too.

If the video output tube goes dead, it draws no plate current. Its plate voltage rises to the supply voltage, +400 volts. So do the picture tube cathodes. Net bias on grid is now a -200 volts, (200 - 400 = -200) This is far beyond cutoff. Shorted video output tube: bias problem on its grid which makes it draw far more than its normal current — it will pull down the plate voltage, making the cathodes too far negative, making the cathodes too far negative. Video plate drops to +200 volts. Grids stay at +200 volts. So 200 - 200 equals zero: the picture tube is at zero bias, and draws a very high current; high voltage supply drops and raster goes out.

Since each picture tube grid has its own color-difference amplifier stage, we won't have the same problems. If any one of the tubes goes out, its plate current will cease. Its plate voltage will go highly positive, taking the grid with it. This gun will conduct very heavily, and you will have an easily identified "one-color only" problem. Too much green, too much blue, etc. You can have the opposite, of course; some fault in here can bias the grid too far negative and you'll have a "one-color-missing" problem.

So, if you find all of the picture tube grids far too negative, with the raster out, there is only one basic fault that can cause this. The dc supply voltage to the 3 difference amplifiers is low or missing. This would be the -250 volt source in Fig. 2. All of the plate load resistors, marked R2, go to the same point.

Since the color-difference amplifiers have a common cathode resistor, here is another source of trouble. If this resistor should open, or have a bad solder connection, all the amplifiers would be

open-circuited at once. The plate voltages would rise to the supply value, (grids of picture tube too far positive) and the raster may go out, or "flare"; show an uncontrollably bright picture.

One more possible source of trouble in the difference amplifier circuit is seen in Fig. 2. The horizontal blanking pulse is often fed into the common cathode circuit, through the 0.22- μ F-coupling capacitor. Since the plate voltage on the blanker tube is around +250 v., any dc leakage in this capacitor will upset the bias on the difference amplifiers very badly. This will make the difference-amplifier cathodes too far positive, reducing their plate current, making picture tube grids positive, and causing a flare or blackout from overload. Oddly enough, if this coupling capacitor should open, you will get a very similar symptom; probably loss of raster: the difference-amplifier plate voltages will drop to about a -80 volts, or "negative". Reason: the high amplitude blanking pulse fed to the cathodes helps to develop the normal bias. If this pulse is missing, the difference-amplifier tubes will not have enough bias, and draw excessive plate current.

Troubleshooting techniques

The key test, which should be made first in all cases of no-raster, is reading of the high voltage. If this is close to normal, meaning a minimum 20 kV, you have probably got bias problems. Note the reaction of the high voltage at turn-on. If it comes up, makes a raster, which then pulls in or blooms then disappears, a bias problem is very likely. The test which will confirm or deny this is disconnection of the picture tube. You can pull the base, if this isn't a series-heater set, or pull the ulior lead; either one. Now, recheck the high voltage. If you now read full high vol-

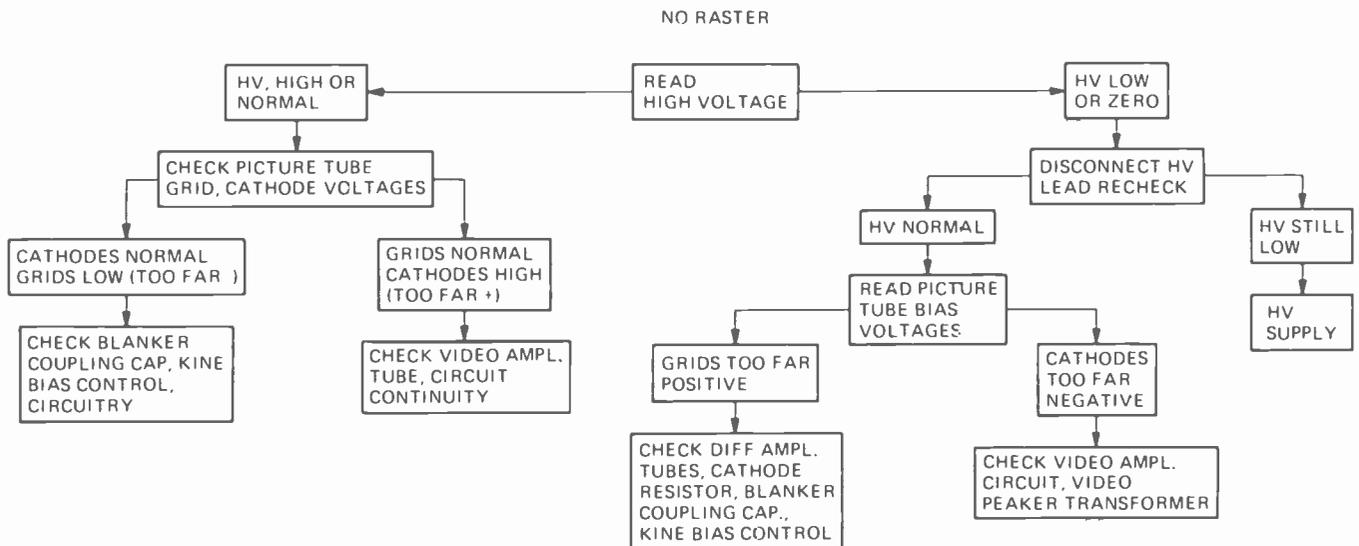


FIG. 3—TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE for localizing circuit troubles when the symptom is "no raster". Voltage readings guide you step-by-step to the defective stage or component.

tage, or high, this would definitely point to a bias problem.

Quick-check: turn the service switch to SERVICE. If you can get the three lines by raising the screen voltage, you have high voltage, and this is a bias problem. High voltage will read slightly above normal in the SERVICE position due to reduced beam current. If the raster is out, but the high voltage is noticeably high (28 to 30 kV) this shows definitely that the picture tube is cut off.

To pin down the actual cause of the trouble, follow the steps in the chart of Fig. 3. For the first test, read the dc voltages on the picture tube grids and cathodes. In most sets, you can do this easily by following the wires from the picture tube socket to their terminals on the chassis. The standard color coding for these is solid color wires for the grids, red for red grid, etc. and yellow wires with color stripes for the cathodes. There is a small amount of tolerance; say 25 volts either way. In many sets the cathode voltages will show quite a variation as the brightness control is turned.

If the dc voltages are off at the plates, though the supply normal, suspect the tubes. Remember, if a tube is very weak, it won't be able to draw its normal plate current; plate voltage will thus be higher than it should. Substituting a new tube is quickest. If it goes back to normal, that was it. If it's still bad, check its grid bias.

CAUTION: it is NOT a good idea to pull color-difference amplifier tubes with the set on! Older sets used two twin triodes; both triodes of one, and half of the other, 6GU7, 6CG7, etc tubes. If you pull the one using both triodes (Usually the R-Y and B-Y amplifiers) you'll get a sudden surge of beam current which can actually damage the picture tube. In the later chassis using a triple-triode tube such as 6MD8's for all three, pulling this tube will make all colors flare. If you see signs of a flare, make a quick eyeball check to be sure that the heater of this tube is lit.

Oddball troubles.

All TV sets love to throw curves and this circuit is full of them. Here are a few actual cases.

1. **Raster flared up;** grids far too positive. Cause: intermittently open solder joint on common cathode resistor of difference amplifiers.

2. **Same symptom.** Observation caught the heaters of both difference-amplifier tubes going out. Cause: bad solder joint on solid wire jumper on PC board which supplied the heater of both of the tubes.

3. **Raster visible;** no video. Brightness control had no effect. Video amplifier plate voltage very high.

(Contradictory symptoms!) Contrast control, in video output tube cathode, open. Raster was visible because previous technician had turned all three screen grid controls full on!

4. **Raster came on,** flared up and went dark. High voltage dropped. Open circuit in primary of video peaking transformer, between video output tube plate and picture tube cathodes; higher positive voltage fed through this transformer to cathodes; video output tube had parallel voltage feed from lower voltage source. Picture tube cathode voltage went down, making it near zero bias, drawing very heavy beam current.

5. **After one minute,** good picture, raster pulled in from sides, dimmed, then went out. Cathode voltages normal. Grid voltages of picture tube changed, too positive. Tracing cathode circuit of difference amplifiers through picture tube bias control, found that dc circuit of picture-tube bias was completed through place-cathode of blanker tube. This tube had a thermal intermittent open in its cathode ribbon! After heating for exactly one minute, it opened! R-E

New weather satellite works in the dark

The latest weather-watcher, Japan's Geo-stationary Meteorological Satellite, to be launched in 1976 from Cape Canaveral into an orbit that will keep it over a point 500 miles south of Tokyo, will carry equipment designed to see in the dark as well as daylight. The instrument is a Visible (and) Infrared Spin-Scan Radiometer (VISSR). It will transmit images of nearly



one-third of the earth to ground stations every 20 minutes 24 hours a day, with an infrared resolution of 5 kilometers and a

visible-light resolution of 1.2 km. It is expected to alert meteorologists to potential perilous storms, typhoons and hurricanes over an area extending from Hawaii to Pakistan.

The equipment is being planned and designed by an international contractor team consisting of Nippon Electric Co. of Tokyo and Hughes Aircraft Co. of California

300 technical seminars being given by Sencore

"Taking the company to the distributor," is the term used by Herb Bowden, president of Sencore, of the company's new Tech-a-Rama program. It uses company vans and factory trained technicians, with slide films and simplified demonstrators to put on lively and informative programs.

More than 200 of these seminars are already scheduled in *Sencore News*, now mailed for 125,000 readers from coast to coast. Anyone interested in electronic equipment from a service and design standpoint is welcome at any of these Tech-a-Ramas. Information on dates and locations may be obtained from the nearest Sencore distributor or from Herb Bowden, Sencore, Inc., 3200 Sencore Drive, Sioux Falls, SD 57107.

R-E's Substitution guide for replacement transistors

PART XVI

compiled by

ROBERT & ELIZABETH SCOTT

- ARCH—Indicates the Archer brand of semiconductors sold only by Radio Shack and Allied Radio stores Allied Radio Shack, 2725 W 7th St., Ft. Worth, Texas 76107
- DM—D M Semiconductor Co., P.O. Box 131, Melrose, Mass 02176
- GE—General Electric Co., Tube Product Div., Owensboro, Ky 42301
- ICC—International Components, 10 Daniel Street, Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735
- IR—International Rectifier, Semiconductor Div., 233 Kansas St., El Segundo, Calif 90245
- MAL—Mallory Distributor Products Co., 101 S Parker, Indianapolis, Ind 46201
- MOT—Motorola Semiconductors, Box 2963, Phoenix, Ariz. 85036
- RCA—RCA Electronic Components, Harrison, N.J. 07029
- SPR—Sprague Products Co., 65 Marshall St., North Adams, Mass 01247
- SYL—Sylvania Electric Corp., 100 1st Ave., Waltham, Mass 02154
- WOR—Workman Electronic Products, Inc., Box 3828, Sarasota, Fla. 33578
- ZEN—Zenith Sales Co., 5600 W. Jarvis Ave., Chicago, Ill 60648

Radio-Electronics has done its utmost to insure that the listings in this directory are as accurate and reliable as possible, however, no responsibility is assumed by Radio-Electronics for its use. We have used the latest manufacturers material available to us and have asked each manufacturer covered in the listing to check its accuracy. Where we have been supplied with corrections, we have updated the listing to include them. The first part of this Guide appeared in March 1973

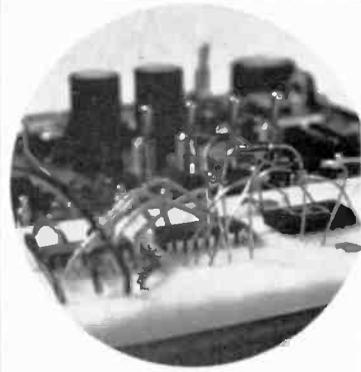
	ARCH	DM	G-E	ICC	IR	MAL	MOT	RCA	SPR	SYL	WOR	ZEN
2N3341	RS276-2009	T-50	GE-21	ICC-50	NA	PTC 103	HEP-50	SK 3114	RT-115	ECG 159	WEP-717	ZEN 100
2N3342	RS276-2021	T-51	GE-22	ICC-51	NA	PTC 103	HEP-51	NA	RT-126	ECG 106	WEP-52	ZEN 101
2N3343	RS276-2021	T-51	GE-22	ICC-51	NA	PTC 131	HEP-51	NA	RT 115	ECG 129	WEP-242	ZEN 101
2N3344	RS276-2021	T-51	GE-21	ICC-51	NA	PTC 131	HEP-51	SK 3025	RT 115	ECG 129	WEP-242	ZEN 101
2N3345	RS276-2021	T-51	GE-21	ICC-51	NA	PTC 131	HEP-51	SK 3025	RT 115	ECG 129	WEP-242	ZEN 101
2N3346	RS276-2021	T-51	GE-21	ICC-51	NA	PTC 131	HEP-51	SK 3114	RT-115	ECG 159	WEP-717	ZEN 101
2N3347	NA	T-715	NA	ICC-715	TR-20	PTC 127	HEP-715	NA	NA	NA	WEP-717	ZEN 106
2N3348	NA	T-715	NA	ICC-715	TR-20	PTC 127	HEP-715	NA	NA	NA	WEP-717	ZEN 106
2N3349	NA	T-715	NA	ICC-715	TR-20	PTC 127	HEP-715	NA	NA	NA	WEP-717	ZEN 106
2N3350	NA	T-715	NA	ICC-715	TR-30	PTC 127	HEP-715	NA	NA	NA	WEP-717	ZEN 106
2N3351	NA	T-715	NA	ICC-715	TR-30	PTC 127	HEP-715	NA	NA	NA	WEP-717	ZEN 106
2N3352	NA	T-715	NA	ICC-715	TR-30	PTC 127	HEP-715	NA	NA	NA	WEP-717	ZEN 106
2N3353	NA	NA	GE-FET-1	NA	NA	PTC 151	NA	NA	NA	NA	WEP-801	NA
2N3354	NA	NA	GE-FET-1	NA	NA	PTC 151	NA	SK 3112	NA	NA	WEP-801	NA
2N3355	NA	NA	GE-FET-1	NA	NA	PTC 151	NA	SK 3112	NA	NA	WEP-801	NA
2N3356	NA	NA	GE-FET-1	NA	NA	PTC 151	NA	SK 3112	NA	NA	WEP-801	NA
2N3357	NA	NA	GE-FET-1	NA	NA	PTC 151	NA	SK 3112	NA	NA	WEP-801	NA
2N3358	NA	NA	GE-FET-1	NA	NA	PTC 151	NA	SK 3112	NA	NA	WEP-801	NA
2N3359	NA	NA	GE-FET-1	NA	NA	PTC 151	NA	SK 3112	NA	NA	WEP-801	NA
2N3360	RS276-2003	T-3	GE-51	ICC-3	TR-17	PTC 107	HEP-3	NA	NA	ECG 160	WEP-637	ZEN 301
2N3361	NA	NA	GE-63	NA	NA	PTC 144	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2N3362	NA	TS-3020	GE-28	ICC-S3020	IRTR-66	PTC 144	HEP-S3020	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2N3363	NA	T-803	NA	ICC-803	NA	NA	HEP-803	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2N3364	NA	NA	NA	ICC-F1035	NA	NA	HEP-F1035	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2N3365	NA	T-803	NA	ICC-803	NA	NA	HEP-803	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2N3366	NA	NA	NA	ICC-F1035	NA	NA	HEP-F1035	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2N3367	NA	T-803	NA	ICC-803	NA	NA	HEP-803	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2N3368	NA	NA	NA	ICC-F1035	NA	NA	HEP-F1035	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2N3369	NA	NA	NA	ICC-803	NA	NA	HEP-803	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2N3370	NA	NA	NA	ICC-F1035	NA	NA	HEP-F1035	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2N3371	NA	T-803	NA	ICC-803	NA	NA	HEP-803	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2N3372	NA	T-803	NA	ICC-F1035	NA	NA	HEP-F1035	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2N3373	NA	T-803	NA	ICC-803	NA	NA	HEP-803	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2N3374	NA	NA	NA	ICC-F1035	NA	NA	HEP-F1035	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2N3375	NA	T-803	NA	ICC-803	NA	NA	HEP-803	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2N3376	NA	T-706	GE-27	NA	IRTR-87	PTC 125	NA	SK 3045	RT-110	ECG 154	WEP-712	NA
2N3377	NA	T-706	GE-27	NA	IRTR-78	PTC 117	NA	SK 3045	RT-110	ECG 154	WEP-712	NA
2N3378	RS276-2013	T-730	GE-62	ICC-730	NA	PTC 139	HEP-730	SK 3124	RT-102	ECG 123A	WEP-735	ZEN 116
2N3379	RS276-2013	T-726	GE-62	ICC-726	TR-51	PTC 139	HEP-726	SK 3124	RT-102	ECG 123A	WEP-735	ZEN 113
2N3380	RS276-2009	T-724	GE-62	ICC-724	TR-51	PTC 139	HEP-724	SK 3124	RT-102	ECG 123A	WEP-735	ZEN 112
2N3381	RS276-2009	T-723	GE-62	ICC-723	TR-51	PTC 139	HEP-723	SK 3124	RT-100	ECG 123	WEP-53	ZEN 111
2N3382	RS276-2009	T-723	GE-62	ICC-723	TR-24	PTC 139	HEP-723	SK 3124	RT-102	ECG 123A	WEP-735	ZEN 111
2N3383	RS276-2013	T-726	GE-20	ICC-726	IRTR-51	PTC 139	HEP-726	SK 3124	RT-102	ECG 123A	WEP-735	ZEN 113
2N3384	RS276-2009	T-724	GE-62	ICC-724	IRTR-51	PTC 139	HEP-723	SK 3018	RT-102	ECG 123A	WEP-735	ZEN 112
2N3385	RS276-2009	T-723	GE-62	ICC-723	IRTR-51	PTC 139	HEP-723	SK 3124	RT-102	ECG 123A	WEP-735	ZEN 111
2N3386	RS276-2013	T-726	GE-20	ICC-726	IRTR-51	PTC 139	HEP-726	SK 3124	RT-102	ECG 123A	WEP-735	ZEN 113
2N3387	RS276-2003	T-3	GE-50	ICC-3	TR-17	PTC 107	HEP-3	NA	NA	ECG 160	WEP-637	ZEN 301
2N3388	NA	T-2	GE-2	ICC-2	NA	PTC 102	HEP-2	SK 3123	NA	ECG 160	WEP-637	ZEN 300
2N3389	RS276-2021	T-51	GE-22	ICC-51	TR-28	PTC 131	HEP-51	SK 3114	RT-115	ECG 159	WEP-717	ZEN 101
2N3390	RS276-2016	T-54	GE-18	ICC-54	TR-86	PTC 123	HEP-54	SK 3124	RT-102	ECG 123A	WEP-735	NA
2N3391	RS276-2016	T-54	GE-20	ICC-54	TR-86	PTC 123	HEP-54	SK 3124	RT-102	ECG 123A	WEP-735	NA
2N3392	RS276-2016	T-54	GE-18	ICC-54	TR-86	PTC 123	HEP-54	SK 3124	RT-102	ECG 123A	WEP-735	NA
2N3393	RS276-2016	T-54	GE-10	ICC-54	TR-21	PTC 123	HEP-54	SK 3124	RT-102	ECG 123A	WEP-735	NA
2N3394	NA	T-55	GE-10	NA	NA	PTC 121	NA	SK 3019	RT-113	ECG 108	WEP-56	NA
2N3395	NA	TS-0004	GE-20	ICC-S0004	IRTR-64	PTC 136	HEP-S0004	NA	NA	NA	WEP-735	ZEN 127
2N3396	NA	TS-0004	GE-20	ICC-S0004	IRTR-64	PTC 136	HEP-S0004	NA	NA	NA	WEP-735	ZEN 127
2N3397	NA	TS-0004	GE-20	ICC-S0004	IRTR-64	PTC 136	HEP-S0004	NA	NA	NA	WEP-735	ZEN 127
2N3398	NA	T-2	GE-51	ICC-2	TR-17	NA	HEP-2	NA	NA	ECG 160	WEP-637	ZEN 300
2N3399	NA	TS-0002	GE-20	ICC-S0002	NA	PTC 123	HEP-S0002	SK 3124	RT-102	ECG 123A	WEP-735	ZEN 126
2N3400	RS276-2009	TS-0003	GE-10	ICC-S0003	NA	PTC 123	HEP-S0003	SK 3124	RT-102	ECG 123A	WEP-735	NA
2N3401	RS276-2009	TS-736	GE-18	ICC-736	NA	PTC 123	HEP-736	SK 3124	RT 102	ECG 123A	WEP-735	ZEN 120
2N3402	RS276-2009	TS-736	GE-17	ICC-736	NA	PTC 123	HEP-735	SK 3124	RT-102	ECG 123A	WEP-735	ZEN 119
2N3403	NA	TS-0002	GE-28	ICC-S0002	IRTR-87	PTC 110	HEP-S3002	NA	NA	NA	WEP-735	NA
2N3404	NA	TS-0002	GE-28	ICC-S0002	IRTR-87	PTC 110	HEP-S3002	NA	NA	NA	WEP-735	NA
2N3405	NA	T-720	GE-20	ICC-720	IRTR-86	PTC 115	HEP-720	NA	NA	NA	WEP-56	ZEN 109
2N3406	NA	T-720	GE-20	ICC-720	IRTR-86	PTC 115	HEP-720	NA	NA	NA	WEP-56	ZEN
2N3407	NA	TS-0004	NA	ICC-S0004	IRTR-86	PTC 136	HEP-S0004	NA	NA	NA	NA	ZEN 127
2N3408	NA	TS-0001	GE-63	ICC-S0001	IRTR-65	PTC 144	HEP-S3001	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2N3409	RS276-2005	T-630	GE-53	ICC-630	NA	PTC 102	HEP-630	SK 3004	RT-120	ECG 102	WEP-631	ZEN 306
2N3410	RS276-2005	T-630	GE-53	ICC-630	NA	PTC 102	HEP-630	SK 3004	RT-120	ECG 102	WEP-631	ZEN 306
2N3411	NA	NA	GE-63	NA	NA	PTC 144	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2N3412	NA	T-801	GE-FET-1	NA	NA	PTC 152	NA	SK 3112	NA	ECG 133	WEP-801	NA
2N3413	NA	T-801	GE-FET-1	NA	NA	PTC 152	NA	SK 3112	NA	ECG 133	WEP-801	NA
2N3414	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	SK 3103	NA	NA	NA	NA
2N3415	NA	TS-3021	GE-32	ICC-S3021	NA	NA	HEP-S3021	SK 3044	RT-128	ECG 124	WEP-240	ZEN 208
2N3416	NA	T-241	NA	ICC-241	NA	NA	HEP-241	NA	NA	ECG 175	WEP-241	NA

(continued on page 68)

**Communications
Engineering**

**Aeronautical
& Navigational**

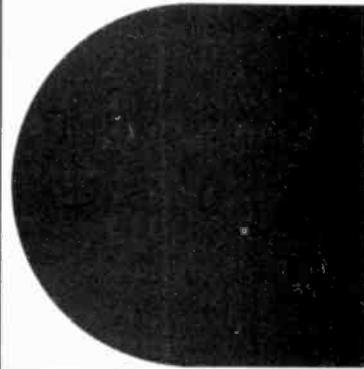
**Television
Engineering**



**Automatic
Control
Engineering**

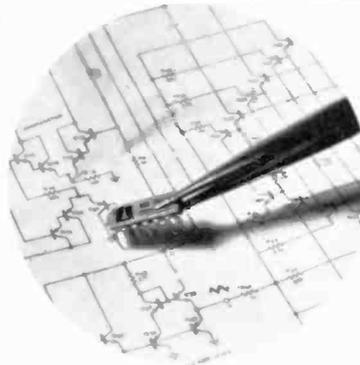


**Missile &
Spacecraft
Guidance**



**Radar &
Sonar
Engineering**

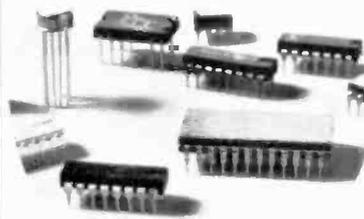
**Digital
Communications**



**Industrial
Electronics**



**Microwave
Engineering**



**Satellite
Communications**

**Cable
Television
Engineering**

**Electronic
Engineering
Technology**

**Nuclear
Instrumentation
& Control**

**Special Programs
for Electronic
Engineers**

ADVANCED ELECTRONICS CAREER TRAINING AT HOME

Computer
Engineering

If you are too busy to go to college to learn advanced electronics, CREI brings college level training to you. CREI programs give you practical engineering training that you can apply in your work to move ahead to higher paying jobs. And CREI lets you specialize in exactly the area of electronics you want. You have a choice, depending on your qualifications, of 18 different programs.

Not only are CREI programs college-level but arrangements are available for you to earn college credit applicable to advanced degrees.

Only CREI offers you a choice of 18 programs in advanced electronics

Electronic
Systems
Engineering

For over 45 years CREI programs have been recognized by leading technical organizations as effective home study training in advanced electronics.

NEW OPTIONAL LAB PROGRAM



CREI now offers a supplementary ELECTRONIC DESIGN LABORATORY PROGRAM to make learning advanced electronics easier and to give you actual experience to use in your work. Only CREI offers this complete college type laboratory program. You learn to actually design electronic circuits. At the same time you get extensive experience in tests and measurements, breadboarding, prototype building and other areas important to your career.

Qualifications to Enroll. To qualify for enrollment in a CREI program, you must be a high school graduate (or equivalent). You should also be working in electronics or have previous training in this field.

Send for FREE book. If you are qualified, send for CREI's newly published book describing your career opportunities in advanced electronics. This full color book is filled with facts about career opportunities for you.

Nuclear
Engineering
Technology

Special Programs
for
Non Electronic
Engineers



Accredited Member, National Home Study Council

CREI, Dept. E-1406-E
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D. C. 20016

Rush me your FREE book describing my opportunities in advanced electronics. I am a high school graduate.

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

If you have previous training in electronics, check here

Employed by _____

Type of Present Work _____

Veterans and servicemen, check here for G. I. Bill information

CREI

CAPITOL
RADIO
ENGINEERING
INSTITUTE

A Division of McGraw-Hill
Continuing Education Co.
3939 Wisconsin Avenue,
Washington, D. C. 20016

	ARCH	DM	G-E	ICC	IR	MAL	MOT	RCA	SPR	SYL	WOR	ZEN
2N3442	NA	T-707	NA	ICC-707	NA	PTC 118	HEP-707	SK 3079	NA	NA	NA	ZEN 204
2N3443	NA	T-2	GE-2	ICC-2	NA	PTC 102	HEP-2	NA	NA	ECG-160	WEP-637	ZEN 300
2N3444	NA	TS-3002	NA	ICC-S3002	NA	PTC 144	HEP-S3002	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2N3445	NA	T-247	GE-14	ICC-247	NA	PTC 118	HEP-247	SK 3027	RT-131	ECG 130	WEP-247	NA
2N3446	NA	TS-5004	GE-14	ICC-S5004	NA	PTC 118	HEP-S5004	SK 3027	RT-131	ECG 130	WEP-247	NA
2N3447	NA	T-247	GE-14	ICC-247	NA	PTC 119	HEP-247	SK 3027	RT-131	ECG 130	WEP-247	NA
2N3448	NA	T-704	GE-14	ICC-704	NA	PTC 119	HEP-704	SK 3027	RT-131	ECG 130	WEP-247	NA
2N3449	RS276-2003	T-3	GE-51	ICC-3	NA	PTC 109	HEP-3	NA	NA	ECG 160	WEP-637	ZEN 301
2N3451	RS276-2003	T-52	GE-21	ICC-52	NA	PTC 103	HEP-52	SK 3114	RT-115	ECG 159	WEP-717	NA
2N34523	NA	T-801	GE-FET-1	NA	NA	PTC 151	NA	SK 3112	NA	NA	WEP-801	NA
2N3453	NA	T-801	GE-FET-1	NA	NA	PTC 151	NA	SK 3112	NA	NA	WEP-801	NA
2N3454	NA	T-801	GE-FET-1	NA	NA	PTC 152	NA	SK 3112	NA	ECG 133	WEP 801	NA
2N3455	NA	T-801	GE-FET-1	NA	NA	PTC 152	NA	SK 3112	NA	ECG 133	WEP 801	NA
2N3456	NA	T-801	GE-FET-1	NA	NA	PTC-152	NA	SK 3112	NA	ECG 133	WEP 801	NA
2N3457	NA	T-801	GE-FET-1	NA	NA	PTC 152	NA	SK 3112	NA	NA	WEP 801	NA
2N3458	NA	T-801	GE-FET-1	NA	NA	PTC 152	NA	NA	NA	NA	WEP 801	NA
2N3459	NA	T-801	GE-FET-1	NA	NA	PTC 152	NA	NA	NA	NA	WEP 801	NA
2N3460	NA	T-801	GE-FET-1	NA	NA	PTC 152	NA	SK 3112	NA	ECG 133	WEP 801	NA
2N3461	RS276-2006	T-238	NA	ICC-238	NA	NA	HEP-238	NA	NA	NA	WEP 238	ZEN 329
2N3462	RS276-2009	T-50	GE-20	ICC-50	TR-21	PTC 136	HEP-50	SK 3124	RT-102	ECG 123A	WEP 50	ZEN 100
2N3463	RS276-2009	T-50	GE-20	ICC-50	TR-21	PTC 136	HEP-50	SK 3124	RT-102	ECG 123A	WEP 50	ZEN 100
2N3464	RS276-2021	T-51	GE-20	ICC-51	NA	PTC 103	HEP-51	SK 3114	RT-115	ECG 159	WEP 51	ZEN 101
2N3465	NA	T-801	GE-FET-1	NA	NA	PTC 152	NA	SK 3112	NA	ECG 133	WEP 801	NA
2N3466	NA	T-801	GE-FET-1	NA	NA	PTC 152	NA	SK 3112	NA	ECG 133	WEP 801	NA
2N3467	NA	TS-3027	GE-67	ICC-S3027	NA	NA	HEP-S3027	NA	NA	NA	WEP S3027	NA
2N3468	NA	TS-3031	GE-67	ICC-S3021	NA	NA	HEP-S3031	NA	NA	NA	WEP S3021	NA
2N3469	RS276-2018	T-243	GE-28	ICC-243	NA	PTC 144	HEP-243	SK 3024	RT-114	ECG 128	WEP 243	NA
2N3478	RS276-2011	T-56	GE-17	ICC-56	IRTR-95	PTC 133	HEP-56	SK 3019	RT-113	ECG 161	WEP 56	ZEN 104
2N3483	NA	T-240	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	ECG 175	WEP 241	NA
2N3485	RS276-2021	T-51	GE-21	ICC-51	NA	PTC 103	HEP-51	SK 3114	RT-115	ECG 159	WEP 51	ZEN 101
2N3486	RS276-2021	NA	GE-67	ICG-51	NA	PTC 103	HEP-51	SK 3114	RT-115	ECG 159	WEP 51	ZEN 101
2N3493	RS276-2011	T-56	GE-11	ICC-56	NA	PTC 132	HEP-56	SK 3039	RT-113	ECG 108	WEP 56	ZEN 104
2N3494	NA	T-710	NA	ICC-710	IRTR-88	PTC-127	HEP-710	SK-3025	RT-115	ECG 129	WEP 242	NA
2N3496	RS276-2023	T-52	GE-21	ICC-52	NA	PTC 103	HEP-52	SK 3114	RT-115	ECG 159	WEP 52	NA
2N3498	NA	T-53	GE-20	NA	NA	PTC 144	NA	NA	RT-100	ECG 123	WEP 53	NA
2N3499	NA	T-714	GE-18	NA	NA	PTC 125	NA	NA	NA	NA	WEP S3021	NA
2N3500	NA	T-713	GE-32	ICC-714	NA	PTC 144	HEP-713	SK 3104	NA	NA	WEP 53	NA
2N3501	NA	T-713	GE-18	ICC-714	NA	PTC 144	HEP-713	SK 3104	NA	NA	WEP 53	NA
2N3502	RS276-2021	T-51	GE-67	ICC-51	IRTR-88	PTC 141	HEP-51	SK 3025	RT-115	ECG 129	WEP 51	ZEN 101
2N3503	RS276-2021	T-51	GE-67	ICC-51	IRTR-88	PTC-141	HEP-51	SK 3025	RT-115	NA	WEP 51	ZEN 101
2N3504	RS276-2021	T-708	GE-67	ICC-708	TR-20	PC 127	HEP-708	SK 3114	RT-115	ECG 159	WEP 52	NA
2N3505	RS276-2021	T-51	GE-67	ICC-51	TR-20	PTC 127	HEP-51	SK 3114	RT-115	ECG 159	WEP 51	ZEN 101
2N3506	NA	TS-3002	GE-28	ICC-S3002	NA	PTC 144	HEP-S3002	SK 3024	RT-114	ECG 128	WEP S3002	NA
2N3507	NA	TS-3002	GE-28	ICC-S3002	NA	PTC 144	HEP-S3002	SK 3024	RT-114	ECG 128	WEP S3002	NA
2N3508	RS276-2011	T-56	GE-20	ICC-56	TR-25	PTC 123	HEP-56	SK 3039	RT-113	ECG 108	WEP 56	ZEN 104
2N3509	RS276-2011	T-56	GE-20	ICC-56	TR-21	PTC 123	HEP-56	SK 3124	RT-113	ECG 108	WEP 56	ZEN 104
2N3510	RS276-2009	T-50	GE-20	ICC-50	TR-25	PTC 136	HEP-50	SK 3122	RT-102	ECG 123A	WEP 50	ZEN 100
2N3511	RS276-2001	T-56	GE-20	ICC-56	TR-21	PTC 133	HEP-56	SK 3039	RT-113	ECG 108	WEP 56	ZEN 104
2N3512	NA	TS-3001	GE-18	ICC-S3001	IRTR-64	NA	HEP-S3001	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2N3513*	NA	TS-0001	NA	ICC-S0001	NA	PTC 144	HEP-S0001	NA	NA	NA	WEP 712	ZEN 125
2N3515*	NA	TS-0001	NA	ICC-S0001	NA	PTC 144	HEP-S0001	NA	NA	NA	WEP 712	ZEN 125
2N3516*	NA	TS-0001	NA	ICC-S0001	NA	PTC 144	HEP-S0001	NA	NA	NA	WEP 712	ZEN 125
2N3518*	NA	TS-0001	NA	ICC-S0001	NA	PTC 144	HEP-S0001	NA	NA	NA	WEP 712	ZEN 125
2N3520*	NA	T-736	NA	ICC-736	NA	PTC 123	HEP-736	NA	NA	NA	WEP 736	ZEN 120
2N3521*	NA	T-736	NA	ICC-736	NA	PTC 123	HEP-736	NA	NA	NA	WEP 736	ZEN 120
2N3522*	NA	T-736	NA	ICC-736	NA	PTC 123	HEP-736	NA	NA	NA	WEP 736	ZEN 120
2N3524*	NA	T-736	NA	ICC-736	NA	PTC 123	HEP-736	NA	NA	NA	WEP 736	ZEN 120
2N3525	NA	SR-1222	GEMR-4	ICC-R1222	IR-1778	NA	HEP-R1222	SK 3502	NA	NA	NA	NA
2N3526	NA	T-714	GE-18	ICC-714	IRTR-87	PTC 117	HEP-714	NA	NA	NA	WEP S3021	NA
2N3527	RS276-2023	T-52	GE-67	ICC-52	TR-20	PTC 127	HEP-52	SK 3019	RT-115	ECG 159	WEP 52	NA
2N3528	NA	NA	GEMR-5	ICC-621	NA	NA	HEP-621	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2N3529	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	SK 3502	NA	NA	NA	NA
2N3542	NA	NA	GE-20	NA	NA	PTC 136	NA	NA	NA	NA	WEP 735	NA
2N3544	RS276-2011	T-56	NA	ICC-56	NA	PTC 123	HEP-56	SK 3039	RT 113	ECG 108	WEP 56	ZEN 104
2N3545	RS276-2023	T-52	GE-22	ICC-52	TR-20	PTC 123	HEP-52	SK 3114	RT-115	ECG 159	WEP 52	NA
2N3546	RS276-2024	T-57	NA	ICC-57	TR-54	PTC 127	HEP-57	SK 3114	RT-115	ECG 159	WEP 57	NA
2N3547	RS276-2023	T-52	GE-67	ICC-52	TR-20	PTC 127	HEP-52	SK 3114	RT-115	ECG 159	WEP 52	NA
2N3548	RS276-2023	T-52	GE-67	ICC-52	TR-20	PTC 127	HEP-52	SK 3114	RT-115	ECG 159	WEP 52	NA
2N3549	RS276-2023	T-52	GE-21	ICC-52	TR-20	PTC 127	HEP-52	SK 3114	RT-115	ECG 159	WEP 52	NA
2N3550	RS276-2023	T-52	GE-21	ICC-52	TR-20	PTC 127	HEP-52	SK 3114	RT-115	ECG 159	WEP 52	NA
2N3553	NA	TS-3001	GE-28	ICC-S0001	NA	PTC 144	HEP-S3001	NA	NA	NA	WEP 712	NA

*Indicates a dual transistor for high-speed switching, diff amplifier etc. Likely to be a matched pair. Use two of the type specified, matching when necessary, on a curve tracer or lab-type transistor checker.

NA=NOT AVAILABLE

(continued next month)

R-E's Service Clinic

Color oscillator— it's easy to know

*It is simple, and similar to
two circuits you know well*

THE COLOR OSCILLATOR IS A circuit that causes a good deal of confusion. It shouldn't. It's a nice friendly circuit, not at all complicated after you get acquainted. In fact, it's exactly the same as a couple of old circuits that you've been fixing for years! Learn the basic reactions, and it's easy. Not much test equipment needed, either; a color-bar generator, vtm and a diddlestick, and you're on the way.

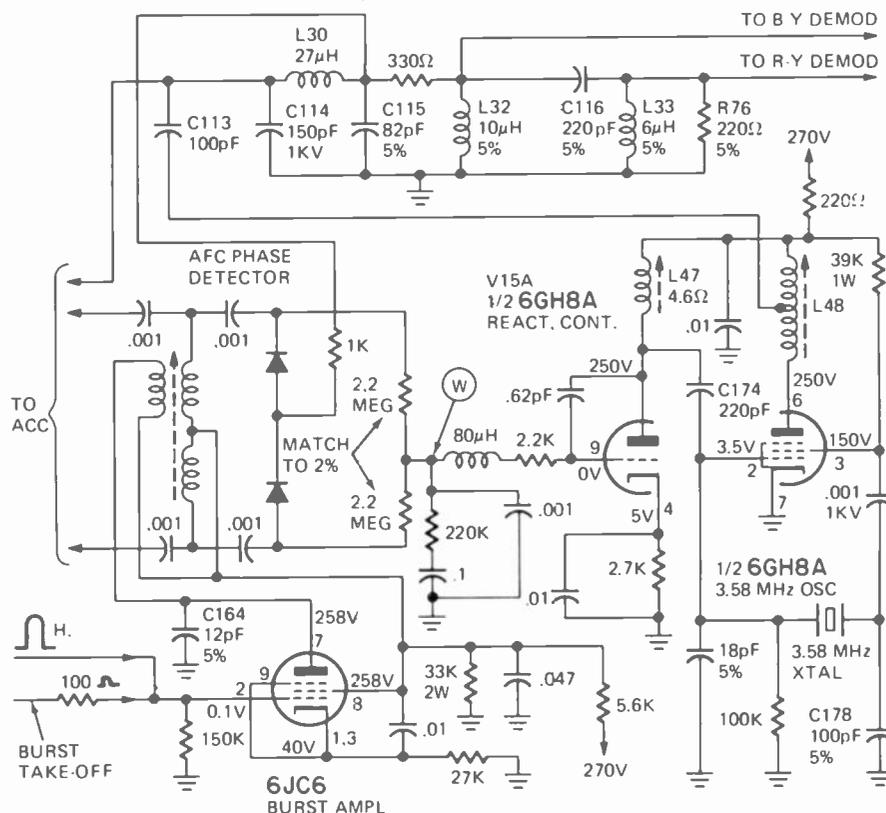
It's a crystal-controlled oscillator, running at 3.579545 MHz, which everyone calls "three-fifty-eight" for short. To reproduce colors correctly, it must be tightly locked in phase with the burst signal. This is little samples of the original 3.58-MHz signal from the transmitter, to which all of the color signals are "referred". All color signals are ac waveforms with a certain *phase* relationship to the *burst*. So, if the local color oscillator gets slightly out of phase with the burst, we still see colors, but they're not the right ones.

The local oscillator is held in phase by a circuit that works exactly like the familiar horizontal afc. It's called afpc: (Automatic Frequency and Phase Control), mostly to let

you know it isn't afc. The action is the same: the incoming burst signal is compared to the local oscillator signal. If it isn't precisely in-phase, a small dc control voltage is generated which pulls the local oscillator back in step. (Did someone say phase-locked loop? Yep. Shore is)

When we were young, we were taught that a crystal-controlled oscillator was very stable. It is. However, most of us got the idea that a crystal oscillator could not be "tuned" or its frequency varied. This isn't so. By varying either capacitance or inductance in the crystal oscillator circuit, you *can* make it change frequency. Not much, but plenty for what we need.

In practical circuits, this is done with what we call a reactance tube. This is a circuit with a tube which has its plate current out of phase with its plate voltage. So, it looks like a *reactance* to any circuit in which it's used. By varying the control-grid voltage of this tube, we can change this reactance; this in turn changes the oscillator frequency. The schematic shows a typical crystal oscillator circuit, with the reactance tube, burst amplifier, etc. Note the dual-



This column is for your service problems—TV, radio, audio or general and industrial electronics. We answer all questions individually by mail, free of charge, and the more interesting ones will be printed here.

If you're really stuck, write us. We'll do our best to help you. Don't forget to enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope. If return postage is not included, we cannot process your question. Write: Service Editor, Radio-Electronics, 200 Park Ave. South, New York 10003.

diode phase detector which varies the reactance tube grid voltage. Looks like a horizontal afc? It is!

Like the horizontal oscillator, our crystal oscillator must be able to run, without any control at all, very close to the right frequency. (free-wheel). If it will, the frequency control can hold it with ease. So, this leads us to our first simple test. Kill the frequency control, and adjust the oscillator frequency to exactly where it must be. (Afc adjustment again!)

To do this, we need a color picture on the screen of the TV; preferably a color-bar pattern. First, we ground the input of the burst amplifier. This kills the incoming color sync. Our colors will promptly fall out of sync. If you'll notice, they will make the familiar "slanting-lines" that we see when

the horizontal oscillator isn't locked. They'll make bands of red, green and blue, or "rainbows", in slanting lines across the picture. The farther the color oscillator is off, the more rainbows we see.

By tuning the reactance coil, we can make fewer and fewer rainbows, until we eventually wind up with only three vertical color bars. A careful twiddle of the adjustment will make these lock in place on the color-bar pattern. Like horizontal bars, they'll float, since there's no sync, but the fact that we can get this momentary lock shows that the oscillator is running on-frequency.

Now, we take the ground off the burst amplifier, and check the sync. The colors should lock in and hold. Just as with afc, if this makes the colors fall out of sync, we know where the trouble is. In the afc,

NOT in the oscillator! So we check out the burst amplifier, the transformer, and the diodes.

Oscillator failure.

If we can see strong black-and-white bars on the screen, but no colors, this is usually a symptom of oscillator failure. There is one tricky reaction here that can fool you. In many sets, if the 3.58-MHz oscillator goes out, you will see a bar pattern which is lightly, but definitely blue and green! (This seems to be due to a little bit of burst getting through; the burst is in this area.) So, you may be misled into hunting for a "loss of the reds". Always check the 3.58-MHz oscillator first, just to be sure.

Another definite check is tracing the color bar waveform through the color-difference amplifiers to the picture tube grids. If you see the familiar comb pattern at these points, but it is flat-topped, your oscillator is out. The color signal is going through the bandpass amplifiers and the demodulators; without the oscillator, there is no demodulation, which would give you the normal "rocker" or lazy-S patterns on the grids.

Oscillator testing

Testing these oscillators isn't hard. Even a narrow-band scope will show you enough vertical deflection so that you can get an idea of the p-p voltage. (To find out, check an oscillator that is working; this will show you what you will see with your scope.) You do not have to see individual cycles of this waveform. This wouldn't tell you anything anyway. You check phase and frequency by simply looking at the color-bar pattern, and

(continued on page 72)

The case for more profitable service calls:

RCA's new bigger, better Module Caddy



It has more than twice the capacity of the previous Module Caddy. And that lets you carry a greater variety and larger supply of the modules used most in color TV repairs. So you can make more service calls — and more profit — on each trip out of the shop.

The new Module Caddy has plenty of storage space in the lid, as well as in the bottom of the case. A special flip-divider snaps in place between lid and case to keep things in order.

With the Caddy come the 12 most-used modules for servicing RCA XL-100 sets. But there's plenty of room for extra modules of your own choosing, the XL-100 components kit, the RCA Home Service Handbook, and some small tools.

Even with all its extra capacity, the new Caddy is only 8 inches thin, making it easy to handle. And it has the same rugged construction as RCA's original Module Caddy.

See your RCA Distributor, or contact RCA Parts and Accessories, P.O. Box 100, Deptford, N.J. 08096.

RCA

endeco Soldering and Desoldering KITS



Model 500K
12-piece
desoldering kit
\$21.55 NET

- Soldering kits • Desoldering kits
- Soldering-Desoldering kits

Everything needed to solder or desolder, or both. Featuring new Endeco soldering and desoldering irons with safety light . . . the irons professionals really appreciate. Tips, stand, desoldering head and cleaning tool included, as required, all in a metal box with hasp. \$21.55 to \$39.65.

To locate your nearest distributor
call toll-free 800-645-9200

5127 EAST 65TH ST.
INDIANAPOLIS,
INDIANA 46220
PHONE 317/251-1231

enterprise
development
corporation

Stocking these 9 ECG™ semiconductors is like having hundreds of high-voltage rectifiers on hand.

Just nine Sylvania ECG high-voltage rectifiers and triplers can replace hundreds of other types that are lurking under manufacturers' part numbers in many different TV sets.

We've also put together a brand-new cross-reference guide (ECG-212E) that makes it easy for you to find out which ECG semiconductor replaces which manufacturer's number.

And the guide isn't just limited to rectifiers and triplers. It covers over 75,000 part numbers in all, including industrial replacements.

Because so few Sylvania ECG components replace so many others, it's easy for you to have the part your customer wants.

When he wants it.

GTE SYLVANIA



This Cordless Soldering Iron is worth about

\$900.* At least that's what our customers have been telling us. Because so many user response cards have said the same thing: "it's worth its weight in gold".*

Well, we started wondering just how much that would be. After all, it only weighs 6 ounces . . . complete with built-in worklight to let you see what you're soldering. A simple press of the button gives you over 700° soldering heat in less than 5 seconds, and our exclusive "lock off" switch prevents accidental heating of the tip. (Incidentally, we have 4 completely different interchangeable tip sizes from heavy duty to fine.)

You can carry it anywhere and make up to 125 electronic joints (or more) per charge and there's never a cord to get in the way. Its recharging stand repowers its batteries overnight . . . and the iron is UL approved.

Accessories include carrier storage tube, auto charger, and 4 replacement tips. For all details, see your local electronic component distributor.

So, don't think of Wahl's Iso-Tip as 'just a soldering iron'. Think of it as 850.5 karats of cordless soldering freedom for less than \$20.



Still the greatest advance in soldering since electricity.



WAHL® CLIPPER CORPORATION
2902 Locust Street Sterling, Illinois 61081
Phone: (815) 625-6525

Manufacturing Excellence Since 1919

See us at NEWCOM Show Booth #D-25

Circle 14 on reader service card

Now...the most enjoyable do-it-yourself project of your life-
A Schober Electronic Organ!



You'll never reap greater reward, more fun and proud accomplishment, more benefit for the whole family, than by assembling your own Schober Electronic Organ.

You need no knowledge of electronics, woodwork or music. Schober's complete kits and crystal-clear instructions show you - whoever you are, whatever your skill (or lack of it) - how to turn the hundreds of quality parts into one of the world's most beautiful, most musical organs, worth up to twice the cost of the kit.

Five superb models with kit prices from \$500 to around \$2,000, each an authentic musical instrument actually superior to most you see in stores, easy for any musically minded adult to learn to play, yet completely satisfying for the accomplished professional. And there are accessories you can add any time after your organ is finished—lifelike big auditorium reverberation, automatic rhythm, presets, chimes, and more.

Join the thousands of Schober Organ builder-owners who live in every state of the Union. Often starting without technical or music skills, they have the time of their lives - first assembling, then learning to play the modern King of Instruments through our superlative instructions and playing courses.

Get the full story FREE by mailing the coupon TODAY for the big Schober color catalog, with all the fascinating details!

The Schober Organ Corp., Dept. RE-127
43 West 61st Street, New York, N. Y. 10023

- Please send me Schober Organ Catalog.
- Enclosed please find \$1.00 for 12-inch L.P. record of Schober Organ music.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Circle 79 on reader service card

SERVICE CLINIC

(continued from page 70)

noting whether the colors are there, and in the right place.

Control testing; reactions

You'll find quite a few sets with wrong colors, weak color sync, and so on. If you do see colors, the oscillator must be running. If they're wrong, the frequency is off. If it's off far enough, the afpc won't be able to hold it. When you change stations, the color sync will fall out. This can be due to one of two things. The oscillator circuit may be mistuned, or you may have a crystal which is slightly off frequency.

This is easy to pin down. Just run the full afpc setup adjustment. If the oscillator jumps far off-frequency when the burst is killed, it could be mistuned. (Symptom: many small rainbows on screen.) Run the tune-up procedure for the oscillator. In most sets simply adjust the reactance coil, until you see only the three color bars, and a momentary color-lock.

When the afpc is put back it should lock the colors tightly. In a lot of sets, the hold-range can be checked by reading the dc control voltage developed by the afpc, on the grid of the reactance tube. Normal voltage here, in-sync, should be zero volts. The afpc should develop equal and opposite polarity voltages, as the reactance coil is tuned through its full range. A good ball-park figure for this would be ±5 volts, zero volts with the oscillator locked.

But! What if you read about -3, or +3 volts, with the oscillator in sync? Or, if the

(continued on page 74)



LED Starter Kit \$3.50

- 8 Lg. Red LEDs 1 Red Bullet
- 2 Lg. Green LEDs 1 Green Bullet
- 2 Lg. Yellow LEDs 10 Resistors
- 1 Lg. Multicolor Exp. Book

- LARGE RED LED's 12 \$2 50 \$7
 - LARGE GREEN LED's 5 \$2 30 \$10
 - LARGE YELLOW LED's 5 \$2 30 \$10
 - MULTICOLOR LED's 2 \$1 12 \$5
- (Color changes with Voltage)

LED Experimenter's Kit \$6.75

- 15 Lg. Red LED's 2 Red Bullets
- 2 Lg. Green LED's 2 Gn. Bullets
- 2 Lg. Yellow LED's 10 Lim. Res.
- 2 Multicolor LED's 1 Book Exp.
- 4 SLA-1's missing 1 Segment
- 1 SLA-1 7-seg READOUT w D.P.

READOUTS

- SLA-1 .33" Red 3 \$5 10 \$15
- SLA-11 .33" Green 2 \$5 10 \$20
- SLA-21 .33" Yellow 2 \$5 10 \$20
- (above in Epoxy 14 Pin DIP)
- SLA-3H .77" Red 3 \$10 10 \$30
- SLA-13H .77 Green 3 \$12 10 \$35
- SLA-23H .77" Yellow 3 \$12 10 \$35
- SLA-1's with 1 seg. Missing (1 deal for signs, exp.) 2 \$1 10 \$4 30 \$10

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
ELECTRONICS UNLIMITED
P O BOX 91 OLNEY, MD. 20832

Circle 80 on reader service card

TESTING!

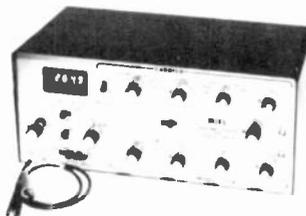
with MITS lab quality test equipment

One



SG 1900—The Audio Sweep Generator provides the capabilities of both a fixed frequency (CW) and a sweep generator in a laboratory quality instrument. Modes include CW, linear sweep, and log sweep with a sweep time of 10 milliseconds to 100 seconds. Waveforms are sine, square, and triangle. The range is from 1 Hz to 100 KHz. The output has fixed attenuation levels of 0, 20, and 40 dB \pm 1 dB, as well as continuously variable attenuation.
Prices: Kit \$119.95 Assembled \$149.95

Two



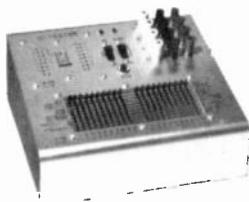
WG 1700—The Waveform Generator/Frequency Counter is well suited to a wide variety of test work. Six carrier waveforms (sine, triangle, square, ramp, sawtooth, and pulse) and three internal AM or FM modulator waveforms (sine, triangle, and square) are featured. The carrier frequency range is 1 Hz to 1.5 MHz in twelve overlapping ranges; the modulator waveform frequency range is 100 Hz to 150 KHz in six overlapping ranges. Both outputs are buffered for low output impedance. The unit also accepts external AM or FM modulating signals. The frequency counter with adjustable sensitivity measures the waveform generator output frequency and frequency of external signals from 1 Hz to over 10 MHz, with input impedance of 100K ohms.
Prices: Kit \$199.95 Assembled \$249.95

Three



DV 1600—The 2-1/2 digit Digital Voltmeter is a perfect companion for MITS' other fine test equipment. Features include full scale measurement of alternating and direct current in five ranges from .1 ma to 1 amp, measurement of AC and DC voltage in four ranges to 1000 volts, and measurement of ohms in six ranges to 10 megohms. The resolution in low ranges for voltage is 10 mv; for current, 10 μ a; and for resistance, 1 ohm. The DC accuracy is \pm 5% and the AC accuracy is \pm 1%. Other features include autopolarity and 100% overrange capability on all ranges, which effectively doubles full-scale capability.
Prices: Kit \$ 89.95 Assembled \$129.95

Four



ICT 1800—The Integrated Circuit Tester is ideal for testing digital integrated circuits and for breadboarding IC's while developing circuits. The eighteen LED indicators show the status of the IC under test. The internal 5 volt 1 amp power supply, which has overtemperature and overcurrent shutdown capabilities, is also available for external use. The cross bar switch allows complete programming of the IC under test. Other features include an internal two speed clock, single step capability, and four each remote outputs and inputs.
Prices: Kit \$119.95 Assembled \$169.95

Plus

ICT 1810—The Operational Amplifier Tester with fast, simple GO/NO GO test capability tests operational amplifiers for gain, stability, input offset voltage, and input bias current in a dynamic operating environment. A single LED indicates IC status.

Prices: Kit \$29.95 Assembled \$39.95

Power Sale

PS 500—The 5 Volt Power Supply, which has overtemperature and overcurrent shutdown capability, is an ideal unit to power TTL, DTL, and other IC's. Features include load regulation at 0.6% and line regulation at 0.005%. Output voltage is 5 volts \pm .2 volt.

Prices: Kit ~~\$29.95~~ \$19.95 WHILE THEY LAST!

Warranty: Full two-years warranty on assembled units, ninety days on kits.

*Prices subject to change without notice. Available from your local Olson Electronics Dealer.

MITS INC.

"Creative Electronics"

6328 Linn, N.E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87108
505/265-7553 Telex Number 660401

Enclosed is a Check for \$ _____
or BankAmericard # _____
or Master Charge # _____
Credit Card Expiration Date _____ Kit
Include \$5.00 for Postage and Handling Assembled
 SG1900 WG1700 DV1600 ICT1800 ICT1810 PS500
 Please Send Information on Entire MITS Line.
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE & ZIP _____
MITS/ 6328 Linn, N.E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87108 505/265-7553 Telex # 660401

SERVICE NEW 110° COLOR and 90° IN-LINE TV CHASSIS



With the NEW

TeleMatic

110° COLOR ACCESSORY KIT!

PA-222
KIT
CONTAINS:

ONLY
\$25⁰⁰



CR-280
C.R.T. BRIGHTENER



CR-115
REPLACEMENT SOCKET



CR-90-110
TUBE TEST ADAPTOR



CR-110-90
CHASSIS SERVICE ADAPTOR



CR-110
SERVICE EXTENSION

AVAILABLE INDIVIDUALLY

FREE Reference Charts.

TeleMatic

Brooklyn, N.Y. 11207

SERVICE CLINIC

(continued from page 72)

control voltage will not "cross zero", but locks (with weak color sync) at something like -3 volts? This is not too common, but it can happen. It is almost always due to a crystal that is just a little bit off frequency! By carefully diddling the afpc, you can literally haul it back on-frequency, but your hold will be very bad. The oscillator is pulling against the afpc all the time, like a car with a soft front tire. For a quick check, substitute an exact-replacement crystal, and see if you can get the -5 0 +5-volt reaction, as the reactance coil is tuned. (Does this sound like tuning up an FM detector, to get an S-curve? Sure is. Same thing. That's the other familiar circuit I mentioned before.)

So there you are. Nothing mysterious about it; just a couple of old friends, used in a new way. Remember this, and you're home free.

reader questions

SLOW LOSS OF STEREO

This Motorola HS-2702 stereo tuner loses the stereo signal very gradually, after playing for about an hour. The stereo indicator light goes out, too. Turn it off, let it cool for 30 minutes, and it

PAIA MAKES SYNTHESIZER KITS

MODELS PRICED
FROM \$139



**but
did you know
we also have**

**A DEMO RECORD FOR 75¢
AND A FREE CATALOG
LISTING DOZENS
OF OTHER
GOODIES**

PAIA ELECTRONICS
BOX R14369, OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73114

SUPER VALUES

FILTER CONDENSERS

1 Mfd. 50 Volts (RCA)	5 for \$1.00
25 Mfd. 25 Volts (RCA)	5 for \$1.00
50 Mfd. 25 Volts (RCA)	5 for \$1.29
2 Mfd. 450 Volts (RCA)	4 for \$1.19
8 Mfd. 450 Volts (RCA)	4 for \$1.19
16 Mfd. 450 Volts (RCA)	4 for \$1.49
30 Mfd. 450 Volts	3 for \$1.19
20 Mfd. 500 Volts-RCA	3 for \$1.29
10 Mfd. 600 Volts RCA	3 for \$1.19

CONDENSERS CANS

30-20-10 Mfd. 350 Volts	3 for \$1.00
40-20 Mfd. 150 V (P.C.)	5 for \$1.00
300-300-150-150 Mfd. 150v	6 for \$2.59
1500 Mfd. 50 Volts	3-1.98

Mono Tonearms-Turnover Cart.	\$1.39
Stereo Tonearms Turnover Cart.	\$1.69
6 Antenna Clothespins	\$1.19
6-Coax "F" Connectors	\$1.19
Hi-Gain 2 Set Coupler	\$1.89
Hi-Gain 4 Set Coupler	\$2.79
TUNER CLEANER 80z. Spray	\$1.00
20 Asst'd Mallory Controls	\$2.00
66 Meg. IRC HV Resist	4 for \$2.00
50 Asst'd W.W. Resist	\$2.49
50 Asst'd Fuses	\$2.00
100 Asst'd Mica Cond.	\$1.19

CONDENSERS-BY-PASS

.0039 Mfd. 1KV	20 for \$1.00
.001 Mfd. 1KV	20 for \$1.00
.056 Mfd. 1KV	20 for \$1.00
.01 Mfd. 400 Volts	25 for \$1.00
.01 Mfd. 1KV Disc Cut Leads	25 for \$1.00
.01 Mfd. 1KV (S.G.)	20 for \$2.00

DIODES SEMI-CONDUCTORS

25 IR2 5 Amp. 1000 PIV	\$4.95
100 IR 2.5 Amp. 1000 PIV	\$16.95
3.58 Mhz Color Xtals	3 for \$2.00
6500 PIV Focus Rect.	4 for \$2.00
13.5 KV Focus Rect.	5 for \$3.00
18 KV Focus Rect.	3 for \$2.00
Color Boost Rect.	5 for \$2.00

SURPLUS PRINTED BDS

Plate Caps-Leads (6JE6)	12 for \$1.00
Plate Caps-Leads (6DJ6)	12 for \$1.00
RF Cables Tinned	6 for \$1.00
Focus Rect Sockets	6 for \$1.19
50 Asst'd IF Xfmr's	\$2.49
DELAY LINES	2for \$1.19
1 Meg. V.C. W.Sw.	3 for \$1.19
1 Meg. V.C. W.Sw. PP	3 for \$1.29

COLOR FLYBACK XFMR'S

RCA 137545	\$7.95
RCA 136640	\$7.95
EMERSON 738229 A	\$3.95
PHILCO 32-10132-1	\$3.95

TUBES-TUBES

6BA11-(RAY.)	5 for \$4.50
3EH7 (RAY)	5 for \$3.50
6GH8-(RAY)	5 for \$3.50
12GE5-(RAY)	5 for \$4.50
4BUB (RAY)	5 for \$4.25
5H26 (TOSHIBA)	5 for \$2.75
1X2 (TOSHIBA)	5 for \$3.50

YOKES B/W

Y-130 Zen. 95-2974	\$7.95
Y-105 UNIVERSAL	\$7.95
MOTOROLA 24D66926A04D	\$2.00
MOTOROLA 24D66926A07	\$2.00

COLOR YOKES

70"-21 CRT	\$8.98
SILVERTONE 80-56-4G	\$5.95
DY95AC-Y109	\$6.95
Y-133-ADM.-Mag	\$3.95
Mag.-361348-Y110	\$5.95
Mag. 361395-Y135	\$5.95

COLOR CRT BOOSTER 70%	\$4.29
COLOR CRT BOOSTER 90%	\$4.59
ZENITH-ZENITH	
Color Demod. 221-45	\$2.95
Voltage Tripler 212-109	\$4.95
Voltage Tripler-212-136	\$4.95

MINIMUM ORDER \$15.00

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

TUBES UP TO 80% OFF

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER

TV TECH SPECIALS

P.O. BOX 603

Kings Park, L.I., New York 11754

repeats the whole thing. What is this?—R.G., Ink, Ark.

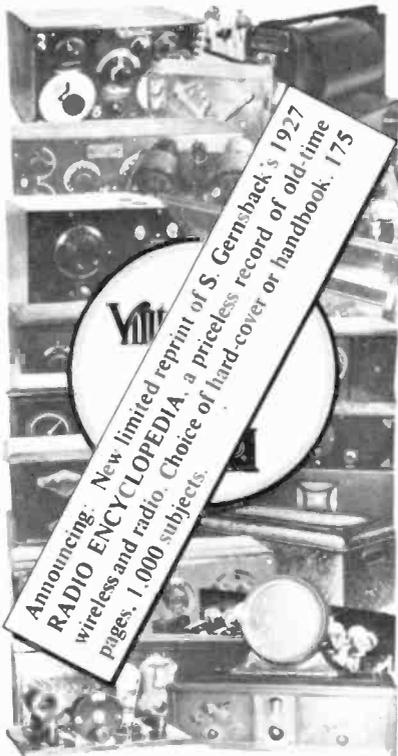
This is rare but as you know, does happen. Check the little germanium diode in the base circuit of Q121, the 38-kHz doubler transistor. This diode actually serves as the frequency doubler unit. It becomes leaky, shunts the base of Q121, and kills the stereo signal and the light. Replace it with a silicon diode.

CAN'T SEE PIPS ON SCOPE

The instruction manual for my Heath-kit IG-62 color-bar generator says I should see several small pips on the
(continued on page 78)

FASCINATING HOBBY!

VINTAGE RADIO brings you the pioneer days of wireless and radio in pictures. The collector's bible, it opens doors to a new hobby. Great browsing, too. Over 1,000 pictures, 263 pages, 1887-1929. RADIO COLLECTOR'S GUIDE lists over 50,000 facts on 4,000 radios, 1921-32; maker, model, year, original price, style, circuit type. 264 pages.



Announcing: New limited reprint of S. Gerni-back's 1927 RADIO ENCYCLOPEDIA, a priceless record of old-time wireless and radio. Choice of hard-cover or handbook. 175 pages, 1,000 subjects.

SEND TODAY to Vintage Radio, Dep't R, Box 2045, Palos Verdes Peninsula, CA., 90274

- Vintage Radio, hard cover \$ 6.95
- Vintage Radio, handbook 4.95
- Radio Collector's Guide 3.95
- Radio Encyclopedia, hard cover 12.95
- Radio Encyclopedia, handbook 9.95

Postage Paid, California residents add 5% Tax.

Name _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

ENJOY THE OLD DAYS!

HANDLE WITH CARE

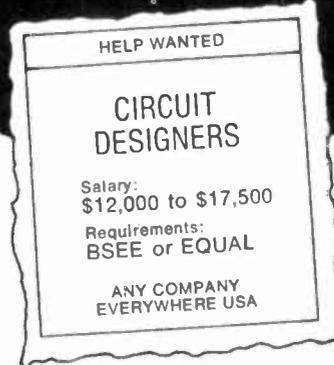
Please Help prevent forest fires.



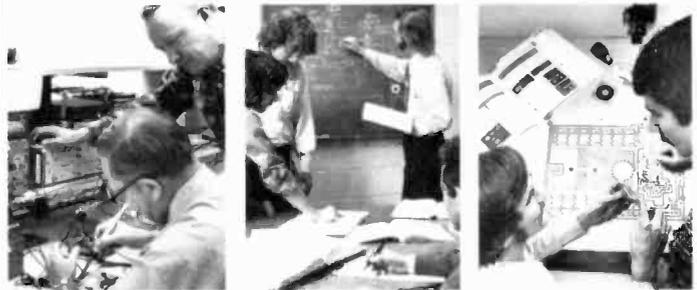
CAN YOU QUALIFY

NOT FOR BEGINNERS

for a High Paying and Secure position as a **CIRCUIT DESIGNER?**



CHANCES ARE YOU CAN... Quickly & Easily!



DEGREE REQUIREMENT WAIVED! The need for Circuit Designers is so great that employers will put aside the degree requirement to move up or hire men with these skills. In every industry, there are men holding these prestigious positions who do not have a degree in engineering. **WHY NOT YOU?**

UP-TO-DATE INTENSIVE TRAINING! Our programs are not a rehash of the electronics you already know, but intensive training in the electronics you don't know. They offer you "hands-on" learning of how to design circuits using the latest devices. Included are: Transistors, IC's, FET's, IC power supply regulators; UJT's... plus more. **ARE YOU READY FOR TODAY'S ELECTRONICS?**

LOW COST HIGHLY SPECIALIZED COURSES! Because these courses are highly specialized, you can choose a curriculum which best suits your needs. And most important, you can learn at a price you can best afford. **CAN YOU AFFORD TO WAIT ANOTHER DAY?**

FREE Send for proof on how you can qualify for training as a circuit designer!

Gentlemen, please send me complete details on your **CIRCUIT DESIGN** courses.

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

It is understood that there is no obligation on my part and that no salesman will call.

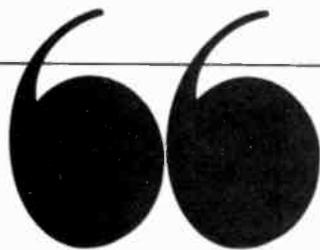
"a wholly owned subsidiary of Kurz-Kasch, Inc."



Dept: RE674

Phone: 513/296-1020
2876 CULVER AVENUE
DAYTON, OHIO 45429

READ WHAT THE EXPERTS SAY ABOUT THE NEW HEATHKIT DIGITAL COLOR TV



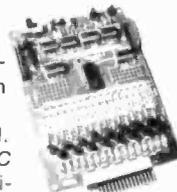
The editors of RADIO-TV REPAIR said, "With manufacturers only now beginning to get the color excellence Heath has featured for years, it was time for Heathkit to once again move ahead of the industry, and move they did..."

According to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, the Heathkit GR-2000 Digital Color TV "uses so much digital design and so many integrated circuits... it sets new standards for state-of-the-art in color TV".

The RADIO-ELECTRONICS editors said the Heathkit Digital TV has "features that are not to be found in any other production color TV being sold in the U.S.:



"On-screen electronic digital channel readout... numbers appear each time you switch channels or touch the RECALL button... On-screen electronic digital clock... an optional low cost feature... will display in 12- or 24-hour format... Silent all-electronic tuning. It's done with uhf and vhf varactor diode tuners... Touch-to-tune, reprogrammable, digital channel selection... up to 16 channels, uhf or vhf... in whatever order you wish... there's no need to ever tune to an unused channel. LC IF amplifier with fixed ten-section LC IF bandpass filter in the IF strip... eliminates the need for critically adjusted traps for eliminating adjacent-channel and in-channel carrier beats. No IF alignment is needed ever. Touch volume control... when the remote control is used... touch switches raise or lower the volume in small steps."



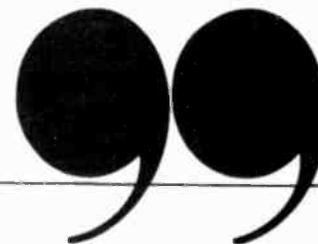
POPULAR ELECTRONICS took a look at the 25-in. (diagonal) picture and said it "can only be described as superb. The Black (Negative) Matrix CRT, the tuner and IF strip, and the video amplifier provide a picture equal to that of many studio monitors..."

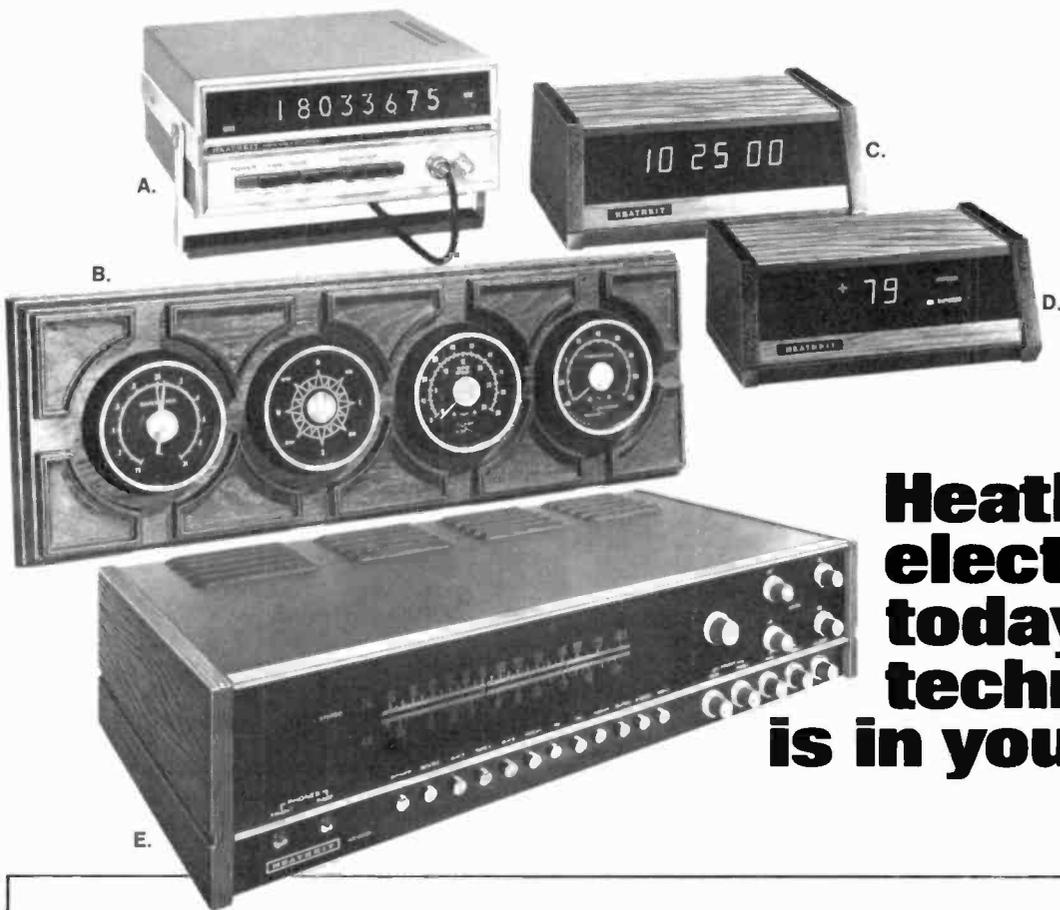
Furthermore, the Heathkit GR-2000 is an easier kit-form TV to build. POPULAR ELECTRONICS pointed out that "Each semiconductor has its own socket and there are 12 factory-fabricated interconnecting cables... The complete color adjustments can be performed in less than an hour."

And here's what RADIO-TV REPAIR said about service: "...virtually every function of the TV receiver has been broken down to a miniature plug-in circuit assembly... if trouble develops you simply pop out the correct board and check it yourself... Heath provides free technical consultation, and if you do need factory service, as we said, the costs are low, well below that for (conventional color TV) insurance protection."

To sum up, POPULAR ELECTRONICS concluded its study by stating, "In our view, the color TV of the future is here — and Heath's GR-2000 is it!"

Why not see what the experts have seen? The Heathkit Digital Color TV — without question the most remarkable TV available today. Mail order price for chassis and tube, \$649.95. Remote Control, \$79.95 mail order. Clock, \$29.95 mail order. Cabinets start at \$139.95. (Retail prices slightly higher).





Heathkit electronics—today's technology is in your hands

A. Heathkit IB-1103 180 MHz Counter has phase-locked multiplier, extremely high resolution with 8½-digit readout. Pushbuttons permit multiplication by 1 (direct), 10, 100 or 1000. Also has temperature compensated crystal oscillator (TCXO) and pushbutton selection of 1 msec., 100 msec. and 1 sec. gate times. Input sensitivity is 50 mV to 120 MHz and 100 mV to 180 MHz. Has lighted indicators for MHz, kHz, Hz, Gate, Overrange and unlocked conditions. \$379.95*. Shipping weight, 12 lbs.

B. Heathkit ID-1290 Weather Station has Uni/Mag® barometer for 2½ times greater pointer deflection; 8 wind-direction compass points that light-up in combination to give you 16-point resolution; wind speed indicator with 2 switch selectable ranges, 0-30 and 0-90 mph; dual-sensor thermometer with switch selection of indoor and outdoor temperatures. Includes weather cup and wind vane assembly, simulated walnut housing. \$89.95*. Weight, 9 lbs., 50' cable, 5.95*, 2 lbs.; 100', 9.95*, 4 lbs.; 150', 14.95*, 6 lbs.

C. Heathkit GC-1005 Electronic Alarm Clock. A six-digit timepiece that displays hours, minutes and seconds on highly visible cold-cathode readout tubes. Gentle "beeper" alarm can be set for 24-hour cycle, features snooze switch for seven more minutes of sleep. Displays time in 12-hour, or 24-hour format. \$54.95*. Mailing weight, 4 lbs.

D. Heathkit ID-1390 Digital Thermometer. A solid-state device that monitors indoor and outdoor temperatures. Switches set thermometer for alternate display of indoor/outdoor temperature at 4-second intervals, for constant display, and for readout in either degrees Fahrenheit or degrees Centigrade. Includes 85' cable and 2 sensors. \$59.95*. Mailing weight, 5 lbs.

E. Heathkit AR-2020 4-Channel Receiver offers 25 watts music power per channel, built-in decoder for

reproducing matrixed 4-channel material, and an AM/FM tuner that boasts 2µV sensitivity, 2dB capture ratio. There are individual front panel controls for all four speakers plus a "master" control, pushbuttons for all modes of operation and inputs to accommodate phono, tape and auxiliary source in stereo or 4-channel combinations. The solid-state circuitry mounts on modular plug-in boards for easy assembly and self-service. And the low kit price includes the cabinet, too! \$249.95*. Mailing weight, 31 lbs.

Send for your **FREE '74 Heathkit Catalog**—world's largest selection of electronic kits

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS
Units of Schlumberger Products Corporation
Retail prices slightly higher

ARIZ.: Phoenix; CALIF.: Anaheim, El Cerrito, Los Angeles, Pomona, Redwood City, San Diego (La Mesa), Woodland Hills; COLO.: Denver; CONN.: Hartford (Avon); FLA.: Miami (Hialeah), Tampa; GA.: Atlanta; ILL.: Chicago, Downers Grove; IND.: Indianapolis; KANSAS: Kansas City (Mission); KY.: Louisville; LA.: New Orleans (Kenner); MD.: Baltimore, Rockville; MASS.: Boston (Wellesley); MICH.: Detroit; MINN.: Minneapolis (Hopkins); MO.: St. Louis; NEB.: Omaha; N.J.: Fair Lawn; N.Y.: Buffalo (Amherst), New York City, Jericho (L.I.), Rochester, White Plains; OHIO: Cincinnati (Woodlawn), Cleveland, Columbus; PA.: Philadelphia, Pittsburgh; R.I.: Providence (Warwick); TEXAS: Dallas, Houston; WASH.: Seattle; WIS.: Milwaukee.

HEATH	
Schlumberger	
Heath Company	
Dept. 20-6	
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022	
<input type="checkbox"/> Please send my free 1974 Heathkit Catalog.	
<input type="checkbox"/> Enclosed is \$ _____, plus shipping.	
Please send model(s) _____	
Name _____	
Address _____	
City _____ State _____ Zip _____	
*Mail order prices; F.O.B. factory	
CL-510	

Put .005% resolution in the palm of your hand



\$295.

Model 245 4 1/2 digit DMM offers 21 range versatility, 100% overrange, line and battery operation, (DC and AC volts, ohms, DC and AC amps) .005% resolution with $\pm 0.05\%$ basic accuracy for only \$295 including battery module, charger, input probes, carrying case and full documentation.

Truly portable, pocket-size
1 3/4" X 3 1/2" X 5 1/2".

Simple, fool-proof and protected operation.

Data Precision Corporation

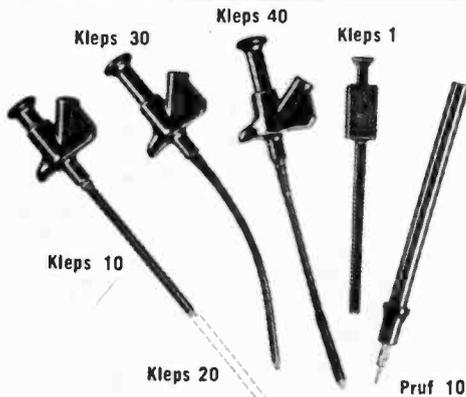
Audubon Road, Wakefield, Mass. 01880
(617) 246-1600



Distributed nationally.
Call your local office
for a demonstration.

AL	(205)533-7896
AZ	(602)946-7252
CA/S	(714)540-7160
CA/N	(415)321-7323
CO	(303)449-5294
CT	(203)527-1245
FL/S	(305)581-6611
FL/E	(305)622-6850
FL/W	(813)726-2373
FL/N	(305)727-3205
GA	(404)252-5360
IL	(312)593-0282
IN	(317)293-9827
MA	(617)273-0198
MO	(301)552-2200
MI	(313)482-1229
MN	(612)781-1611
MO/W	(913)236-6600
MO/E	(314)731-2331
NC	(919)787-5818
NJ	(215)925-8711
NM	(505)265-6471
NY/N	(315)446-0220
NY/S	(516)482-3500
OH/N	(216)243-7430
OH/S	(513)298-3033
OR	(503)238-0001
TX/N	(214)234-4137
TX/S	(713)461-4487
WA	(206)763-2210

Circle 22 on reader service card



Clever Kleps

Test probes designed by your needs — Push to seize, push to release (all Kleps spring loaded).

- Kleps 10.** Boathook clamp grips wires, lugs, terminals. Accepts banana plug or bare wire lead. 4 3/4" long. **\$1.39**
- Kleps 20.** Same, but 7" long. **\$1.49**
- Kleps 30.** Completely flexible. Forked-tongue gripper. Accepts banana plug or bare lead. 6" long. **\$1.79**
- Kleps 40.** Completely flexible. 3-segment automatic collet firmly grips wire ends, PC-board terminals, connector pins. Accepts banana plug or plain wire. 6 1/4" long. **\$2.59**
- Kleps 1.** Economy Kleps for light line work (not lab quality). Meshing claws. 4 1/2" long. **\$.99**
- Pruf 10.** Versatile test prod. Solder connection. Molded phenolic. Doubles as scribing tool. "Bunch" pin fits banana jack. Phone tip. 5 1/2" long. **\$.89**

All in red or black - specify. (Add 50¢ postage and handling). Write for complete catalog of - test probes, plugs, sockets, connectors, earphones, headsets, miniature components.

Available through your local distributor, or write to:



RYE INDUSTRIES INC.
129 Spencer Place, Mamaroneck, N.Y. 10543
In Canada: Rye Industries (Canada) Ltd.

Circle 23 on reader service card

For faster service

USE ZIP CODE

on all mail

READER QUESTIONS

(continued from page 75)

waveform, in the early stages after the 189-kHz oscillator. I can't see them. The crosshatch patterns are very stable, though, on a TV screen. What should I do?—S.G., Hayward, Calif.

If the crosshatch pattern is stable, these timers *have* to be set correctly; you don't need to see the pips. If you want to, you can usually see them by using a direct probe, with a very small capacitor, 3 to 5 pF in series. Turn vertical gain up till you can see the pips on the slanting part of the waveform.

THREE CRAWLING LINES

Every once in a while, on our local TV station, I see three very thin, equally spaced lines crawling up the screen, especially when they go to black. This doesn't happen all the time; it's intermittent. Sometimes one of the lines will be black and the other two white, or vice versa. What is this?—B.E., Ft. Smith, Ark.

Most likely cause is a three-phase glitch. This is caused by a problem in the primary power supply of the TV transmitter. Seems to happen when the mercury-vapor high-voltage rectifier tubes get just a little age on them. Due to very small bursts of rf on peaks of voltage.

R-E

SOLDERING + DESOLDERING + RESOLDERING =

SOLDERABILITY

ELEMENTARY TO ELITE
WORLD'S MOST PRACTICAL SOLDER HANDLING TOOLS

meets industries demands....

with a COMPLETELY PORTABLE SOLDERING/DESOLDERING/RESOLDERING SYSTEM



Send for our FREE 16 page

SOLDERABILITY
manual

EDSYN

15958 ARMINTA STREET
VAN NUYS, CALIFORNIA 91406
PHONE (213) 989-2324
TELEX NO. 65-1469 EDSYNEX VAN

Ads in EEM, OTS, EBG,
AE, TR, and EPAC Catalogs

Circle 24 on reader service card

**FREE BURGLAR-
FIRE ALARM
CATALOG
400 PRODUCTS**



Full line of quality systems and supplies for professional or electronic hobbyist. Prompt delivery, quantity prices.



mountain west alarm
4215 n. 16th st.
phoenix, az. 85016

Circle 25 on reader service card

**DISCOUNT
TEST
EQUIPMENT
SPECIALISTS**

B&K

EICO

SENCORE

Leader

COMPLETE LINE OF
ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES
ICC/Mullard & Raytheon Tubes
Telematic Test Rigs
TV Tuner Subber

FREE CATALOG

FORDHAM

Radio Supply Co., Inc.
558 Morris Ave., Bronx, N.Y. 10451
Tel: (212) 585-0330

Circle 26 on reader service card

**UNTIL RECENTLY,
THERE WERE OVER
22,500 TRANSISTOR
PART NUMBERS
TO WORRY ABOUT
IN THE SERVICE
BUSINESS.**



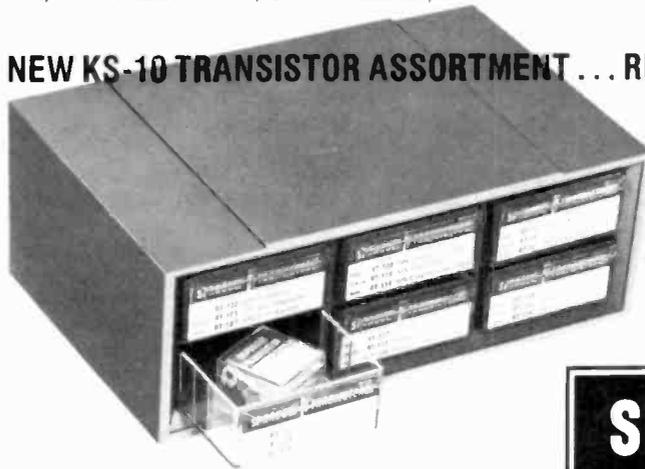
**Now, only 47 types
put an end to the nightmare.**

Sprague's concise but complete line of 47 replacement transistors (24 small-signal, 18 power, and 5 field effect) is designed to do the work of over 22,500 O.E.M. transistors. But don't just take our word for it. The 'Fantastic 47' are on the self-service Semiconductor Q-Mart at your Sprague distributor's, ready to help you now.

And here's more good news! To help you keep the most-frequently-used transistors handy in your shop, we've got a new KS-10 Transistor Assortment. The Keen 18 . . . 10 small-signal transistors and 8 power transistors . . . give you a working inventory that replaces thousands of the most popular domestic and foreign O.E.M. part numbers. They come in an attractive, blue, durable plastic cabinet . . . you pay for transistors *only* . . . cabinet is yours at no additional cost!

See the KS-10 with a special introductory price at your distributor's. While you're there, pick up a free copy of the 48-page Sprague K-500 Semiconductor Replacement Manual. Or . . . write to Sprague Products Co., 81 Marshall St., North Adams, Mass. 01247.

NEW KS-10 TRANSISTOR ASSORTMENT . . . REGULARLY \$34.11



special
introductory
price . . .

\$24⁹⁹

65-3112

SPRAGUE

THE MARK OF RELIABILITY

THE BROAD-LINE PRODUCER OF ELECTRONIC PARTS

Circle 21 on reader service card

Get Less For Your Money.

Yes, we said less. HP's 3 1/2-digit probe multimeter gives you less of the things you'd rather do without. Less worry about knob settings because this unique digital multimeter has AUTO ranging, AUTO zeroing and AUTO polarity. Less weight and bulk...at a scant seven ounces including a rechargeable NiCad* battery, it's fully self-contained and fits in the palm of your hand. Less chance for error because the easy-to-read digital readout is right at the test point. This easy-to-use probe multimeter is so advanced that it's practically fool-proof...yet it costs only \$310*. But get the full story on all the features and benefits you *do* get from HP's 970A probe multimeter...and from its companion scope mentioned elsewhere on this page.

*Domestic U.S.A. price only



HEWLETT *hp* PACKARD

Sales and service from 172 offices in 65 countries
INDEPENDENT SALES AND SERVICE AGENTS AVAILABLE

Tell me more about your
 probe multimeter, scope.
 Name _____
 Dept. _____
 Company _____
 Address _____
 City _____
 State _____ Zip _____

Hewlett-Packard Co. **RE6-74**
 1501 Page Mill Rd.
 Palo Alto, California 94306
Circle 28 on reader service card

new products

More information on new products is available from the manufacturers of items identified by a Reader Service number. Use the Reader Service Card inside the back cover.

POCKET COLOR BAR GENERATOR, model 239 is hand-held, self-contained service test instrument with nine stable FCC-specification signals that include gated rainbow for testing/aligning color TV circuits. MOS LSI solid-state circuitry, instant operation, low bat-



tery drain, stability from -50° to 150° F, digital timing.

Simplified controls include two matrix slide switches for pattern selection; chroma level adjustment from 0 to 150% for bright, sharp patterns, rf adjustment for channels 2 through 4. Uses two standard 9 V batteries, 5 3/4 x 3 3/8 x 1 7/8 in.; 12 oz. — **Hickok Electrical Instrument Co.**, 10514 Dupont Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44108.

Circle 31 on reader service card

DIAMOND NEEDLES, Caddi-Kits. Give the servicing dealer the diamond needles he requires to service phonographs that are popular in his area. There are six Caddi-Kits: each contain an assortment of 12 diamond needles to cover the major brand names, they are designed to replace the popular diamond needles used by GE, RCA, EV, Magnavox, Zenith, BSR, Astatic, and



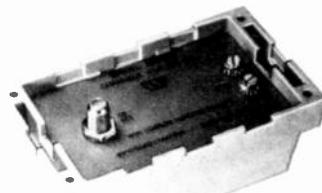
Varco. Also included is a universal kit that contains one each of the 12 fastest selling diamond needles.

Available individually or by sampler kit, SNK-6, which is one each of the six kits packaged for sales presentations. Each assortment is packed in a clear plastic box approximately 2-1/2 inches square with a self-inventory and cross reference label that is color coded.—**EV Game Inc.**, 186 Buffalo Avenue, Freeport, N.Y. 11520

Circle 32 on reader service card

VHF-FM ANTENNA PREAMPLIFIER, RD-375 features a 75-ohm output and is used in noisy signal areas or where use of 300-ohm twinlead is undesirable. High input capability (228,000

μV) eliminates strong signal overload in tough, noisy, low-signal areas where reception from a distant station is desired. High gain of +16 dB



(five times input level) cuts TV snow and interference and helps pull in hard-to-get channels. High output level (1,350,000 μV) provides enough signal to operate several TV sets in most areas. Ac powered with isolation transformer to eliminate polarity problems and shock hazard.—**Winegard Co.**, 3000 Kirkwood Street, Burlington, Iowa 52601.

Circle 33 on reader service card

PULSE GENERATOR, model 8011A has high-voltage output for testing MOS circuitry as well as linear circuits. Pulse amplitude variable from 250 mV to 16 volts. Source impedance on lower ranges is 50 ohms; in 4- to 16V range, either ohms or high impedance can be selected. Pulse polarity can be positive, negative, or symmetrical.



Repetition rate is variable from 0.1 Hz to 20 MHz. Repetition rates slower than 0.1 Hz are obtained by external triggering, or switching the instrument to square wave mode where repetition rate can be 0.05 Hz to 10 MHz. Pulse width can be varied from 25 nano-seconds to 100 milliseconds. \$435.00.—**Hewlett-Packard Co.**, 1501 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, Calif. 94304.

Circle 34 on reader service card

DDM, model 168 automatically selects proper range and moves decimal point into correct position. Direct-reading LED display indicates all information pertinent to a reading. Two terminals for all measurements on all functions. Simple connections; no special test leads. Five functions are selected by front panel pushbuttons and cover 24 different ranges that include five ranges of ac and dc voltage, six ranges of resistance, and four ranges of ac and dc current. Basic dc accuracy is 0.1% of reading. Auto-ranging unit has two modes of resistance measurement. Operates on any voltage between 90 and 250 volts rms

ELECTRONIC TECHNICIANS!

Raise your professional standing and prepare for promotion! Win your diploma in

ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS

from the Indiana Home Study Institute

We are proud to announce two great new courses in Engineering Mathematics for the electronic industry.

These unusual courses are the result of many years of study and thought by the President of Indiana Home Study, who has personally lectured in the classroom to thousands of men, from all walks of life, on mathematics, and electrical and electronic engineering.

You will have to see the lessons to appreciate them!

NOW you can master engineering mathematics and actually enjoy doing it!

WE ARE THIS SURE: you sign no contracts—you order your lessons on a money-back guarantee.

In plain language, if you aren't satisfied you don't pay, and there are no strings attached.

Write today for more information and your outline of courses.

You have nothing to lose, and everything to gain!

The INDIANA HOME STUDY INSTITUTE

Dept. RE 6, P.O. Box 1189, Panama City, Fla. 32401

Circle 30 on reader service card

FREE! TOOL CATALOG

2000 items - 112 packed pages

- ✓ instruments
 - ✓ relay tools
- ✓ wire strippers
 - ✓ tool kits
- ✓ cases bags
 - ✓ tweezers
- ✓ soldering irons
 - ✓ drivers
- ✓ metric tools
 - ✓ optics
- ✓ wrenches



SEND FREE CATALOG 674 TO:

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

JENSEN TOOLS and ALLOYS
4117 N. 44th Street, Phoenix, Arizona 85018

Circle 61 on reader service card

Electronic overload protection is built into unit (to ± 1200 volts — dc plus peak ac) All ohms ranges will withstand repeated overloads of 250 volts rms (sinewave or dc) Better than 75 dB over one digit rejection of ac noise may be superimposed on a dc input signal. Rejection bandwidth spans 50 Hz to 20 kHz for noise levels to 300 volts peak-to-peak with at least 1 millivolt dc applied. Basic ac voltage accuracy



of $\pm 0.5\%$ of reading is guaranteed for frequency response down to 20 Hz. Basic accuracy of $\pm 1\%$ of reading is guaranteed for all ac current ranges over 30 Hz to 5 kHz frequency response. Specified reading time of 3 seconds on all ranges of all functions. Automatically disconnects its input if a function button is not depressed. Lockout feature prohibits selection of more than one function. Single printed circuit board contains all calibration adjustments and virtually all components. Almost entire digital circuitry is contained on one custom-designed IC chip that uses LSI \$299.00 — Keithley Instruments, Inc., 28775 Aurora Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44139.

Circle 35 on reader service card

MODULAR AUTOMATIC TURNTABLE, model 1120 features bi-directional viscous-damped cue and pause control, adjustable anti-skate and stylus pressure control, factory-installed ceramic cartridge with diamond stylus and



fingerlift automatic pickup arm locking rest, interchangeable manual and automatic play spindles, and 11-inch turntable platter with cushioned protective mat. Molded base, tinted dust cover ac and audio cords \$59.95 — Glenburn/McDonald, Inc., 787 Susquehanna Avenue, Franklin Lakes, NJ 07417

Circle 36 on reader service card

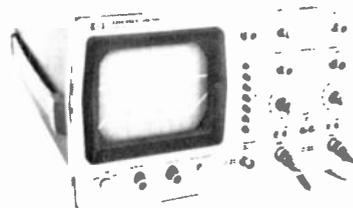
WOW AND FLUTTER METER, model M-1 uses wide-carrier-range percentage demodulator



that accepts any carrier whose frequency is between approximately 2 kHz to 8 kHz. Allows operator to use only one pre-recorded tape to

Continued on page 86

Get Less For Your Money.



Less reason for those squinting, guessing, knob-twisting measurements with HP's bright, full 5-inch diagonal display. Choose HP's new dual-channel, 15 MHz scope and you'll get all the sensitivity, accuracy and big-scope conveniences you're likely to need. That means less wasted time because the scope is so easy to use. Less weight lifting because it checks out at a mere 15 pounds. And less downtime because the scope meets HP's most rigorous quality standards — and it's backed by HP's worldwide service and support organization. Best of all, it costs less — much, much less — than you might think. Just \$695*. Get all the information on this great buy — and on HP's revolutionary new probe multimeter discussed elsewhere on this page. Send in the coupon today.

*Domestic U.S.A. price only.



Sales and service from 172 offices in 65 countries.

Tell me more about your

scope, probe multimeter.

Name _____

Dept _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Hewlett-Packard Co
1501 Page Mill Rd
Palo Alto, California 94306

RE6-74

Circle 29 on reader service card

CIE graduate builds two-way radio service business into \$1,000,000 electronics company!

How about YOU? Growth of two-way transmitters creates demand for new servicemen, field and system troubleshooters. Licensed experts can make big money. Be your own boss, build your own company. And you don't need a college education.

Two-way radio is booming. There are already nearly seven million two-way transmitters for police cars, fire department vehicles, taxis, trucks, boats, planes, etc., and Citizens Band uses. And the number keeps growing by the thousands every month. Who is going to service them? You can — if you've got the know-how!

Why You'll Earn Top Pay

One reason is that the United States Government doesn't permit anyone to service two-way radio systems unless he's *licensed* by the FCC (Federal Communications Commission).

Another reason is that when two-way radio men are needed, they're *really* needed! A two-way radio *user* must keep those transmitters operating at all times. And, they *must* have their frequency modulation and plate power input checked at regular intervals by licensed personnel to meet FCC requirements.

As a licensed man, working by the hour, you would usually charge at least \$5.00 per hour, \$7.50 on evenings and Sundays, plus travel expenses.

Or you could set up a regular monthly retainer fee with each customer. Your fixed charge might be \$20 a month for the base station and \$7.50 for each mobile station. Studies show that one man can easily maintain at least 135 stations—averaging 15 base stations with 120 mobiles! This would add up to at least \$12,000 a year.



Edward J. Dulaney, Scottsbluff, Nebraska, (above and at right) earned his CIE Diploma in 1961, got his FCC License and moved from TV repairman to lab technician to radio station Chief Engineer. He then founded his own two-way radio business. Now, Mr. Dulaney is also President of D & A Manufacturing, Inc., a \$1,000,000 company building and distributing two-way radio equipment of his own design. Several of his 25 employees are taking CIE courses. He says: "While studying with CIE, I learned the electronics theories that made my present business possible."

Be Your Own Boss

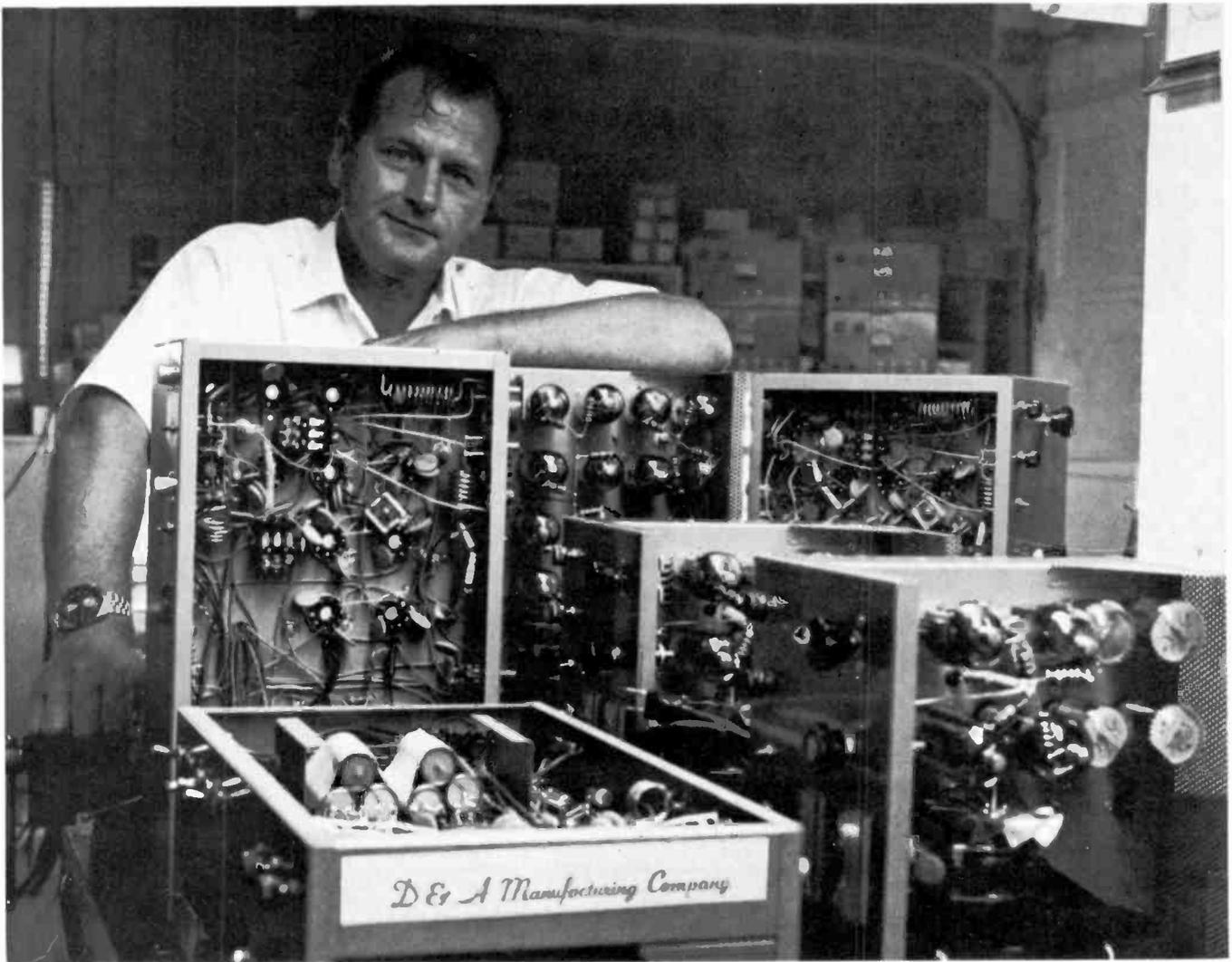
There are other advantages, too. You can become your own boss — work entirely by yourself or gradually build your own fully staffed service company. Of course, we can't promise that you will be as successful as Ed Dulaney, or guarantee that you'll establish a successful two-way radio business of your own, but the opportunities for success are available to qualified, licensed men in this expanding field.

How To Get Started

How do you break in? This is probably the best way:

1. Without quitting your present job, learn enough about electronics fundamentals to pass the Government FCC exam and get your Commercial FCC License.
2. Then get a job in a two-way radio service shop and "learn the ropes" of the business.
3. As soon as you've earned a reputation as an expert, there are several ways you can go. You can move *out* and start signing up and servicing your own customers. You might become a franchised service representative of a big manufacturer and then start getting into two-way radio sales.

Cleveland Institute of Electronics has been successfully teaching Electronics for over 37 years. Right at home, in your spare time, you learn Electronics step by step.



CIE's AUTO-PROGRAMMED® Lessons remove the roadblocks by using simple, concise examples. You learn in small, compact steps — each one building on the other!

You'll learn not only the fundamentals that apply to all electronics design and servicing, but also the specific procedures for installing, troubleshooting, and maintaining two-way mobile equipment.

You Get Your FCC License... or Your Money Back!

By the time you've finished your CIE course, you'll be able to pass the FCC License exam. A recent survey of 787 CIE graduates reveals that better than 9 out of 10 CIE grads passed the FCC License exam. That's why we can offer our famous Money-Back Warranty: when you complete any CIE licensing course, you'll be able to pass your FCC exam or be entitled to a full refund of all tuition paid. This warranty is valid during the completion time allowed for your course. You get your FCC License — or your money back!

It's Up To You

Mail the reply card for two FREE books, "Succeed in Electronics" and "How To Get A Commercial FCC License." For your convenience, we will try to have a representative call. If card has been removed, mail coupon or write: Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Inc., 1776 E. 17th St., Cleveland, Ohio 44114.

APPROVED UNDER G. I. BILL

All CIE career courses are approved for educational benefits under the G.I. Bill. If you are a Veteran or in service now, check box for G.I. Bill information.

CIE Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Inc.

1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114
Accredited Member National Home Study Council

Please send me your two FREE books:

1. Your book on "How To Get A Commercial FCC License."
2. Your school catalog, "Succeed in Electronics."

I am especially interested in:

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electronics Technology | <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Communications |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Broadcast Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics |
| <input type="checkbox"/> First Class FCC License | <input type="checkbox"/> Electronics Engineering |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electronics Technology with Laboratory | |

Name _____ (Please Print)

Address _____

City _____

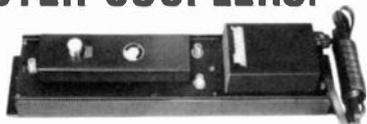
State _____ Zip _____ Age _____

Veterans & Servicemen: Check here for G. I. Bill information

RE-31

WINEGARD AMPLIFIED PRODUCTS PROVEN IN OVER 1,000,000 INSTALLATIONS.

CASE IN POINT: WINEGARD SOLID-STATE BOOSTER-COUPPLERS.



For quality and dependability in booster-couplers, look to Winegard. You know they're good. Because our solid-state, booster-couplers deliver the best TV/FM reception and the best reliability in the industry today. Winegard booster-couplers come in a wide choice of models so each TV system can be "customized" for perfect reception. You can

amplify signals for up to four TV receivers or outlets.

- 75 and 300 ohm models
- 2 to 4 set capability
- solid-state circuitry
- lightning protection diode
- three wire ground cord
- rugged commercial quality steel cabinet

Best TV products for Best TV reception



Winegard Company • 3000 Kirkwood Street • Burlington Iowa 52601

Circle 63 on reader service card

Unless you want "yes" men, don't say "no" to the college of your choice.



Give to the college of your choice. Now.

NEW PRODUCTS

(continued from page 81)

make multiple speed measurements. Saves time, reduces error, and eliminates discriminator controls

Other features include automatic level set that eliminates level controls and compensates automatically for tape dropouts, switchable filters that assist operator in defining area of rate frequency deviation; built-in oscillator that allows for making your own test tapes, etc.; battery-operated, designed for low current consumption; portable and automatic. Unit is also a sensitive ac voltmeter with full scale sensitivity of 1 mV which allows it to make accurate rumble and signal-to-noise measurements. \$350.00.—**Manke Instruments**, 4860 East Simpson, Fresno, Calif. 93703.

Circle 37 on reader service card

CASSETTE DECK, model MK-50 features professional Dolby-B noise reduction system that achieves a signal-to-noise ratio of better than



60 dB. Also features wearproof molybdenum record/play head with precision micro-gap that delivers wide frequency response (30—18 kHz for CrO tapes). Electric governor dc motor

Rack up extra profits on the QT.

RCA QT Exact Replacement Parts



New RCA "QT" Rack stores your fastest-moving TV replacement parts within easy reach.

The new RCA "QT" (Quick Turnover) Inventory Selector Rack is the most efficient way to store the most-frequently used RCA TV replacement parts. It puts the parts you need most at your fingertips, for easier control, faster servicing.

Re-designed with two shelves, ample pegboard space for hanging blister-packaged parts, and two wire baskets for neatly holding film-wrapped items, this new "QT" rack makes it handier than ever to stock parts and find them quickly. It's sturdy, but light enough to be safely hung on a wall.

Your RCA "QT" Parts Distributor has a parts inventory system designed to meet your needs. See him soon. Or contact RCA Parts and Accessories, P.O. Box 100, Deptford, N.J. 08096.

RCA

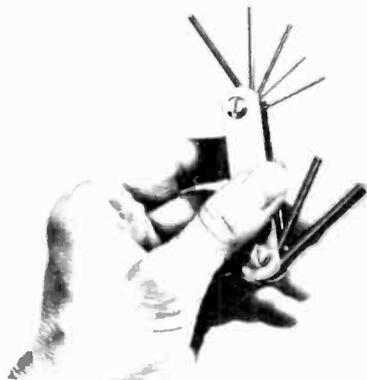
Circle 64 on reader service card

maintains even drive speed. wow and flutter are less than 0.10% rms.

Cue and review switch, tape scan indicator, and 3-digit tape counter make it easy to locate desired selections; no stop required between play and fast forward and rewind. Separate left and right channel slide level controls are provided for both record and play modes. Two large VU meters offer instant readout for channel level control. Separate left/right mike inputs; line-in terminals; head-phone jacks; low-distortion/high-output preamp. 10 lbs.; 4 x 16 x 11-3/4 in.; \$249.95—**Dokorder**, Dept. P., 11264 Playa Court, Culver City, Calif. 90230.

Circle 38 on reader service card

METRIC HEX KEYS, stock no. 70156. Folding set of seven works on the jack knife principle. Includes sizes 1.27 mm, 2 mm, 2.5 mm,



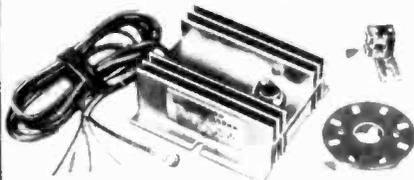
3 mm, 4 mm, and 5 mm. Blades are made of #8650 nickel-chrome-molly wrench steel and are precision drawn. Individually carded \$2.48—**Vaco Products Co.**, 510 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill. 60610.

Circle 39 on reader service card

The Ultimate in Ignition Systems!

★ **ELIMINATES BREAKER POINTS.**
Perfect Timing and Dwell never change!

★ **Eliminates Tune-ups.**
Never wears out or needs any Maintenance.



★ The Most Advanced "OPTO-ELECTRIC SYSTEM"

● The Allison Breakerless System eliminates the Points and Condenser, replacing them with an Opto-Electronic Trigger, using a Light-Emitting Diode and Phototransistor. Also completely eliminates wiper-arm "friction" wear. The only "TRUE" Electronic Ignition... that you can install for under \$100. Gives 40-times more Timing Accuracy than ANY system using mechanical Breaker-Points! Unlimited RPM. Smoother running (No timing fluctuation as with Magnetic units). Unaffected by Temperature, Moisture, or Vibration! All Solid-State Components. Easier Starting under any condition! Increased Horsepower. Sparkplugs last longer. Perfect timing Increases engine Efficiency and Gas Mileage up to 30%!

● **Quick and Easy Installation!**

★ **Tested and Proven reliability.**

Only **\$49⁹⁵** ● **SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!**

● Complete ● **1-YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY.**

(State Make, Year, Engine Size). (Calif. Res. add Tax).

● **CONVERT YOUR "C-D" UNIT TO BREAKERLESS!**
"TRIGGER-UNIT" ONLY \$34.95

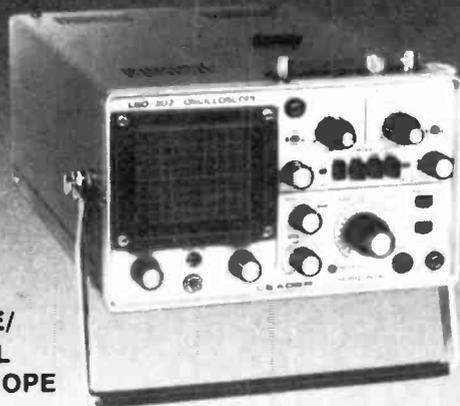
★ **Send Postcard for FREE BROCHURE Today.**

ALLISON AUTOMOTIVE CO.

P. O. Box 881-L, TEMPLE CITY, CAL. 91780

Circle 65 on reader service card

Our little "3-incher" is bigger than anybody's!



LBO-302
**3" DUAL TRACE/
DUAL CHANNEL
TRIGGERED SCOPE**

\$699.⁹⁵
With accessories

Conquer the test bench squeeze! Obtain lab-grade quality! Here's solid state accuracy plus push-button convenience for trig. & auto. sweep & "free run" momentary function. ● 10MHz b'width ● 10mVp-p/div to 5Vp-p/div Vert. Sen-

sitivity, 9 steps. ● Sep. or simult. sweep display, ch 1 & 2 - alt, chopped, algebra added and X-Y vector. ● Sweep range from 1μs/div (0.2μs w/SX mag) to 0.2s/div, 17 steps. ● Polarity inversion on ch 2. ● 4 3/4"H, 10 lbs.

LEADER
INSTRUMENTS CORP.

151 Dupont St., Plainview, L.I., N.Y. 11803 (516) 822-9300

"Put us to the test!"

Circle 66 on reader service card

Model AT15S cartridge shown
in Model AT1009 tone arm.



THE HOT TIP IS SHIBATA ...and audio-technica!

The only phono stylus tip designed for the new discrete 4-channel records is the new Shibata multifaceted stylus.

It's the stylus we include on our AT12S, AT14S, AT15S & AT20SL Audio-Technica Dual Magnet*

audio-technica.

cartridges. To give you correct, long-lasting performance from discrete 4-channel records. And better sound from any matrix record or present stereo disc as well.

Audio-Technica Dual Magnet cartridges are brand new and loaded with features. Like a separate, independent magnetic system for each side of the stereo groove. And smooth response to 45,000 Hz and beyond. Plus very low moving mass for superior tracking ability.

Get a tip from leading audio showrooms throughout the country who are now stocking and recommending the Audio-Technica Dual Magnet cartridges. For every modern record you own.

*U.S. Patent No. 3,720,796; 3,761,647

AUDIO-TECHNICA U.S., INC., Dept. 64E, 1655 W. Market St., Fairlawn, Ohio 44313

Circle 67 on reader service card

VIDEOTAPE-VIDEODISC

(continued from page 35)

independent firms using its real-time duplicating equipment for dubbing of Omnivision cartridges. Later in the year the firm expects to start shipping duplicating equipment that permits 10-times-real-time duplication of the half-inch cartridge. The company also provides cartridge duplication at its own marketing/warehousing/servicing facilities in New York, Georgia, Illinois and Texas.

In addition to the above, there are scores of independent software duplicators and producers. Using pairs of recorders, they can duplicate on a one-to-one basis in any of the key formats. These companies, by providing a needed service, are helping to expand the overall VTR market. And in the process are helping themselves to expand, to become bigger, even more important in the total industry.

Will it ever be HVTR?

While VTR today is considered to be primarily an industrial/educational/medical proposition, there is a certain amount of consumer interest building up. The consumer—or "home" market for VTR is generally put at 5% of total sales.

One waggish source pointed out that a "home" market for VTR was developing at a much faster clip than most people realized. He noted that dozens of realtors had adopted VTR's as a means of *selling homes*, instead of transporting prospects to various home sites, the realtor merely flips a switch and the prospect can check out what's

available on a TV screen—without leaving the realtor's office. The cartridge tapes show inside and outside views of the homes up for sale, along with views of adjacent homes. The realtors are enthusiastic about the VTR approach in that it saves a lot of time and travel... and gasoline.

The bulk of today's consumer market is sales of equipment to an avant garde known as "video freaks". This group uses the equipment for its own pleasures. It is also instrumental in developing some of the software — pornographic — that is being used on a commercial level.

The latter is largely motel proprietors who operate videocassette or cartridge players through the TV sets of motel rooms, offering raunchy program fare as an inducement or "special attraction" beyond traditional services to the wayfarer. The motels are quite open about their special offerings; they run newspaper ads heralding them. A typical headline is "Adult Movies! In the privacy of your own motel room, X-Rated!"

In fact, the pornographic aspect is regarded by many observers as one of the most important "hooks" to attract "Mr. Jones" to VTR, and eventually create a consumer market of such magnitude that it will put the "home" back into the early-days phrase "Home Video Tape Recorder."

Another hook that is helping to create a home market for VTR is exposure to the concept. Scores of sales have been chalked up by video product retailers to people who have seen VTR used in schools or at their places of employment. These consumers see the value of VTR for their own use at home, as a multi-value instrument for learning, pleasure, etc.

FIVE CHEMICALS. *Blast-Off* dispenses dry air under pressure to remove dust and loose oxide deposits from delicate electronic and mechanical assemblies. *Stik-E* spray adhesive is used for permanent or temporary bond on almost any kind of material. *Corona Dope* is a high-voltage insulating spray that prevents arcing



and corona. *Slic-Spray* is a silicone spray that stops squeaks, prevents rust, and lubricates, used where sticking is a problem. *WE40*, a lubricant and moisture displacer, cleans and frees rust from tools, locks, and other metal products; corrects electrical shorts due to moisture — **Workman Electronic Products, Inc.**, Box 3828, Sarasota, Fla. 33578.

Circle 40 on reader service card

2-WAY RADIO, Messenger 130. Radiotelephone configuration features automatic control of built-in speaker function. With handset in the cradle position, the speaker is activated so incoming calls can be heard. When operator lifts the handset, the speaker is automatically silenced to permit private handset listening. Optionally, the operator can continue to have the loud-speaker active by flipping a switch to the "speaker" position.

Contains push-to-talk bar in the handle. Other controls provide full CB functions, including operation on all 23 channels plus PA

(continued on page 91)

**Accuracy like a VTVM...
Convenience like a VOM...**

**NEW BATTERY-OPERATED FET
SOLID-STATE VOLT-OHMMETER #116**

Easy-to-build KIT

\$32.40 = 116K

Factory-wired & Tested

\$44.90 = 116W

Now you can get all the benefits of a VTVM (laboratory accuracy, stability and wide range) but with its drawbacks gone: no plugging into an AC outlet, no waiting for warm-up, no bulkiness. New Field Effect Transistor (FET) design makes possible low loading, instant-on battery-operation and small size. Excellent for both bench and field work.

Compare these valuable features:

- High impedance low loading: 11 meg-ohms input or DC, 1 megohm on AC • 500-times more sensitive than a standard 20,000 ohms-per-volt VOM • Wide-range versatility: 4 P-P AC voltage ranges: 0-3.3, 33, 330, 1200V; 4 RMS AC voltage ranges: 0-1.2, 12, 120, 1200V; 4 DC voltage ranges: 0-1.2, 12, 120, 1200V; 4 Resistance ranges: 0-1K, 0-100K, 0-10 meg., 0-1000 meg.; 4DB ranges: -24 to +56DB.

Sensitive easy-to-read 4 1/2" 200 micro-amp meter. Zero center position available. Comprises FET transistor, 4 silicon transistors, 2 diodes. Meter and transistors protected against burnout. Etched panel for durability. High-impact bakelite case with handle useable as instrument stand. Kit has simplified step-by-step assembly instructions. Both kit and factory-wired versions shipped complete with batteries and test leads. 5 1/4" H x 6 3/4" W x 2 7/8" D. 3 lbs.



Send FREE catalog of complete EMC line and name of nearest distributor. **RE-6**

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

EMC

ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS CORP.
625 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10012

**If you're a professional...
a \$129.00
telephone answering machine
isn't the answer.**

Record-O-Fone units are quality engineered with the professional in mind and offer important features not found in other makes. Say a caller wants to leave a message that's more than 10 or 20 seconds long. No problem. With Record-O-Fone he can leave as long a message as necessary... and so can you. And if something comes up, or you're delayed, Record-O-Fone lets you change the message you've left for callers without ever going back to the office! Try doing that with a \$129 unit. You don't have to wait to get back to the office to collect your messages either.

There are many more advantages to owning a Record-O-Fone for your office, such as never having to put up with annoyed or inefficient answering service operators, and the fact that Record-O-Fone is backed by the world's largest most experienced service organization. But the real question isn't whether or not you think Record-O-Fone is worth the investment... it's whether or not you think your business is.

For more information on the full line of Record-O-Fone units, fill out and return coupon. Record-O-Fone. It's the next best thing to being there.

RECORD-O-FONE
DIVISION OF ELECTROSPACE CORPORATION

RECORD-O-FONE Dep't RE 674
1717 Paterson Plank Road
North Bergen, New Jersey 07047



Name _____
Address _____ Phone _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

BE CHOOSEY.

YOU CAN AFFORD TO WITH EICO

The more you know about electronics, the *more* you'll appreciate EICO. We have a wide range of products for you to choose from, each designed to provide you with the most pleasure and quality performance for your money. If you prefer, you can "Build-it-Yourself" and save up to 50% with our famous electronic kits.

For latest EICO Catalog on Test Instruments, Automotive and Hobby Electronics, Burglar-Fire Alarm Systems and name of nearest EICO distributor, check reader service card or send 50¢ for fast first class mail service.



Over 3 million Eico instruments in use since 1945.

EICO

283 Malta Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Circle 70 on reader service card

LOOK TO *Lenk*

FOR YOUR SOLDERING TOOLS

You'll find the right product at the right price in the Lenk line — made by long-time specialists in soldering equipment.



CORDLESS

Battery powered. Built-in light. Fits easily into a tool box. Can be used while re-charging. Over 700°F tip temperature. Heats almost instantly. Very light — very useful!



PENCIL TYPE IRONS

Lightweight, cool handles, screw-in tips.



PACEMAKER

An Instant type gun at low, low cost. Lightweight — no heavy transformer. Fast heating. Thermostatic action. Long, thin reach. Needs no stand, rests with tip upright. Interchangeable tiplet.

AND OTHERS —

ALL MADE IN THE U.S.A. BY SKILLED CRAFTSMEN
See the Lenk line where quality soldering tools are sold

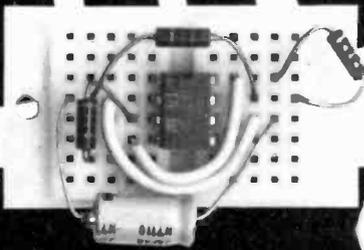
SINCE 1864

WALL-LENK MFG. CO.

WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF SOLDERING IRONS
KINSTON, N. C. 28501

Circle 81 on reader service card

the NEW



only \$275

E&L SK-20 SOCKET

TEST NEW CIRCUIT IDEAS, I.C.'S, DISCRETE COMPONENTS WITH NO SOLDERING!

Just insert components directly into the Socket. Make all of your interconnections with common 22 gage solid wire and you've got your design complete in minutes. Plug in 1/4 watt resistors, ceramic capacitors, diodes, I.C.'s, transistors and more, and your circuit is built! Handles wide range of wire leads from .015" to .032".

Money back if not completely satisfied. Send check or M.O. today. Add 50¢ for postage and handling. PLUS . . . ask for New Free Catalog.

CIRCUIT DESIGNS, INC.
P.O. BOX 24, SHELTON, CONN. 06484
Exclusive mail order dist. for E&L Instruments.



Circle 71 on reader service card

WHILE THEY LAST!!

88.014 SECURITY 88 MHz. EQUIPMENT



SECURITY TRANSMITTER:

Crystal controlled, tone modulated, R.F. device which contains: crystal, audio+R.F. transistors, reed switch, audio+R.F. coils, etc.

\$1.25 each

10/\$8.50

2/\$2.00

8 oz. Shp. Wt.

100/\$80.00

SUPER HET. CONTROL, RECEIVER:

Crystal controlled, with re-transmitter. Contains timing circuits, electronic siren, 12 volt power supply with relay output. Operates on 110 VAC or 12 VDC.

\$5.00 each

4 lb. Shp. Wt.

100/\$300.00

2/\$7.50

REMOTE RECEIVER:

Crystal controlled receiver includes timing circuit, power supply with relay output. Operates on 110 VAC or 12 VDC.

\$3.50 each

4 lb. Shp. Wt.

100/\$200.00

2/\$5.00

ALL EQUIPMENT SOLD AS IS.

Include sufficient postage; excess will be refunded. NO CASH OR C.O.D., please. California residents add sales tax.

R. A. G. S.
666 WILLOW STREET
SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA 95125

Circle 72 on reader service card

NEW PRODUCTS

(continued from page 88)

capability. Solid-state circuitry also features automatic gain control (agc) and noise limiting (anl) on receive, plus electronic speech compression on transmit. \$199.95—complete with



mounting bracket for under-dash or transmission hump mounting—E.F. Johnson Company, Dept. 72-19, Waseca, Minn. 56093.

Circle 41 on reader service card



Everything you wanted to know about CD Ignition Systems but didn't know whom to ask.

Send for FREE Tiger booklet (20 pages) which answers all your questions.

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____
 State _____ Zip _____

CLIP OUT THIS AD AND SEND TO

TRI-STAR CORP.
 P. O. Box 1727 Dept. H
 Grand Junction, Colo. 81501
 Circle 73 on reader service card

Cancer's seven warning signals

1. Change in bowel or bladder habits
2. A sore that does not heal
3. Unusual bleeding or discharge
4. Thickening or lump in breast or elsewhere
5. Indigestion or difficulty in swallowing
6. Obvious change in wart or mole
7. Nagging cough or hoarseness

If you have a warning signal, see your doctor

American Cancer Society

If You Work In Electronics:

GRANTHAM OFFERS YOU College-Level Training and a college degree.

Electronic Circuit Design, Engineering Analysis (including mathematics thru calculus), Classical and Solid-State Physics, Engineering Design, etc., etc., are all part of the Grantham home-study degree program in Electronics Engineering.

PUT PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION IN YOUR CAREER.

By adding college-level home training and a college degree to your experience, you can *move up* to greater opportunities in electronics.

Grantham offers the A.S.E.T. degree by correspondence. After earning this degree, you may continue with additional correspondence plus a 3-day residential seminar and certain transfer credits, to earn the B.S.E.T. degree. Then, the B.S.E.E. is available through further study.

GRANTHAM SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

2000 Stoner Ave., Los Angeles CA 90025

● Telephone (213) 477-1901 ●

Worldwide Career Training thru Home Study
 Mail the coupon below for free bulletin.

Grantham School of Engineering RE 6-74
 2000 Stoner Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90025

I have been in electronics for _____ years. Please mail me your free bulletin which gives details concerning your electronics degree programs.

Name _____ Age _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Circle 74 on reader service card

IS YOUR BLOOD PRESSURE HIGH?

Only your doctor can control high blood pressure. Protect yourself 2 ways.

Get regular medical checkups, and support your Heart Association's fight against the leading cause of heart attacks and strokes.

GIVE... so more will live HEART FUND



new literature

All booklets, catalogs, charts, data sheets and other literature listed here with a Reader Service number are free. Use the Reader Service Card inside the back cover.

SAMS BOOK CATALOG, 90 pages. Features books on amateur radio; appliances, motors, power mechanics; audio and hi-fi; basic and hobbyist; CB and communications; circuits and components; data processing; electricity and electronics; instrumentation; mathematics; radio and television; reference; semiconductors and tubes; servicing; space technology; test equipment. Contains a section on Audel books as well as alphabetical index, numerical

index, and author index.—**Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.**, 4300 West 62nd Street, Indianapolis, Ind. 46206.

Circle 42 on reader service card

PROFESSIONAL SECURITY SYSTEMS, 32-page catalog list 17 professional security systems. Also includes sales demonstration case, power supplies, replacement batteries, test equipment, tools for proper installations, bells, horns and sirens, sensors, wire & wiring tools, foiling accessories, wireless accessories, heat and smoke sensing accessories, direct connection to police station in addition to or instead of standard bell alarm, automatic emergency telephone dialer, control locks & remote control stations, and special situation chart. Many color illustrations.—**PLC Electronics, Inc.**, 3950 Crescent Street, Long Island City, N.Y. 11101

Circle 43 on reader service card

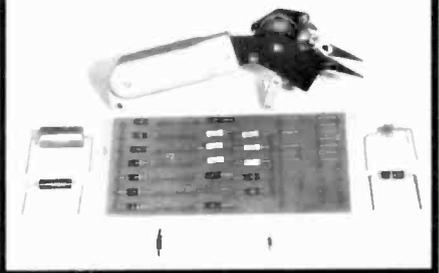
TECHNICAL BOOKS, 36-page catalog describes over 300 current and forthcoming books, plus 14 electronic book/kits. Includes books on: advertising; appliance repair; audio, hi-fi, stereo; automotive & engine technology; basic electronics technology; broadcasting; CATV & MATV; communications—amateur radio; communications & CB radio; computer programming & technology; electric motors; engineering & reference; FCC license study guides; general electronic servicing; hobby & experiment; many others.—**Tab Books**, Monterey & Pinola Sts., Blue Ridge Summit, Pa. 17214.

Circle 44 on reader service card

COMPONENT LEAD BENDER

- Eliminates trial and error lead bending.
- Fast, exact, thumbwheel adjusted spacing between bends.
- "Breezes" through special units and short production runs.
- Increases production 50%. Pays for itself within a week.

Ask for MODEL N-300 for 1/4 watt and larger components; MODEL N-400 for micro-components.



Immediate delivery from...

HARWIL COMPANY

903 Colorado Avenue, Santa Monica
California 90401 phone: 213 / 394-4710

Circle 76 on reader service card

F159
TUBE BONANZA!
20



assorted tubes for \$1.00
Untested (some will be good, some bad).

TAKE A CHANCE FOR
\$1.00

SLIDE SWITCHES
12 for \$1.00

All types, SPDT, DPDT, etc. F106

TRANSISTOR REPAIR KIT
\$1.00

Includes resistors, condensers, transistors, transformers and various & sundry parts used to repair transistor radios, walkie-talkies, tape recorders, etc. F107



PRECISION RESISTORS

All 1%, 1/2 watts & 1 watt. From low to high ohmages. F113

60 for \$1.00



DUAL POTENTIOMETERS
25 for \$1.00

Assorted ohmages. Originally for Hi-Fi, Stereo and TV. F123



TIE LUGS
50 for \$1.00
From 2 lugs up
F143

MISCELLANEOUS MINIATURE TUNING METERS.
2 for \$1.00



F190

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Terms: Minimum order \$4.00. Include postage. Either full payment with order or 20% deposit, balance C.O.D.

FREE CATALOG

BARGAIN BONANZA

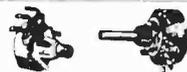
OF
EDLIE
HIGHEST QUALITY
KITS

ONLY NEW PRODUCTS
EXCELLENT MIXTURE

F188 GIANT PACK OF ASSORTED TRANSISTORS

Silicon Planar
Untested, NPN & PNP
Power, Audio, RF
100 for \$1.98

LED's in working condition 3 green or 3 yellow 3 for \$1.00 F101
10 LED's asst. in working conditions \$1.00 F102
7 segment \$1.25 each F103



VOLUME CONTROLS
20 for \$1.00

Wire wounds & carbons, up to 1 meg, some with switches. F126



10 SHIELDED WIRE ASSEMBLIES for \$1.00
With RCA molded plug at one end & tinned wire at the other. F145

WRITE FOR
FREE VALUE PACKED
CATALOG

BONUS FREE CAPACITOR KIT
With Every \$5 Purchase

DISC CAPACITORS

60 for \$1.00
Assorted capacitances from .0001 to .1. Different voltages, mostly 600 volts N.P.O. N750. F140

MINIATURE TRANSISTOR ELECTROLYTES

13 for \$1.00
Some axial leads, some vertical mount, mixed capacitances and mixed capacitances and mixed voltages. F121

MINIATURE POTS
12 for \$1.00
Used in transistor and miniature applications. F141

Acquired from U.S. Defense depots or removed from equipment (new and used). These are laboratory tested and guaranteed for one full year. Most are of such standard makers as RCA, GE, etc.

RADIO & TV Receiving
Any 3 for \$1.19

1L4, 1S5.
3CB6, 3DG4, 3EH7, 3EJ7.
3KT6, 3S4, 3J4, 4BC5.
4BN6, 4BU8, 5CZ5, 5J6.
5T8, 5U4, 6AC7, 6AB4, 6AF4.
6AG5, 6AJ8, 6AK5, 6AK6.
6AL5, 6A15, 6AU6, 6AX4.
6BA6, 6BA11.
6BL8, 6BN4.
6B16, 6BS3, 6BU8, 6BW4.
6BZ6, 6CB6, 6CD6, 6CF6.
6CG7, 6CG8, 6CM3.
6C14, 6DA4, 6DE4, 6DG6.
6DK6, 6DN7, 6DT6, 6DW4.
6EA7, 6EH5, 6EH8, 6FD7.
6FM7, 6F17, 6GF7, 6GH8, 6GK6.
6GL7, 6GM6, 6GN8, 6GU7.
6GV5, 6HE5, 6HJ7, 6HJ8.
6HS8, 6J6, 6JN6, 6JW8.
6K7, 6K11, 6KY8.
6LF8, 6LY8, 6SA7, 6SH7.
6SN7, 6SV7, 6T8, 6T10.
6V4, 6W4, 6X4, 7GS7.
8CM7, 8CN7, 8EB8, 8SN7.
12AD6, 12AE7, 12AU7.
12AT7, 12AU6, 12AV5.
12AX4, 12BA6, 12BE6.
12BH7, 12BY7, 12C8.
12CN5, 12DS7, 12R5.
12SC7, 12SN7.
18FW6, 19T8, 2E27, 22BW3.
35Y4, 36AM3, 50B5.

CARBON RESISTORS
175 for \$1.00

Most with cut leads (long enough for soldering), some pre-formed. Most all 5% or 10%. F175

EDLIE ELECTRONICS, INC. 2700-F HEMPSTEAD TPKE., LEVITTOWN, N.Y. 11756

market center

CLASSIFIED COMMERCIAL RATE (for firms or individuals offering commercial products or services) **\$1.15 per word** . . . minimum 10 words.

NONCOMMERCIAL RATE (for individuals who want to buy or sell personal items) **70c per word** . . . no minimum.

FIRST WORD AND NAME set in bold caps at no extra charge. Additional bold face at 10c per word. Payment must accompany all ads except those placed by accredited advertising agencies. 10% discount on 12 consecutive insertions, if paid in advance. Misleading or objectionable ads not accepted. Copy to be in our hands on the 26th of the third month preceding the date of the issue (i.e. August issue closes May 26). When normal closing date falls on Saturday, Sunday or a holiday, issue closes on preceding working day.

PLANS & KITS

ELECTRONIC organ kits, keyboards and many components. Independent and divider tone generators. All diode keying. IC circuitry. Supplement your Artisan Organ. 35c for catalog. **DEVTRONIX ORGAN PRODUCTS**, Dept. B, 5872 Ampala Dr., San Jose, Calif. 95129

FREE catalog. Most unusual electronic kits available. Music accessories, surf, wind synthesizers, wind chimes, many others. **PAJA Electronics**, Box B14359, Oklahoma City, OK 73114.

CONVERT any television to sensitive, big-screen oscilloscope. Only minor changes required. No electronic experience necessary. Illustrated plans \$2.00. **SANDERS**, Dept. A-25, Box 92102, Houston, Tex. 77010

CONVERT TV to 6-ft wide screen! **B&W/Color.** Do-it-yourself - easy! Kit, instructions, lens. \$12.95 ppd. Free illustrated details. **MACROCOMA**, Box -FEE, Washington Crossing, Pa. 18977.

WANTED

QUICK cash for electronic equipment, components, unused tubes. Send list now! **BARRY**, 512 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10012, 212 WAiker 5-7000

TUBES

RECEIVING & industrial tubes, transistors. All brands-biggest discounts. Technicians, hobbyists, experimenters—request free giant catalog and save! **ZALYTRON**, 469 Jericho Turnpike, Mineola, N.Y. 11501

Digi-Key
DIGI KEY CORPORATION

Quality Electronic Components

MINIATURE ALUMINUM ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

Temp range: -40°C to +85°C Tolerance: -10 to +50% for more than 4.7 ufd, -10 to +75% for 0.2 ufd or less

Value	1	10-99	100-999	Value	1	10-99	100-999
1 ufd/50V	14c	12c	11c	100 ufd/16 V	19c	15c	14c
2.2 ufd/50 V	14c	12c	11c	100 ufd/25V	24c	18c	17c
3.3 ufd/35V	14c	12c	11c	220 ufd/16 V	24c	18c	17c
4.7 ufd/35 V	14c	12c	11c	220 ufd/25 V	35c	25c	24c
10 ufd/16 V	13c	10c	9c	330 ufd/16 V	35c	25c	24c
10 ufd/25 V	14c	11c	10c	330 ufd/25 V	44c	35c	32c
22 ufd/16 V	14c	11c	10c	470 ufd/16 V	37c	30c	27c
22 ufd/25 V	15c	13c	12c	470 ufd/25 V	49c	39c	35c
33 ufd/16 V	15c	12c	11c	1000 ufd/16 V	49c	39c	35c
33 ufd/25 V	17c	13c	12c	1000 ufd/25 V	75c	60c	55c
47 ufd/16 V	17c	14c	13c	2200 ufd/16 V	75c	60c	55c
47 ufd/25 V	19c	15c	14c	*10 pcs per capacitance value			

1/8 & 1/4 WATT CARBON COMP. RESISTORS

5 each of the 85 standard 10% values (2-220M) 1/8 W Resistors (425 pcs)
Sorted by value \$12 set 2-4 are \$11 set 5-9 are \$10 set
5 each of the 70 standard 10% values (10-5.0M) 1/4 W Resistors (350 pcs)
Sorted by value \$12 set 2-4 are \$11 set 5-9 are \$10 set

DIGITAL TTL

7400N	32c	7446N	\$1.30	7496N	\$1.20
7401N	32c	7447N	\$1.30	74107N	\$5.50
7402N	32c	7448N	\$1.35	74121N	70c
7403N	32c	7450N	32c	74122N	72c
7404N	35c	7451N	32c	74123N	\$1.11
7405N	35c	7452N	32c	74141N	\$1.61
7406N	52c	7454N	32c	74150N	\$1.56
7407N	52c	7459N	32c	74151N	\$1.20
7408N	36c	7460N	32c	74153N	\$1.58
7409N	36c	7470N	36c	74154N	\$2.25
7410N	32c	7472N	40c	74155N	\$1.46
7411N	35c	7473N	52c	74156N	\$1.17
7413N	63c	7474N	52c	74157N	\$1.56
7416N	50c	7475N	85c	74158N	\$1.56
7417N	50c	7476N	60c	74160N	\$1.95
7418N	35c	7480N	74c	74161N	\$1.95
7420N	32c	7487N	\$1.02	74167N	\$1.95
7423N	75c	7483N	\$1.58	74163N	\$1.95
7426N	36c	7486N	60c	74164N	\$1.95
7430N	32c	7489N	\$4.50	74165N	\$2.48
7437N	51c	7490N	85c	74166N	\$2.03
7438N	51c	7491N	\$1.37	74180N	\$1.20
7440N	32c	7492N	85c	74181N	\$3.38
7441N	\$1.45	7493N	85c	74187N	\$1.17
7442N	\$1.20	7494N	\$1.20	74192N	\$1.80
7445N	\$1.67	7495N*	\$1.20	74193N	\$1.80
Discounts: Inferred in quantities					
of 100 pcs TTL in mixed lots					
74198N \$2.78					
74199N \$2.78					

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

NE555V MmDIP	\$1.00	723C DIP	\$1.15
NE565A DIP	\$3.57	741C MmDIP	60c
NE567V MmDIP	\$3.57	747C DIP	\$1.10
NE558V MmDIP	95c	748C MmDIP	60c
799C MmDIP	46c	Quantity Discounts	

1 AMP SILICON RECTIFIERS

1N4001	50 PIV	10 \$1.00	100 \$ 7.00	1000 \$ 60.00
1N4002	100 PIV	9 \$1.00	100 \$ 8.00	1000 \$ 70.00
1N4003	200 PIV	8 \$1.00	100 \$10.00	1000 \$ 85.00
1N4004	400 PIV	7 \$1.00	100 \$11.00	1000 \$ 95.00
1N4005	600 PIV	7 \$1.00	100 \$12.00	1000 \$105.00
1N4006	800 PIV	6 \$1.00	100 \$13.00	1000 \$115.00
1N4007	1000 PIV	5 \$1.00	100 \$14.00	1000 \$120.00

MOLEX IC SOCKET PINS

100 \$1.00	200 \$1.80	300 \$2.60	500 \$4.20
700 \$5.80	1000 \$8.20	ea addn	1000 \$7.50

DISPLAY DEVICES

5 Volt 7 Segment Tube	\$3.75
Display Kit (Tube - 7447 - 7475 - 7490)	\$6.15
	3 \$17.50
7 Segment LED (MAN 1 Type)	\$3.50
Display Kit (LED - 7447 - 7475 - 7490 - Resistors)	\$6.50 3 \$18.00
7 Segment LED (MAN 4 Type)	\$3.50
Display Kit (LED + 7448 - 7475 - 7490 - Resistors)	\$6.50 3 \$18.00

Also available are Transistors, IC Sockets, Slide Switches, Reed Relays, Heat Sinks and more. Send for FREE CATALOG or Mail Readers Service Card.

C.O.D. ORDERS ACCEPTED FOR SAME DAY SHIPMENT
CALL 218-681-6674

Orders Less Than \$10.00 Add 25c - Others Postpaid

DIGI-KEY

Box 126 Thief River Falls, MN 56701

Circle 82 on reader service card

3 1/2 DIGIT LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY



Actual size.

This is the Liquid Crystal Display specified in the Jan. POPULAR ELECTRONICS article, "Build This Digital Wrist Watch". Comes complete with socket, and data, plus reprint of above article. **STOCK NO. F5192 \$19.75**

KLH MODEL 40 TAPE TRANSPORT

We have a limited number of current KLH model 40 tape transport mechanisms. Unit has 3 tape heads, 3 motors, tape counter, walnut cabinet. **NO ELECTRONICS.** We offer this \$699.00 unit for about 1/10th of its normal price, since it is complete except for the electronics. Gives you an opportunity to use or build your own, with a quality deck. Ideal for custom installations. Controls include Auto

Rewind, Speed (3 1/4 - 7 1/2), Search, Pause, Fast Forward, Reverse, Stop, & Play. 15 1/2" x 14 1/2". Wt. 35 lbs. **STOCK NO. F5180 (with manual) \$79.50**

NE555 IC TIMER

STOCK NO. F3108 with data \$1.25 ea. 6/6.00

DIGIVAC 7 SEGMENT FLUORSCENT READOUT

Tung-Sol DT1704B, 9 pin, electrically similar to G.E. Y4075 Blue-green color. We supply 9 pin socket, 1.2 volts Fil., 25 to 50 volts anode. Makes all digits and 14 letters. **STOCK NO. J 5140, with data. \$2.65 ea. 2/5.00, 6/14.00**



MINIMUM ORDER \$5.00. Include postage, excess refunded. New edition of our catalog now available.



DELTA ELECTRONICS CO.

BOX 1, LYNN, MASSACHUSETTS 01903
Phone (617) 388-4705

For faster service

USE ZIP CODE

on all mail

FOR SALE

LOGIC probes from \$9.95. Free catalog. **ELECTRON INDUSTRIES**, 4201 Irving Park, Chicago, Ill. 60641

BURGLAR alarm, impenetrable, plans \$3.00. **LECTRON**, 4844 Cumberland Ave., Montreal, Quebec, Canada.

NAME brand digital test equipment, discount prices. Free catalog and price list. **SALEN ELECTRONICS**, Box 82, Skokie, Ill. 60076

NE555V: \$1.10, 8038 waveform generator: \$6.95, 1103 (1024 BIT RAM): \$4.50, DG200BA analog switch: \$3.25, 2N6084 (RF): \$10.50, 74181 ALU: \$3.75, catalog: 10c. **ELECTRONIC DISCOUNT SALES**, 138 N. 81st St., Mesa, Arizona, 85207

TWENTY disc, or 10 bar magnets, \$1.00. **MAGNETS**, Box 192-E, Randallstown, Md. 21133

JAPANESE new products monthly! \$1.00 Refundable. **DEERE**, Box 9308, North Hollywood, Calif. 91609

MANUALS for Govt. surplus radios, test sets, scopes List 50c (coin). **BOOKS**, 7218 Roanne Drive, Washington, D C. 20021

PRACTICAL applications of digital IC's, 100's of tips, circuits, projects, on TTL 443 pp. \$19.95. Money back guarantee. **G.E.A.**, P.O. Box 285, Northfield, Ohio 44067.

1/2-WATT resistors all values 2 cents, minimum \$2.00. **LECTRONIX**, Box 1067, Southgate, Mich 48195

FREE catalog, IC's, PUT's, transducers, thermocouples, LED's, transistors, circuit boards, parts. **CHANEY'S**, Box 15431, Lakewood, Colo. 80215

PRINTED circuits — fastest service, 75c plus 25c / sq. in., 1c / hole **CALTEC**, 915 King Georges, Sherbrooke, Quebec

LOW noise resistors - 1/4W, 5%, carbon film from 10 to 3 M ohms for 3.5c each Fifty of one value for \$125. Specifications upon request 75c postage and handling charge Deduct 10% on orders over \$50.00. **COMPONENTS CENTER-RE**, Box 134, New York, N.Y. 10038

FREE catalog lists resistors, tubes, transistors, rectifiers, condensers, tools, tuners, etc. etc. **HYTRON HUDSON**, Dept. RE 2818 Kennedy Blvd., Union City, N.J. 07087.

ELECTRONIC test instrument catalog — 160 illustrated pages list over 5000 new, used and reconditioned test instruments — 600 manufacturers. Send \$2.50 refundable with first purchase. **TUCKER ELECTRONICS**, P.O.B. 1050R, Garland, Texas 75040

GIANT 126 page Canadian surplus catalog. \$1.00. **ETCO ELECTRONICS**, Dept. RE, Box 741, Montreal, Canada.

DIGITAL electronics! Complete schematics, parts lists, theories—Discrete component digital clock, \$3.00. Increase technical competence, hobby skills—Complete course in Digital Electronics is highly effective. \$10.00. Free literature. **DYNASIGN**, Box 60R2, Wayland, Mass. 01778

WHOLESALE, scanners, CB/SSB/AM, crystals, directories. Catalog 25c. **G-ENTERPRISES**, Box 451R, Clearfield, Utah 84015.

RADIO & TV tubes 36c each. One year guaranteed. Plus many unusual electronic bargains. Free catalog. **CORNELL**, 4217-E University, San Diego, Calif. 92105

SURPRISE! Get the most unusual numerical readout project plans catalog: **Free!!** **GBS**, Box 100BB, Greenbank, W Va.: 24944

SEMICONDUCTOR and parts catalog. **J. & J. ELECTRONICS**, Box 1437, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada

DIGITAL clocks close out sale four digit L.E.D. readout wired case \$34.75 each **ASTRO LABS**, Box 524, Mesa, Arizona

KIT of seventy new, marked, long lead, 50V ceramic disc capacitors, 10 each .001MF, .002MF, .005MF, .01MF, .02MF, .05MF, .1MF. Only \$4.98 postpaid. **THE ELECTRIC FARM**, RFD 1, Anna, Ill 62906

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

TV sales and service Excellent business, location, lease Reason, illness, Complete \$25,000.00 P.O. Box 1673, Naples, Fla. 33940

NEW! Complete! Hong Kong Manufacturer/supplier/drop-shippers lists \$20 appd. **Commercial Communication Centre**, G.P.O. Box 13724, Hong Kong.

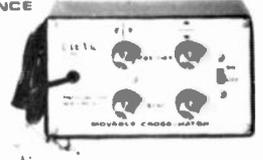
START small, highly profitable electronic production in your basement. Investment, knowledge unnecessary. Postcard brings facts. **BARTA-AF**, Box 248, Walnut Creek, Calif. 94597

EDUCATION & INSTRUCTION

SHORTCUTS to success! Highly effective, profitable short courses. (75 choices). Study at home. Diploma awarded. Our 27th year. Free literature. **CIEE-E**, Box 10634, Jackson, Miss. 39209

MOVABLE CROSS HATCH FOR COLOR TV SET CONVERGENCE

\$18.50
POST PAID
IN USA



THE GENERATOR IS A TV TRANSMITTER GENERATING ONE VERTICAL AND ONE HORIZONTAL LINE EACH MOVABLE OVER THE TV SCREEN OUTPUT CONNECTS DIRECTLY TO SET ANTENNA ONLY 3 1/2 X 6 X 2 IDEAL FOR CARRYING IN TOOL CADDY. KIT IS COMPLETE WITH ALL PARTS, DIAGRAMS AND INSTRUCTIONS

PHOTOLUME CORPORATION
BOX 139 NEW YORK NY 10016

WRITE FOR CATALOG.

A NEW INSTRUMENT TO USE WITH YOUR SCOPE



MULTITRACER

Use with your present Oscilloscope to trace Resistors, Capacitors, Transformers, Diodes, Transistors, Zeners, Triguators, most Semiconductors, IC's, etc. Also shows continuity, in-circuit and go/no-go checks. Complete with diagrams and instructions. No internal scope connectors. For medium or small production runs or for hobbyist, experimenter, engineer, or ham.

ONLY \$19.95—CHECK OR MONEY ORDER WHY PAY MORE?

BOX 14, LESCO ELECTRONICS, SKOKIE, ILL. 60076



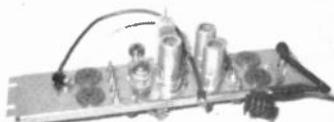
GREGORY ELECTRONICS Reconditioned & Used FM 2-WAY RADIO SAVINGS Send for New Catalog

Partial Listing from our new '74 catalog ...



General Electric Telephone Control Heads, with handsets, less brackets, as is, **\$48.00**

General Electric — New! 152-174 MHz, 4 freq. transmit and receive deck for simultaneous duplex mobile telephone service **\$25.00**



General Electric Mastr M.T.S. Telephone selector board **\$78.00**



GREGORY ELECTRONICS CORP.
251 Rt. 46, Saddle Brook, N. J. 07662
Phone: (201) 489-9000

Led Readouts with Internal Logic Space Savers! Everything on one Dip.



This is the best readout buy of 1974 Brand new, factory fresh T1 #TIL306 readouts These contain the equivalent of 1-Man-1 Led readout 1-7490, 1-7475, 1 7447 plus current limiting resistors Imagine, a complete digital counting system with readout in one 16 PIN Dip Regular catalog price on these is \$22.00 ea Our price \$8.95 with specs Quantity limited — Sold on a first come basis



Led lamps at new lower prices
Jumbo red — Large like MV5024 — 6 for \$1
Jumbo green — Large like MV5222 — 4 for \$1
Jumbo yellow — Large like MV5322 — 4 for \$1
SPECIAL Miniature red lamps like MV-50, but better 8 for \$1

RTL IC's by Motorola

Brand new These are getting hard to find Best price anywhere
MC724-P — \$ 77 MC789P — \$ 77 MC790P — \$ 89

Calculator chip — Mostek MK5011 — Improved CT5001 — \$5.95 with specs

New Low Prices PRIME DIP TTL IC'S

7400 — \$ 23	7427 — \$ 35	74H73 — \$ 49	74151 — \$ 89
74S00 — \$ 49	7430 — \$ 23	7483 — \$ 89	74154 — \$1 59
7402 — \$ 23	7437 — \$ 49	7486 — \$ 39	74157 — \$1 19
7404 — \$ 25	7438 — \$ 49	7490 — \$ 89	74164 — \$1 79
74S04 — \$ 49	7439 — \$ 65	7491 — \$ 95	74165 — \$1 49
7407 — \$ 29	7442 — \$ 77	7492 — \$ 89	74174 — \$1 95
7408 — \$ 23	7447 — \$ 95	74121 — \$ 49	74181 — \$3 50
7409 — \$ 29	7448 — \$ 95	74123 — \$ 95	74192 — \$1 39
7410 — \$ 23	7473 — \$ 39	74150 — \$1 39	74193 — \$1 39
	7474 — \$ 39		

IC Breadboard Panel

Removed from computers. Consists of an Aqual panel with 210 14 pin wirewrap sockets. Also has 44 — MV-50 Led lamps Board has also 2 oscillators, one is a CTS — Knights set up at 4 000000 MHZ, and the other is 2,000 HZ * 1 tuning fork osc. Both are set up to work on 5v DC There is also a Beckman 10v reg IC Original cost on these units was \$750 Our price is \$12.50 ea

ALTAJ ELECTRONICS

Send
Check or M. O.
Add 10% for Postg.
and handling

P O Box 28592C
Dallas, Texas 75228

Bargain flyer (10c),
Free with order,
No C.O.D.

Texas Residents, Add 5% State Sales Tax

market center

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING & INSTRUCTION

TV tuner repairs—Complete course details, 12 repair tricks. Many plans. Two lessons, all for \$2. Refundable. **FRANK BOCEK**, Box 3236 (Enterprise), Redding, Calif. 96001.

ELECTRONICS career training at home. College level communications, FCC license, broadcasting engineering. Free catalog. **GTI**, 5540 Hollywood Blvd., 10, Los Angeles, California 90028

DEGREE Program in Electronics Engineering. Our 27th Year! Free literature. **Cook's Institute**, Dept. 14, Box 10634, Jackson, Miss. 39209.

SLA-3 7 segment LED readouts
.77" numbers. 45 Ma/seg., red or yellow **\$7.50**

MINIATURE TRIM POTS
5K, 10K, 20K, 25K, 50K, 100K, **\$1.75** **3/\$2.00**

MULTI-TURN TRIM POTS
Similar to Bourns 3010 style
3/16" x 5/8" x 1/4"
50, 100, 500, 2000, 5000,
10,000 and 20,000 ohms.
\$1.50 ea. **3/\$4.00**

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD
4 1/2" x 6 1/2" single sided paper epoxy board, 1/16" thick, unetched
\$.40 ea. **5/\$1.75**

NIXIE TUBES
Similar to Raytheon 8650 tubes, with socket & data sheet **\$2.25** **3/\$6.00**

NSN 33 — 3 DIGIT LED ARRAY, MAN-3 SIZE (.12") INTERNALLY MULTIPLEXED AND DRIVEN BY 7448... **\$3.50 EA.**

VERIPAX PC BOARD
This board is a 1/16" single sided paper epoxy board, 4 1/2" x 6 1/2" (standard veripax). DRILLED and ETCHED which will hold up to 21 single 14 pin IC's or 8, 16 or LSI DIP IC's with buses for power supply connections. Is also etched for 22 pin connector **\$5.25**

FLV 100 VISIBLE LED **\$.50**
ME-4 IR LED **\$.50**
MCD-2 OPTO-ISOL **\$.90**
GREEN GAP OSL-16 LED **\$.90**
RED GAP OSL-3 LED **\$.60**
14 PIN DIP SOCKETS **\$.40**
10 WATT ZENERS
3.9, 4.7 OR 5.6 V **\$.75 EA**
4WATT ZENERS
3.9, 5.6, 6.8 OR 12 V **\$.30 EA**

Silicon Power Rectifiers

PRV	1A	3A	12A	50A
100	.06	.11	.30	.90
200	.07	.16	.35	1.25
400	.09	.20	.50	1.50
600	.11	.25	.70	1.80
800	.15	.35	.90	2.30
000	.20	.45	1.10	2.75

IN 4148... **14/\$1.00**
Terms: FOB Cambridge Mass. Send check or Money Order. Include Postage. Minimum Order \$3.00

Send 20c for our Spring catalog featuring Transistors and Rectifiers; 325 Elm St., Cambridge, Mass.

TRANSISTOR SPECIALS

MPS 3391A NPN Si TO-92	5	\$1.00
2N1137B PNP GE TO-3	95	\$.95
2N3137 NPN Si TO-5	4	\$1.00
MPS3393 NPN Si TO-92	4	\$1.00
2N3866 NPN Si TO-5	75	\$.75
2N5324 PNP GE TO-3	150	\$.50
2N2369 NPN Si TO-18	5	\$1.00
2N3767 NPN Si TO-66	70	\$.70
2N2222 NPN Si TO-18	5	\$1.00
2N3055 NPN Si TO-3	100	\$.50
2N5296 NPN Si TO-220	50	\$.50
2N6109 PNP Si TO-220	55	\$.55
2N4898 PNP Si TO-66	60	\$.60
MJ2252 NPN Si TO-66	90	\$.90
2N3638 PNP Si TO-5	5	\$1.00
2N218A NPN Si TO-5	4	\$1.00

CAPACITORS	MAN 1. RED OR YELLOW LED READOUT
6V 30 UF TANT. 5:51	\$3.25
20V 4.7UF TANT. 5:51	
12V 10UF ELECT. 5:51	
50V 100UF ELECT. 4:40	
25V 30UF ELECT. 4:51.00	

1103 1024 bit RAM	7.25
NEC 6003 2048 bit RAM	10.95
1101 256 bit RAM	3.25
8225 64 bit-write RAM	3.50
8223 PROGRAMMABLE ROM	6.75

Conductive Elastometer low profile calculator keyboard. A 2 3/4" x 3 1/4" flex key. 19SK-6 keyboard having 0-9, K + C buttons with off. on switch. **\$6.00**

TTL IC SERIES

74100	50	7476	52
7400	24	7480	65
7401	24	7483	1.10
7402	24	7486	.48
7403	24	7489	3.00
7404	26	7490	.83
7405	26	7491	1.30
7407	50	7492	.85
7408	50	7493	.85
7410	24	7495	.99
7411	30	7496	.95
7412	45	74107	.50
7413	85	74121	.60
7416	48	74123	1.00
7417	48	74125	1.40
7420	24	74126	1.40
7422	30	74150	1.15
7426	30	74151	.95
7427	55	74154	1.65
7430	24	74157	2.05
7432	30	74164	2.25
7437	60	74165	2.05
7438	50	74173	1.80
7440	24	74176	1.80
7441	1.15	74177	1.80
7442	1.00	74192	1.50
7445	1.15	74193	1.45
7446	1.25	74195	1.00
7447	1.25	75451	1.00
7448	1.30	75452	1.00
7450	24	75491	1.10
7451	30	8210	1.50
7472	40	8211	1.50
7473	48	8220	1.50
7474	48	8520	1.75
7475	80	LM 351	1.00

Similar to 8038C IC Voltage controlled oscillator, as featured in Oct. 73 P.E. they have sine, square and triangular outputs good to 1MHz. Two of them can be used to make an FM generator... **\$5.95**

C/MOS (DIODE CLAMPED)

74C 02	75
74C 10	65
74C 157	\$2.15
74C 165	\$3.50
CD 4001	65
CD 4002	65
CD 4009	\$1.50
CD 4010	65
CD 4011	65
CD 4012	65
CD 4013	\$1.60
CD 4016	1.25
CD 4022	2.25
CD 4023	65
CD 4025	1.50
CD 4027	1.35
CD 4030	65

Full Wave Bridges

PRV	2A	6A
200	95	1.25
400	1.15	1.50
500	1.35	1.75

5311—CLOCK CHIP 6 DIGIT BCD HOLD COUNT, OUTPUT STROBE **\$8.50**
5314—CLOCK CHIP 6 DIGIT HOLD COUNT, OUTPUT STROBE **\$8.50**
5316—ALARM CLOCK CHIP **\$13.95**

Injection laser—a single diode 6W, 25A Ga As unit similar to RCA 40859 **\$10.95**

Dual tapered CDS photo cell used for optical alignment with a single plane lens. (Not included). **\$.95**

TIS 73 N FET **\$.60**
2N4891 UJT **\$.50**
ER900 TRIGGER DIODES 4/\$1.00

LINEAR CIRCUITS

LM 309K 5V 1A REGULATOR	\$2.25
723 -40 +40V REGULATOR	\$.75
LM 300H REGULATOR POSITIVE	\$.90
LM 320 5 or -15V REGULATOR	\$1.75
LM 376 -V to 37V POS REG.	\$1.25
741A or 741C OP. AMP	\$.47
709C OPER AMP	\$.47
DUAL 709 DUAL OP AMP	\$1.25
101 OPER AMP	\$.75
LM 308 OPER AMP HI PERFORM	\$.75
LM 308 OPER AMP LOW POWER	\$1.15
747 -DUAL 741	\$1.00
536 -FET INPUT OPER AMP	\$3.25
537 -PRECISION OP AMP	\$2.50
LM 3900 -QUAD OP AMP	\$.75
LM 324 -QUAD 741	\$2.20
560 -PHASE LOCK LOOP	\$2.95
561 -PHASE LOCK LOOP	\$2.95
565 -PHASE LOCK LOOP	\$2.95
567 -TONE DECODER	\$2.95
703 -RF-IF AMP	\$.80
LM 370 -AGC SQUELCH AMP	\$1.25
555 -2 μs - 2 HR. TIMER	\$1.40
3822 -TRANSISTOR ARRAY	\$.95
LM 380 -2W AUDIO AMP	\$1.75
LM 377 -2W STEREO AUDIO AMP	\$3.25
LM 381 -STEREO PREAMP	\$1.75
LM 382 -DUAL AUDIO PREAMP	\$1.95
LM 311 -HI PER. COMPARATOR	\$1.20
LM 319 -DUAL HI SPEED COMP	\$1.50
LM 339 -QUAD COMPARATOR	\$1.95

TRIACS

PRV	1A	10A	25A	55A	6A	35A
100	.40	.70	1.30	.40	.50	1.20
200	.70	1.10	1.75	.60	.70	1.60
400	1.10	1.60	2.60	1.00	2.0	2.20
600	1.70	2.30	3.00			3.00

SCR'S

PRV	1A	10A	25A	55A	6A	35A
100	.40	.70	1.30	.40	.50	1.20
200	.70	1.10	1.75	.60	.70	1.60
400	1.10	1.60	2.60	1.00	2.0	2.20
600	1.70	2.30	3.00			3.00

PRINTED circuit techniques for the hobbyist. Ferric chloride "suspension etching"; cutting epoxy glass; screen printing, etc. Booklet \$2.00. **TRUMBULL**, 833 Balra Dr., El Cerrito, Calif. 94530

DIGITAL: THEORY, DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION

LOGIC NEWSLETTER

SAMPLE COPY \$ 1.00
LOGIC NEWSLETTER
POB 252
WALDWICK, N.J. 07463

OWN YOUR OWN PICTURE TUBE REBUILDING BUSINESS

With Lakeside Industries re-building equipment you can rebuild any picture tube!

For complete details send name, address, zip code to

LAKESIDE INDUSTRIES
3520 W. Fullerton Ave.
Chicago, Ill. 60647
Phone: 312-342-3399



F.C.C. EXAM MANUAL

PASS FCC EXAMS: Memorize study — Tests Answers for FCC 1st and 2nd class Radio telephone licenses. Newly revised multiple choice questions and diagrams cover all areas tested in FCC exams, plus Self-Study Ability Test \$9.95 postpaid. Moneyback guarantee.

COMMAND PRODUCTIONS P.O. BOX 26348 — E. RADIO ENGINEERING DIVISION • SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. 94126



HIGHLY PROFITABLE **ONE-MAN ELECTRONIC FACTORY**

Investment unnecessary, knowledge not required, sales handled by professionals. Ideal home business. Write today for facts! Postcard will do. Barta- BF Box 248, Walnut Creek, CA 94597.

CALCULATOR KIT

Kit Contains NORTEC calculator chip 4024, 21 driver transistors, 8 LED's, 7 segment readout by EXITON, 3 LED for overflow, low btry, over-range, a keyboard by FLEX KEY. All this \$45 value for only... \$16.50 2 for \$27

BASIC CLOCK KIT

We furnish clock chip CT 7001 and 4 first line LED readouts .3 inch hgt. You furnish the misc. minor parts. A \$35 value for... \$19.95

LIQUID CRYSTAL WATCH

Build a wrist watch or desk clock with this liquid crystal display. Recently written up in several magazines. Display with special socket reads hours and minutes... \$15 2 for \$25

UNDERWATER LISTENING

Brand new by OLIN. Use it for a swim pool monitor-alarm, use it on lake or ocean listening to underwater noises, fish, etc. Complete with hydrophone, 50 ft mike cable, speaker-amplifier console. Operates from 115 volts AC or 15 volt dry cells. 12 lbs \$25

First 3 items airmail postpaid. Last item plus shipping.

MESHNA
PO Box 62, E. LYNN, MASS 01904

Circle 85 on reader service card



SOLID STATE SALES

P.O. BOX 74A
SOMERVILLE, MASS. 02143 TEL. (617) 547-4005

THE RELIABLE
EAST COAST SEMICONDUCTOR
SURPLUS HOUSE

Opto Electronics Sale

LIGHT EMITTING DIODE GaAs INDICATORS

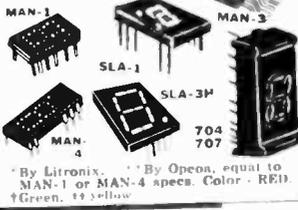
- | | |
|---|--------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1-MV2, TO-18, dome, green, visible | \$1.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1-MV2, green small dome, green diff. lite | 1.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2-MV2, clear small plastic dome, green diff. lite | 1.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2-MV3, micro-mini pin head dome, TO-18, green lite | 1.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2-MV3, visible, "cousin pin pak" red, mini dome lens | 1.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1-MV50, axial leads, micro-mini dome, clear, red, TO-18 | 3.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1-MV4, stud, high power, red, 2-watts | 3.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1-MV4H, stud, high power, hi-dome, red, 2-watts | 1.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5-MV10B, visible, red, clear dome lens TO-18 | 1.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5-MV10C, visible, red, diffused, dome lens, TO-18 | 1.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1-MV52, axial leads, micro-mini dome, clear, red, TO-18 | 1.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1-MV52, micro-mini, axial green lens, green lite | 1.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1-MV53, micro-mini, axial yellow lens, yellow lite | 1.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5-MV54, micro-mini, axial leads, red lens, red lite | 1.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5-MV55, micro-mini, axial leads, red lens, red lite | 1.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5-MV5012, red small dome lens, red lite, TO-18 | 1.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5-MV5013, sm. dome, 2 hi red dome, and red diff. lite, TO-18 | 1.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5-MV5020, jumbo clear dome, visible, red, TO-18 | 1.49 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1-MV5040, 4-LED red array, with 5-lead pak | 1.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5-MV5054, red jumbo dome lens, TO-18 red lite, upright | 1.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5-MV5080, TO-18, micro-mini dome, red lite | 1.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5-MV5080, TO-18, micro-mini flat clear lens, red lite | 1.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1-MV5094, red bi-polar, solid state lamp V to 110-115VAC-DC | 1.98 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2-MV5222, green jumbo dome, green lite, panel snap-in | 1.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2-MV5282, micro-mini, green lens TO-18, green lite | 1.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2-MV5322, yellow jumbo dome, yellow lite, panel snap-in | 1.49 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1-MV5491, jumbo, Tri-State, RED, GREEN, OFF, special | 1.49 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2-MT2, photo transistor, light sensor, TO-18 | 1.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2-MC22, 1500V isolation photo transistor | 1.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2-MC22, 1500V isolation photo diode | 1.00 |

7-SEGMENT LED Readouts

(All "LED" TYPES)

Type	Char.	Each	Special
MAN-1	.27	\$3.75	3 for \$9.
MAN-3	.12	1.49	3 for \$3.
MAN-4	.19	2.50	3 for \$6.

Type	Char.	Each	Special
707*	.33	2.50	3 for \$6.
704*	.33	2.50	3 for \$6.
SLA-1**	.33	2.10	3 for \$5.
SLA-3**	.70	4.95	3 for \$13.
SLA-11**	.33†	3.50	3 for \$10.
SLA-21**	.33††	3.95	3 for \$10.



*By Litronix. **By Opeco, equal to MAN-1 or MAN-4 specs. Color - RED. †Green. ††Yellow.

GIANT SALE ON 3-DIGIT READOUTS

9 DIGITS FOR \$6. \$2.50

Made by National, their Type NSN-33. With red lens filter. Properly multiplexed. Three digit size of MAN-3. Driver SN7448, 10 mils. Case only 9/16" x 3/8" x 1/16". 12-pins. For pc boards, or fits into standard dual in socket. For calculators, DCMs, DVM, Clocks and 1000's of indicating devices. Price is lowest we have seen 100% perfect. Buy all good digits, not rejects as the Hewlett Packard's advertised by others.



READOUTS BY THE DIGIT!

LOWEST PRICE ANYWHERE! Per Digit \$1.00. Buy ANY 9 DIGITS FOR \$5.

880	800
088	000
\$1	\$5
\$1	\$5
808	080

Poly Paks buy complete National inventory of 1-digit missing NSN-33. Same as the \$2.50 unit except 1-digit only. Properly multiplexed, so that you may use 2 of the units. Line-up, as you wish and get the desired combination. Zero means that digit is missing. Numerical 8 meaning 100% good unit. LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE. WHERE. Imagine not \$1.80 per digit, but \$1.00 per digit. WHY PAY MORE? Order by digit and save \$555.

LED MITY DIGIT "DCM'S"

Scientific Devices "Digital Counting Modules" outperform any other DCM on the market today. More features than ever before! Not gaseous, not incandescent, not like the modern LED. Choose from such famous manufacturers as Monsanto's MAN-1, MAN-4, Litronix 707 and 704, Opeco's SLA-1 (the last 4 having character heights of 0.33 at no extra charge). Each kit includes 3x2" p.c. board with fingers for a FREE edge connector, slide-mounting dip socket, LED readout of your choice, resistors, 3 IC's, and Minlex connectors (this ELIMINATES SOLDERING YOUR IC'S) and hooklet. INCLUDES POLY PACKING - FREE!

Only \$9.99

MAN-1	27 h. Monsanto
MAN-4	19 h. Monsanto
707*	33 h. Litronix
704**	33 h. Litronix
SLA-1*	33 h. Opeco

IT'S NEW! THE 9 DIGIT ANTEX CALCULATOR

Only \$9.95 7 SEGMENT READOUT



First time advertised, the ultra-modern 9-digit LED display on a 2 1/2" x 1 1/2" ceramic substrate. 19-edge type connectors from substrate with connecting holes makes this unit the most useful array FOR EVERY KIND OF ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT! Properly multiplexed. Individual BUBBLE LENS for enlarged viewing. Works with our \$6.95 keyboard and calculator chip. With spec sheets.

*Useful for 100's of miniature equipment!

Calculator Basics

MAKE YOUR OWN CALCULATORS WITH OUR LOW PRICED BASIC KITS

8-DIGIT LED Basic Kit #1 \$19.95

Includes Case, Keyboard (by Flex-Key), CT-5002 Calculator chip for 8 digits, your choice of three 3-digit readouts, sheets.

6-DIGIT LED Basic Kit #2 \$19.95

Includes Case, Keyboard (by Flex-Key), National MM5736 Calculator Chip for 6 digit indication, two 75491 segment drivers, one 75492 digit drivers, two 3-digit readouts of your choice, sheets.



4 WATT GUITAR AMP

With Tremolo • SOLID STATE

Musical instrument amplifier at low, low price! Peak power output 10 watts. Two input circuits are equalized for normal or snlo guitar. The four controls are VOLUME, TONE, TREMOLO INTENSITY and TREMOLO SPEED. There are terminals on board for normally open foot switch connection. Supply voltage 18vdc. Output to 8 ohm hi-quality speaker, input impedance 33,000 ohms. Current drain 20 mls. External power supply required. Wt. 1 lb. With instructions, hookups and diagrams. Size 8 x 2 3/4 x 3.

\$9.95

AMPEREX

8 WATT STEREO AMP

Type PCA-1C-18. Provides 8 watts per channel. May be used as stereo tuner too! Unit has 4 controls... VOLUME, BALANCE, BASS and TREBLE. Circuit has 3 stage DC coupled power amplifier with thermostat for temperature stabilization. Each channel has separate PREAMP. Input imp 1 meg. for use with ceramic crystal cartridges. Requires external power supply. Supply voltage 18VDC. Outputs to 8 ohm speakers. Freq. response 40 Hz to 30 kHz. Current per channel 180 mA. Size 7 x 3 1/2 x 3 1/2.

\$12.50

2 TRANSISTOR AM TUNER

Only \$3.50

Includes carefully matched transistors. A high Q litz wire loopstick matches the autodyne converter in stage #1 followed with and IF stage with agg control. Audio output comes from transformer coupled detector thru band of filter. Matches any audio amp with 50 mv sens. With 2 gang variable capacitor. Covers 530 to 1620 KHz. Power requirements 9V @ 6 ma, 2 x 1 1/2 x 2 1/4. Use with our Sanken amplifiers. Wt. 8 oz.

KRONOS WITH "TIME BASE"*

Type	LED	Charac.	Sale
KR-101	MAN-3	.12	\$47.
KR-103	MAN-4	.19	47.
KR-105	704†	.33	47.
KR-106	704†	.33	47.
KR-107	SLA-1†	.33	47.
KR-108	Same as SLA-1 but GREEN.		add \$12.

Scientific Devices introduces the new any LED Kronos digital clock. That's right, you can choose the "ALL-LEDS" Man-1, Man-3, and Man-4, and the new reflective bar type with the larger digits, at only one price, \$47. This is a Scientific Device first! We even have the GREEN LED readouts at a slightly extra cost. We have more... for \$19.95 we have available as an extra option to Naval Observatory your clock, or outdoor activity. This "TIME BASE" is the simplest time base manufacturers for the famous digital wrist-watches. Therefore, current drain is negligible, not like other cumbersome types. It's easy to construct, easy to construct. Its overall design is simple and connect with booklets. Features include 3 setting controls, 1-hour per second, 1-minute per second, and 1-hour button. KR100 series is a Scientific Device exclusive!

2 XCITON \$1 MICRO MINI YELLOW LED

XC212Y, 185 x .095 yellow diffused lens, for indicator use. 2.4V @ 10 mls viewing angle 40°. Upright.

XC209Y YELLOW MEDIUM LED

.210 x .125 yellow diffused lens, for indicator use. 2.4V @ 10 mls Upright.

MEDIUM JUMBO YELLOW LEDS

- XC522Y, 340 x .160 yellow clear lens, point indicator use. 2.4V @ 10 mls Upright. Viewing angle 65°.
- XC524Y, a XC522, illuminator use, 14° view angle.
- XC526Y, a XC522Y, but diffused lens, indicator use, viewing angle 80°.

JUMBO YELLOW LEDS

- Type XC22Y, wide angle illuminator. 2.4V @ 1.0 mls. 80° viewing angle. 340 H x 200 dia Yellow diffused lens.
- XC-554Y-2, a XC22Y, except yellow clear lens - illuminator use. 2.4V angle.
- XC-556Y, a XC22Y, except yellow diffused lens, indicator use. 30° view angle.

CALCULATOR CHIPS ON A "DIP"

- Similar to Mostek 5001. Outperforms Texas 5 digit TM1402. A 40-pin DIP. Adds, multiplies, subtracts, and divides. Use with 2 segment readouts, Nixies, and LEDs. DATA SHEETS
- CT5001 12-digits 40-Pin \$6.50 3 for \$18
- CT5002 9 Volt version of 5001 8.50 3 for \$24
- CT5003 12-digits 28-Pin 9.95 3 for \$27
- with 3-function memory.
- MM5736 6-digits, 28-pin, 9V. 8.88 3 for \$24.

POCKET CALCULATOR KEYBOARD

For hand-held units, properly multiplexed for chip use. CT-5001, 2, 12 or Mostek 5010-12, 18 feather-touch keys, by FLEX KEY. Only \$6.95 3 for \$18.

OAK FEATHER-TOUCH SWITCHES

For RTTY, test data systems, 3 for \$1 39¢. *Printed Circuits. *For Unique Panel RTTY. Same as used in Keyboard Calculator, SPST Normally Open, 24V 1 amp contacts. Characters and letters, easily changed. *High, *Printed circuit. *White top, black numbers. *7*.*

CALCULATOR KEYBOARD SWITCH KITS

Each switch made by Oak 2415, SPST normally open, 24V 1 amp contacts. Kit includes 0-9 (10 switches) white with black numerals, decimal, white with black dot, and CE, CL and 4 functions blue with white characters. Kit of 17 for \$6.95 10 pc. kit, 0 to 9 only same type as above. 2.95

4-FUNCTION MEMORY "CALCULATOR KIT"

Pocket type, the lowest price 4-function memory with all arithmetic. Complete with all parts, instruction booklet. \$59.95

Terms: add postage. Rated: net 10. Photo Order: Wakefield, Mass. (617) 245-3829. Retail: 16-18 Old Curline St., Wakefield, Mass. (off Water Street) C.O.D.'S MAY BE PHONED.

15¢ CATALOG on Fiber Optics - IC's - Semi's. Parts

POLY PAKS

P.O. BOX 942R, LYNNFIELD, MASS. 01940

7-SEGMENT READOUT
12-PIN DIP

- Three digits with right-hand decimal
- Plugs into DIP sockets
- Similar to (LITRONIX) DL337
- Magnified digit approximately .1"
- Cathode for each digit
- Segments are parallel for multiple operation

5 - 10 MA per segment
EACH \$3.95 4 (12 Digits) \$13.00

RCA 2010
Numitron Digital Display Tube, incandescent 5-volt 7-segment:
.6" High numeral visible from 30 ft
Standard 9-pin base (solderable)
Left-hand decimal point
EACH \$5.00 5 FOR \$20.00

CT5005 A single MOS chip with all the logic necessary for a 12-digit four-function calculator with an extra storage register for constant or memory applications.
.28 Lead DIL package.
Standard 9-pin base (solderable).
Left-hand decimal point.
COMPLETE W/DATA \$14.95; DATA ONLY (Refundable with purchase of chip) \$1.00

40-PIN SINGLE CHIP
Add, subtract, multiply, and divide
12-Digit display and calculate
Chain calculations
True credit balance sign output
Automatic overflow indication
Fixed decimal point at 0,2,3, or 4
Leading zero suppression
DATA ONLY (refundable with purchase of chip).....\$1.00
COMPLETE WITH DATA.....\$9.95

CD-2 COUNTER KIT
Unit includes board, 7490, 7475, quad latch, 7447 seven-segment driver, and RCA DR2010.
COMPLETE KIT only \$11.25; FULLY-ASSEMBLED \$15.00; boards can be supplied separately at \$2.00 per digit.

KEYBOARD ASSEMBLY
TRW Data Systems unit; 10 keys 0-9; 3 (or 4) 24V lamps; printed circuit board w/14 1N4001 diodes, capacitors, transistor, and resistors. All mounted in an attractive case approx. 4 1/2 x 4 1/2 x 2 1/2". These are used; no schematic is available. EACH \$6.95

LM703
RF-IF amp epoxy TO-5.
EACH \$.45 TEN FOR \$3.50

LINEARS

NE540.....\$2.00	748.....\$1.00
NE555.... 1.50	CA3018.... 1.00
NE560.... 3.25	CA3026.... 1.00
NE561.... 3.25	CA3045.... 1.00
NE565.... 3.25	LM100.... 1.00
NE566.... 4.00	LM105.... 1.25
NE567.... 4.00	LM302.... 1.25
NE5558... 1.00	LM308.... 2.00
709..... .45	LM311.... 1.75
710..... .75	LM370.... 2.00
711..... .40	LM703.... .45
723..... 1.00	LM309K... 1.00
741..... .55	LM309K... 2.00
747..... 1.00	LM3900... 2.00

LM1595 4-quad. mult. 2.00

Memory IC 74S206
1x256 Bipolar TTL RAM (45 ns). One bit wide by 256 deep random access memory. 3-Chip enable lines. Output is complement. Complete data supplied.
EACH \$3.95
10 FOR \$32.00

TRIAC
2N6344 600V 8A TO-220.....\$.75

CMOS

C04002.....\$.75
CD4011..... .75
CD4001..... .75
74C20..... .75
74C160..... 3.25

CA3065
IF Amplifier-Limiter, FM Detector, Electronic Attenuator, Audio Driver all in one DIP \$7.5

SEND FOR FREE FLYER!
C.O.D. PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED--\$10 MINIMUM
All ICs new and fully-tested; leads plated with gold or solder. Orders for \$5 or more are shipped prepaid; smaller orders add 55¢. California residents add Sales Tax. ICs shipped within 24 hours.
P. O. Box 41727
Sacramento, CA 95841
(916) 334-2161

FREE Catalog
OF THE WORLD'S FINEST
GOVERNMENT SURPLUS
ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

And BETTER Than Ever

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail Coupon for Your FREE Copy, Dept. RE

FAIR RADIO SALES
1016 E. EUREKA • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO • 45802

PRINTED CIRCUIT TECHNIQUES
FOR THE HOBBYIST booklet \$2.00

cutting-cleaning-drilling-layout
SUSPENSION ETCHING

TRUMBULL
833 BALRA DR., EL CERRITO, CA. 94530

BUILD A "SPACE-AGE" TV CAMERA!!

ONLY KNOWN SOLID-STATE CAMERA IN KIT FORM!
Also available factory assembled. Ideal for experimenters, industry, education, etc. High quality performance backed by over seven years of job and field testing. Fully Guaranteed. Completely self-contained. Connects to any TV set without modification. Easy-to-follow assembly manual. Model XT-1A, Series D complete with vidicon \$149.00. PP anywhere in USA & Canada (less vidicon tube \$16.95pp). Many other kits, parts and plans also available.

PHONE or WRITE for CATALOG..DIAL 402-987-3771
BOX 453-RE **ATV Research** DAKOTA CITY, NEBR. 68731

ELECTRONIC ROULETTE
BasiKit
ELECTRONIC MUSIC SYNTHESIZER

Application notes, theory, circuits
Send 20¢ (Refunded with order) for complete info—specify Roulette or Synthesizer.
C.F.R. Associates, P.O. Box 90P
Greenwood Mass. 01880

Be careful with fire:
There are babes
in the woods.



And those baby animals and trees need a place where they can grow up strong and healthy. The forest is their home. When you come to visit, please don't burn it down.

ADVERTISING INDEX

RADIO-ELECTRONICS does not assume responsibility for any errors which may appear in the index below.

READER SERVICE CARD NO	PAGE
65	Allison Automotive 87
4	Arrow Fastener Co., Inc. 14
67	Audio Technica. U.S. Inc. 87
12	Bell & Howell Schools 28 31
69	B & K Division of Dynascan Corp. 32
	Brooks Radio & TV Corp. 89
28	Castle TV Tuner Service, Inc. Cover III
75	Center for Technical Development 75
62	C.I.E., Cleveland Institute of Electronics 82 85
	C.R.E. Division of the McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center 64 67
3	Crown International 7
22	Data Precision Corp. 78
5	Delta Products, Inc. 15
75	Edhe Electronics 92
75	Edmond Scientific Co. 100
24	Edsyn Inc. 78
70	EICO Electronics Instrument Co. 90
71	E & I Instrument Inc. 90
80	Electronics Unlimited 72
13	E.M.C. Electronic Measurements Corp. 88
	Enterprise Development Corp. 70
26	Fordham Radio Supply Co. 79
2	General Electric Co. 2
74	Grantlath School of Electronics 91
	G.T.F. Sylvania Electronic Components 17 71
76	Harwil Co. 92
100	Health Co. 76 77
29	Hewlett-Packard Loveland Instrument 80, 81
30	Indiana Home Study Institute 81
7	International Crystal Mfg. Co. 22
61	Jensen Tool & Alloy 81
16	Leader 87
	Malloy Distributor Products Co. 5
17	M.I.S. Micro Instrumentation Telemetry Systems, Inc. 73
25	Mountain West Alarm Supply Co. 79
	National Technical Schools 18 21
	NRI Training 8 11
19	PAV Electronics 74
1	P.T.S. Electronics Cover III
5	Radio Shack 23
72	R.A.G.S. 90
16 64 70 86	RCA Electronic Components Parts and Accessories 70 86
	Picture Tubes 1
10	Test Equipment 76
	Record Of Long 88
23	Rye Industries 78
11 15	Sams & Co. Howard W. 13 27
79	Schober Organ 25
6	Southwest Technical Products 16
21	Sprague Products Corp. 79
	Sylvania Technical Schools Home Study Division 38 41
	Technics by Panasonic Cover IV
18	Telematic 74
73	Tec Star 91
20	TV Tech Specials 74
	Vintage Radio 75
14	Wahl Clipper Corp. 72
51	Wall Lenk Mfg. Co. 90
9	Weller Xcelite Electronics Division 21 25
63	Winegard 86
MARKET CENTER	
	ATA Research Corp. 98
	Alfa Electronics 94
86	Babylon Electronics 98
	Barla 96
	C.F.R. Associates 98
	Command Productions 96
53	Delta Electronics 93
52	Digi Key 93
	Ear Radio Sales 98
	Gregory Electronics 94
57	International Electronics Unlimited 99
	Lakeside Industries 96
	Lesco Electronics 94
	Logic Newletter 96
55	Mesma Electronics John H. 96
	Photolume Corp. 94
54	Polypaks 95 97
	Printed Circuit Techniques 98
	Solid State Sales 96

INTERNATIONAL ELECTRONICS UNLIMITED

DIGITAL INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

7400	\$.25	7447	\$1.45	74123	\$1.15
7401	.25	7448	1.50	74125	.69
7402	.25	7450	.29	74126	.95
7403	.25	7451	.32	74141	1.25
7404	.29	7453	.32	74145	1.25
7405	.27	7454	.45	74150	1.25
7406	.55	7455	.32	74151	1.05
7407	.53	7460	.30	74153	1.45
7408	.29	7461	.30	74154	1.75
7409	.29	7464	.45	74155	1.35
7410	.25	7465	.45	74156	1.50
7411	.35	7470	.50	74157	1.50
7413	.95	7472	.45	74161	1.65
7415	.50	7473	.55	74163	1.80
7416	.50	7474	.55	74164	2.95
7417	.50	7475	.95	74165	2.95
7420	.25	7476	.55	74166	1.95
7421	.32	7478	.89	74173	1.95
7422	.32	7483	1.25	74175	1.95
7423	.37	7485	1.20	74176	.95
7425	.39	7486	.55	74177	.95
7426	.35	7489	3.25	74180	1.15
7427	.39	7490	1.25	74181	4.25
7430	.25	7491	1.40	74182	1.10
7432	.30	7492	1.05	74190	1.65
7437	.50	7493	1.05	74192	1.65
7438	.55	7494	1.10	74193	1.65
7440	.25	7495	1.05	74194	1.65
7441	1.25	7496	1.05	74195	1.15
7442	1.15	74100	1.65	74196	1.35
7443	1.25	74105	.55	74197	1.15
7444	1.30	74107	.55	74198	2.50
7445	1.25	74121	.65	74199	2.50
7446	1.45	74122	.55		

Low Power TTL

74100	\$.40	74151	\$.40	74190	\$1.75
74102	.40	74155	.60	74191	1.50
74103	.40	74171	.60	74193	1.75
74104	.40	74172	.60	74195	1.75
74106	.40	74173	.80	74164	2.95
74110	.40	74174	.80	74165	2.95
74120	.40	74178	.80	85152	2.95
74130	.40	74185	1.25	86175	2.95
74142	1.75	74186	.95		

High Speed TTL

74H00	\$.40	74H21	\$.47	74H60	\$.45
74H01	.40	74H22	.47	74H61	.45
74H02	.40	74H30	.40	74H62	.45
74H04	.45	74H40	.40	74H72	.60
74H08	.45	74H50	.45	74H74	.70
74H10	.40	74H53	.47	74H76	.70
74H20	.40	74H55	.47		

8000 Series TTL

8504	\$.45	8200	\$2.95	8554	\$2.95
8060	.30	8210	3.95	8750	2.95
8091	.69	8214	1.95	8600	1.15
8092	.69	8219	1.95	8810	.95
8093	.69	8220	1.95	8812	1.25
8094	.69	8280	.95	8830	.69
8121	1.05	8288	1.75	8831	2.95
8122	1.05	8520	1.45	8832	2.95
8123	1.75	8551	1.95	8836	.69
8130	2.50	8552	2.95	8830	1.50
8182	1.75				

Please specify which data sheets are required with order. Add \$.50 per data sheet for items priced less than \$1.00 ea. All of above are Dual-In-Line packages.

CMOS

74C00	\$.85	74C76	\$1.70	74C163	\$3.25
74C02	.85	74C107	1.50	74C164	3.50
74C04	.95	74C151	2.90	74C173	2.90
74C10	.85	74C154	3.50	74C192	3.25
74C20	.85	74C157	2.25	74C193	3.25
74C42	2.15	74C160	3.30	74C195	3.00
74C73	1.70	74C161	3.25	80C97	1.50
74C74	1.50	74C162	3.25		

Specify Specs required with order

4000 Series - RCA Equivalent

CD4001	\$.65	CD4012	\$.65	CD4022	\$2.75
CD4002	.65	CD4013	1.50	CD4023	.65
CD4009	1.00	CD4016	1.50	CD4025	.65
CD4010	.65	CD4017	2.95	CD4027	1.35
CD4011	.65	CD4019	1.35	CD4030	.65
				CD4035	2.85

Specify Specs required with order

MEMORIES

1101	256 bit RAM MOS (2501)	\$2.50 ea.
1103	1024 bit RAM MOS	7.50 ea.
5260	1024 bit RAM 16 pin	
	Low power consumption	6.95 ea.
7489	64 bit RAM TTL	3.25 ea.
8223	Programmable ROM	6.50 ea.

JUNE SPECIALS

LED

MAN3M type		3 or more	\$1.25
MAN5 type Green 7 segment	\$4.75 ea.	4/	\$15.75
MAN7 type (SLA-1) Red 7 segment	\$2.50 ea.	4/	\$7.95
MAN8 type Yellow 7 segment	\$5.50 ea.	4/	\$18.95

CMOS

74C00	\$.55 ea.	74C20	\$.65 ea.
74C02	.65 ea.	74C42	1.75 ea.
74C04	.75 ea.	74C73	1.25 ea.
74C10	.65 ea.	74C107	.99 ea.

18-PIN CALCULATOR KIT

- MMS736 - 18 pin calculator chip - four function - 6 digit
 - MMS736 - 18 pin calculator - four function - 6 digit
 - A pair of 3-in-1 dip paks (6 digits) LED similar to DL-33
 - One 75492 Hex Digit Driver
- Data supplied on above items. You supply switches, resistor, keyboard and battery for complete calculator.

8038 Volt controlled oscillator	DIP	\$7.95 ea.
555 Timer	MINI-DIP	1.15 ea.
7489 64 bit RAM TTL	DIP	2.75 ea.

CALCULATOR CHIPS

5001 LSI (40 pin) Add, subtract, multiply & divide 12 digit	
Data supplied with chip	\$6.95 ea.
Data only - Refundable w/purchase	1.00 ea.
5002 LSI Similar to 5001 except designed for battery power	
Data supplied with chip	\$8.95 ea.
Data only - Refundable w/purchase	1.00 ea.
5005 LSI (28 pin) Full four function memory, 12 digit display and calc. 7 segment multiplexed output	
Data supplied with chip	\$10.95
Data only - Refundable w/purchase	1.00 ea.

DIGITAL-CLOCK CHIPS

MM 5311 (28 pin) Any readout 6 digit BCD with spec. sheet	\$11.95 ea.
MM 5312 (24 pin) Any readout 4 digit 1 pps BCD with spec. sheet	8.95 ea.
MM 5313 (28 pin) Any readout 6 digit 1 pps BCD with spec. sheet	10.95 ea.
MM 5314 (24 pin) LED-incandescent readout 6 digit with spec. sheet	10.95 ea.
MM 5316 (40 pin) Normal alarm, snooze alarm, sleep timer 12 or 24 hr. operation with spec. sheet	15.95 ea.

LED

MV108 Visible red SUPER SPECIAL	\$.25 ea.
MV50 type red emitting	.25 ea. 5/\$1.00
MV5020 type large red	.35 ea. 3/\$1.00
ME 4 infra red TO18	.69 ea.
MAN 1 The original	3.95 ea.
MAN 3 type	1.95 ea. 3 or more 1.49 ea.
MAN 4 type	2.75 ea. 3 or more 2.50 ea.
Date-Lite 707 (MAN 1 repl)	3.25 ea.

OPTO ISOLATORS

MCA 2-30 Darlington	\$.95 ea.
MCD 2 Diodes	1.95 ea.
MCT 2 Transistor	1.45 ea.

UNTESTED IC's

MOS Shift Registers 2500 Series	
2502 2506 2509 2510 2511 2518 2519 2521 2522	
Untested seconds	4/1.00
Grab Bag Specials	
15 Assorted TTL's (dips)	\$1.00/bag
25 Assorted DTL's (dips)	\$1.00/bag

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

300 Pos V Reg (super 723)	TO-5	\$.95 ea.
301 Hi-performance AMPL	MINI-DIP	45 ea.
302 Voltage Follower	TO-5	95 ea.
304 Negative Voltage Regulator	TO-5	1.25 ea.
305 Positive Voltage Regulator	TO-5	1.25 ea.
307 Op AMP (super 741)	MINI-DIP	45 ea.
308 Micro Power Op Amp	MINI-DIP	1.25 ea.
309H 5 V Regulator	TO-5	1.25 ea.
309K 5 V 1A Regulator	TO-5	1.95 ea.
310 Voltage Follower Op Amp	TO-5	1.45 ea.
311 Hi-perf. Voltage Comparator	MINI-DIP	1.25 ea.
319 Hi-Speed Dual Comparator	DIP	1.65 ea.
320 -5 V Negative Regulator	TO-3	1.95 ea.
320 -12 V Negative Regulator	TO-3	1.95 ea.
320 -15 V Negative Regulator	TO-3	1.95 ea.
324 Quad Op Amp	DIP	\$2.25 ea.
339 Quad Comparator	DIP	2.50 ea.
340T Positive Voltage Regulator (6V, 8V, 15V or 24V)	TO-220	2.25 ea.
370 AGC/Squelch AMPL	TO-5 or DIP	1.29 ea.
372 AF-IF Strip detector	DIP	85 ea.
373 AM/FM/SSB Strip	DIP	3.60 ea.
376 Pos. Volt Regulator	MINI-DIP	45 ea.
377 2W Stereo amp	MINI-DIP	2.75 ea.
380 2 Watt Audio Regulator	DIP	1.75 ea.
380B 6W Audio amp	MINI-DIP	1.75 ea.
382 Low Noise Dual Pre Amp	DIP	2.25 ea.
550 Precision Voltage Regulator	DIP	95 ea.
703 RF-IF Amp	MINI-DIP	59 ea.
709 Operational AMPL	TO-5 or DIP	39 ea.
711 Dual Differential Comparator	DIP	39 ea.
723 Voltage Regulator	DIP	75 ea.
739 Dual Hi-Perf. Op AMP	DIP	1.25 ea.
741 Comp. Op AMP	MINI-DIP	45 ea.
747 Dual 74T Op AMP	TO-5 or DIP	95 ea.
748 Freq. Adj. 741	MINI-DIP	45 ea.
1303 Stereo Pre Amp	DIP	95 ea.
1304 FM Multiplex Stereo Demod.	DIP	1.50 ea.
1307 FM Multiplex Stereo Demod.	DIP	95 ea.
1458 Dual Comp. Op. Amp.	MINI-DIP	75 ea.
2111 Dual LM211 Volt. Comp.	DIP	2.95 ea.
3055 TV-FM Sound System	DIP	75 ea.
3075 FM Det. - LMR and Audio Pre-Amp	DIP	85 ea.
3900 Quad Amplifier	DIP	75 ea.
3905 Precision Timer	MINI-DIP	75 ea.
7524 Core Memory Sense AMPL	DIP	1.95 ea.
7525 Core Memory Sense AMPL	DIP	95 ea.
7534 Core memory sense amp	DIP	2.75 ea.
7535 Core memory sense amp	DIP	1.25 ea.
9601 Retriggerable One Shot	DIP	95 ea.
75451 Dual Peripheral Driver	MINI-DIP	49 ea.
75452 Dual Peripheral Driver	MINI-DIP	49 ea.
75453 (351) Dual Peripheral Driver	MINI-DIP	69 ea.
75491 Quad seg. driver for LED readout	DIP	1.60 ea.
75492 Hex digit driver	DIP	1.75 ea.

Please specify which data sheets are required with order. Add \$.50 per data sheet for items priced less than \$1.00 each

PHASE LOCKED LOOPS

560 Phase Locked Loop	DIP	2.95 ea.
561 Phase Locked Loop	DIP	2.95 ea.
562 Phase Locked Loop	DIP	2.95 ea.
565 Phase Locked Loop	DIP	2.95 ea.
566 Function Generator	MINI-DIP	2.95 ea.
567 Tone Generator	MINI-DIP	2.95 ea.

ON ORDERS OVER \$25.00 DEDUCT 10%

All items are new, unused surplus parts - tested functional. Satisfaction is guaranteed. Shipment will be made via first class mail—postage paid—in U.S., Canada and Mexico within three days from receipt of order. Minimum order—\$5.00. California residents add sales tax.

INTERNATIONAL ELECTRONICS UNLIMITED
P. O. Box 1708, Monterey, Calif. 93940 USA

LIVE IN THE WORLD OF TOMORROW...TODAY!

A BETTER LIFE STARTS HERE

NEW! KIRLIAN PHOTOGRAPHY KIT!

Experiment in the fascinating new field of "Kirlian" electro-photography—images obtained on film without camera or lens by direct recording of electric charge transmitted by animate & inanimate objects. Each "aura" differs from another—animate aura said to change corresponding to physical changes. \$50 Kit gives



everything needed except film including portable darkroom, double transformer isolated from power source: complete instructions.

Stock No. 71,938EH \$49.95 Ppd.



KNOW YOUR ALPHA FROM THETA!

For greater relaxation, concentration, listen to your Alpha-Theta brainwaves. Ultra-sensitive electrode headband slips on/off in seconds—eliminates need for messy creams, etc. Atch'd to amplifier, filters brainwaves, signals beep for ea. Alpha or Theta wave passed. Monitoring button simulates Alpha sound audio & visual (L.E.D.) feedback. Reliable, easy-to-use unit—comparable to costlier models. Completely safe. Compreh. instr. bkt. No. 1635EH (8x3x4"; 24 oz.) \$128.00 Ppd.

LOW COST "Starter" UNIT
Stock No. 71, 809EH \$49.95 Ppd!

3-CHANNEL COLOR ORGAN KIT

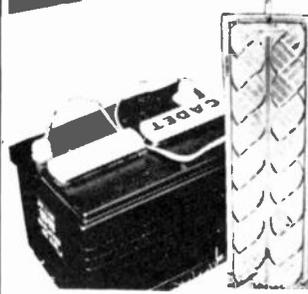
Easy to build low-cost kit needs no technical knowledge. Completed unit has 3 bands of audio frequencies to modulate 3 independent strings of colored lamps (i.e. "lows"-reds, "middles"-greens, "highs"-blues. Just connect hi-fi, radio, power lamp etc. & plug ea. lamp string into own channel (max. 300w ea.). Kit features 3 neon indicators, color intensity controls, controlled indivd SCR circuits; isolation transformer; custom plastic housing; instr.

Stock No. 41,831EH \$17.50 Ppd.



(And our FREE CATALOG is packed with exciting and unusual ecological & physical science items—plus 4,500 finds for fun, study or profit . . . for every member of the family.)

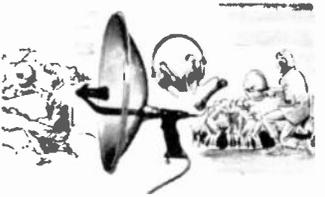
GET A CHARGE FROM THE SUN!



Our 12V Solar Battery Charger, like those used aboard satellites but redesigned for broad usage, allows direct conversion of light-to-electricity. Compact panel put on a boat can automatically charge its 12V battery over entire daylight period: no power drain at nite. Use it *anywhere* a trickle charge is needed (trans. radios, etc.). Terrific value, it comprises *thirty* 1/2V silicon solar cells in series w/ a diode. Cap.: 30 Watt-hrs. a wk., approx.
Stock No. 71,971EH \$89.95 Ppd.

PRO ELECTRONIC SOUND CATCHER

Parabolic mike w 18-3/4" reflecting shield & 2 I.C.'s in amplifier magnifies signals 100X that of omnidirectional mikes. Catch a songbird, 1/2 mile off; QB's huddle strategy; sounds never before heard. Super directivity gives highest signal to noise ratio poss. Safe: auto. cuts off ear damaging noises. Earphones, tape recorder output, tripod socket. Req. two 9v trans. batt. (not incl).



No. 1646EH . . . (5-1/2 LB.) \$348.00 Ppd.
BIG EAR "TOY" MODEL #80,176EH \$26.50 Ppd.

SUPER 6" SPACE CONQUEROR

Superb Astronomical Reflector—Up to 576X Capable of revealing faint stars of nearly 13th magnitude, split double stars separated by less than 1 sec. of arc. Features aluminized & overcoated 6" f/8 ground and polished Pyrex (R) parabolic mirror accurate to 1/4 wave, 48 F.L. 6X achromatic finder scope 4 eyepieces—48X Kellner, 1 1/2" 96X, 1 1/4" 192X Ramsdens, & a Barlow to double or triple power—rack & pinion focusing mount 47-3/4" aluminum tube Electric clock drive w/manual slow-motion control. Setting circles. Heavy-duty equatorial mount. Pedestal base.

Compares to \$325—\$375 models

No. 85,086EH (Shp. Wt. 68 lbs.) . . . \$259.50 F.O.B.
6" WITHOUT CLOCK DRIVE NO. 85, 187EH \$222.50 F.O.B.
4-1/4" REFLECTOR (48X to 275X) No. 85, 105EH \$115.00 F.O.B.
4-1/4" REFLECTOR W/CLOCK DRIVE No. 85, 107EH \$149.95 F.O.B.
3" REFLECTOR (60X to 180X) No. 85,050EH . \$36.95 Ppd.



MAIL COUPON FOR GIANT FREE CATALOG!

180 PAGES • MORE THAN 4,500 UNUSUAL BARGAINS!

Completely new '74 Catalog. Packed with huge selection of telescopes, microscopes, binoculars, magnets, magnifiers, prisms, photo components, ecology and Unique Lighting items, parts, kits, accessories — many hard-to-get surplus bargains. 100's of charts, illustrations. For hobbyists, experimenters, schools, industry.

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO.
300 Edscorp Building, Barrington, N. J. 08007
Please rush Free Giant Catalog "EH"

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____



COMPLETE & MAIL WITH CHECK OR M.O.

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO.
300 Edscorp Building, Barrington, N.J. 08007

How Many	Stock No.	Description	Price Each	Total

PLEASE SEND GIANT FREE CATALOG "EH" MERCHANDISE TOTAL \$

ADD HANDLING CHARGE—\$1.00 ON ORDERS UNDER \$5.00; 50¢ ON ORDERS OVER \$5.00

TOTAL \$ _____

I enclose check
 money order for \$ _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____



Circle 77 on reader service card

A Giant ... Steps Forward!

..... a truly fantastic, **BRAND NEW,** TV Service
Instrument

More than two years in development.
Modular microcircuit construction.
Masterpiece of miniaturization.

MASTER SUBBER™ MARK V

The GIANT in a tiny package



Designed for servicing the ENTIRE signal circuit system of any Color or Black & White Television receiver . . . by signal substitution!

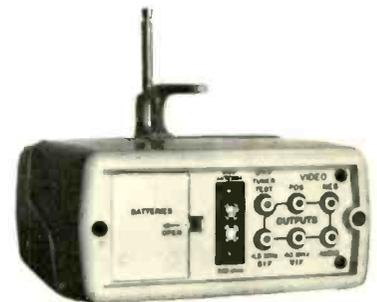
Substitutes the following signal stages:

- VHF Tuner.
- Each video i.f. stage.
- Video detector stage.
- Video amplifier stage.
(Positive and negative going signals available simultaneously)
- 4.5 MHz sound i.f. amplifier stage.
- Sound limiter stage.

- Sound detector stage.
- Audio amplifier stage.

Provides tests for:

- UHF tuner.
- Antenna system.
- AGC system.



Use on the bench or in the home. Equipped with wall plug-in transformer for 120-vac line, instrument automatically changes over to internal battery power when transformer is disconnected.

Inbuilt monopole antenna allows use without connection of outside antenna in prime signal areas.

Inbuilt monitor loudspeaker with separate level control.

Video carrier level meter may be calibrated against Master Gain Control for the area in which the instrument is used, to afford true field strength measurements.

Lightweight . . . and measures a mere 6.5" x 6.5" x 3.25" exclusive of knobs, handle and antenna.

Complete with connecting cables and instructions.

You get all this for \$169.95 . . . at your stocking distributor.

. . . or write for more details and complete specifications.

CASTLE TV TUNER SERVICE, INC.

5715 N. Western Ave., Chicago, Illinois 60645 • Phone: (312) - 561-6354



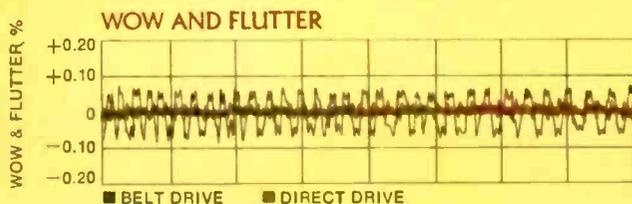
In Canada: Len Finkler Ltd., Ontario

Circle 78 on reader service card

Our most expensive turntable has direct drive. So does our least expensive.

When Technics introduced direct drive, we set new standards for turntable performance. That's why we use direct drive exclusively in all Technics turntables.

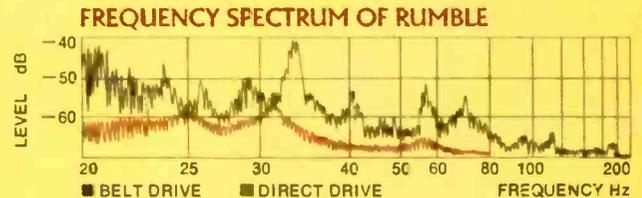
No other system measures up to direct drive. Wow and flutter are less than 0.03% WRMS. And rumble is down to -65dB (DIN A) and -70dB (DIN B).



Our DC motor has no noise- or static-producing brushes and virtually none of the hum normally found in AC motors. It reaches playing speed in half a revolution and has electronic speed control that prevents speed changes due to line fluctuations.

All Technics turntables have illuminated stroboscopes, cast aluminum platters and variable pitch controls. The SL-1200 also has a precision tone arm, viscous damped cueing and low-capacitance 4-channel phono cables.

So does the SL-1100A but with a heavier platter, bigger motor and longer tone arm.



And the SP-10 is for those who insist on choosing their own tone arm.

No matter which Technics turntable you choose, you get the finest drive system that money can buy. But don't take our word for it. Read the reviews.* And you'll agree.

The concept is simple. The execution is precise. The performance is outstanding. The name is Technics.

*SP-10: Audio, 8/71; Stereo Review, 9/71.
SL-1100A: Stereo Review, 7/73; High Fidelity, 9/73.

200 PARK AVE., N.Y., N.Y. 10017 FOR YOUR NEAREST
AUTHORIZED TECHNICS DEALER, CALL TOLL FREE
800 447-4700. IN ILLINOIS, 800 322-4400.

Technics

by Panasonic

